HOW BRIGHT WAS HALLEY?

ASTRONOMY

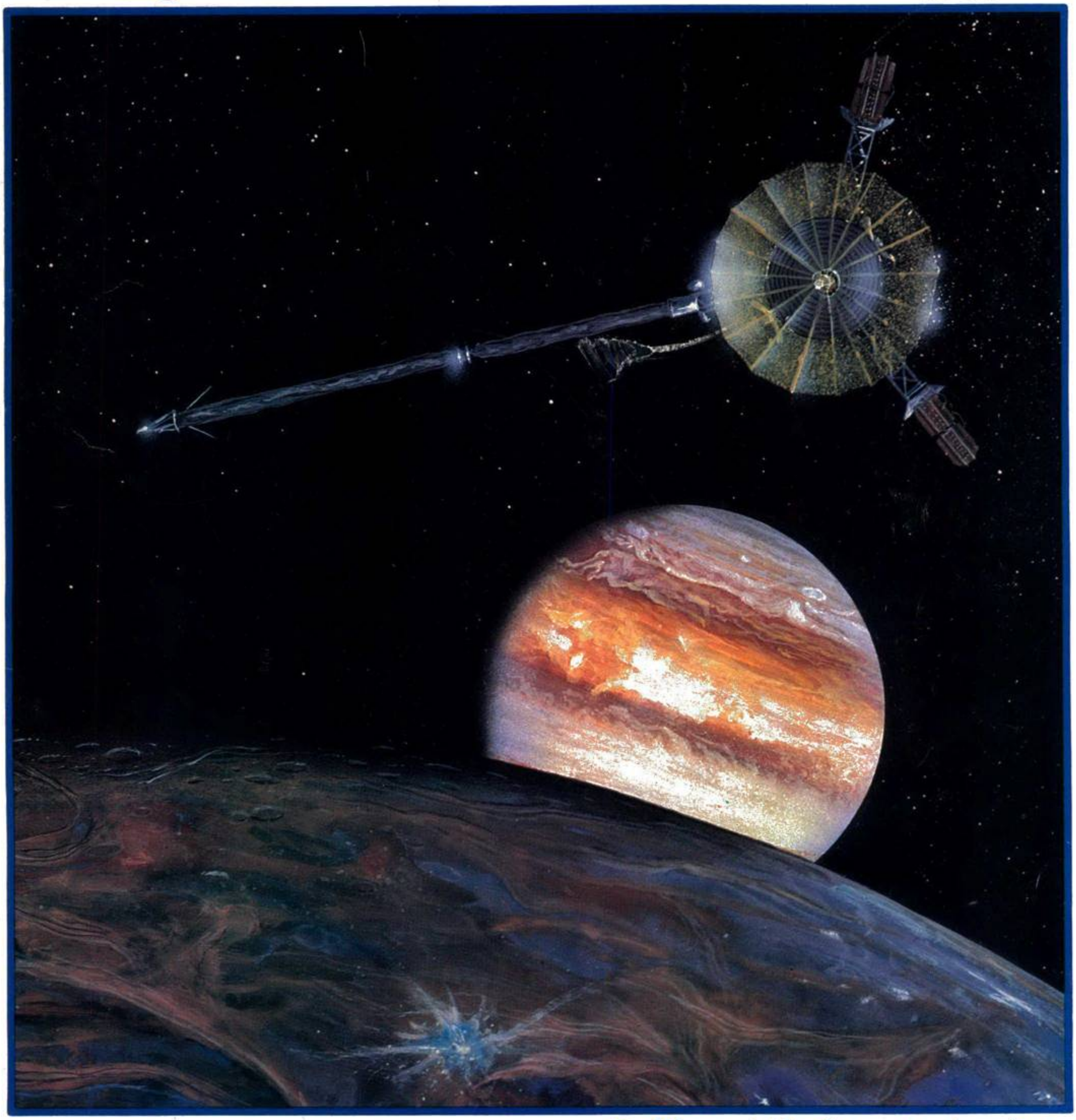
January 1987
U.S. $2
UK £1.50
Can. $2.50

ICD# 08070

A Visit to the Nearest Stars

Astrophotography without a Telescope

Observing Guide for Comet Wilson



Galileo Mission to Jupiter

The World's most advanced—and most popular—Schmidt-Cassegrains.

Meade 8" and 10" LX3's include certified diffraction-limited optics, quartz electronic drives, plug-in dual-axis drive corrector capability, AC or DC operation, 8 x 50 illuminated polar viewfinders, and the most stable field tripods in the industry. See your Meade dealer for immediate delivery.

8" Model
2080/LX3

10" Model
2120/LX3

Meade®: Light

From the leading edge of telescope technology, Meade brings you the new Model 2045/LX3 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain. With features so advanced, they're unavailable on *any* other ultra-portable telescope.

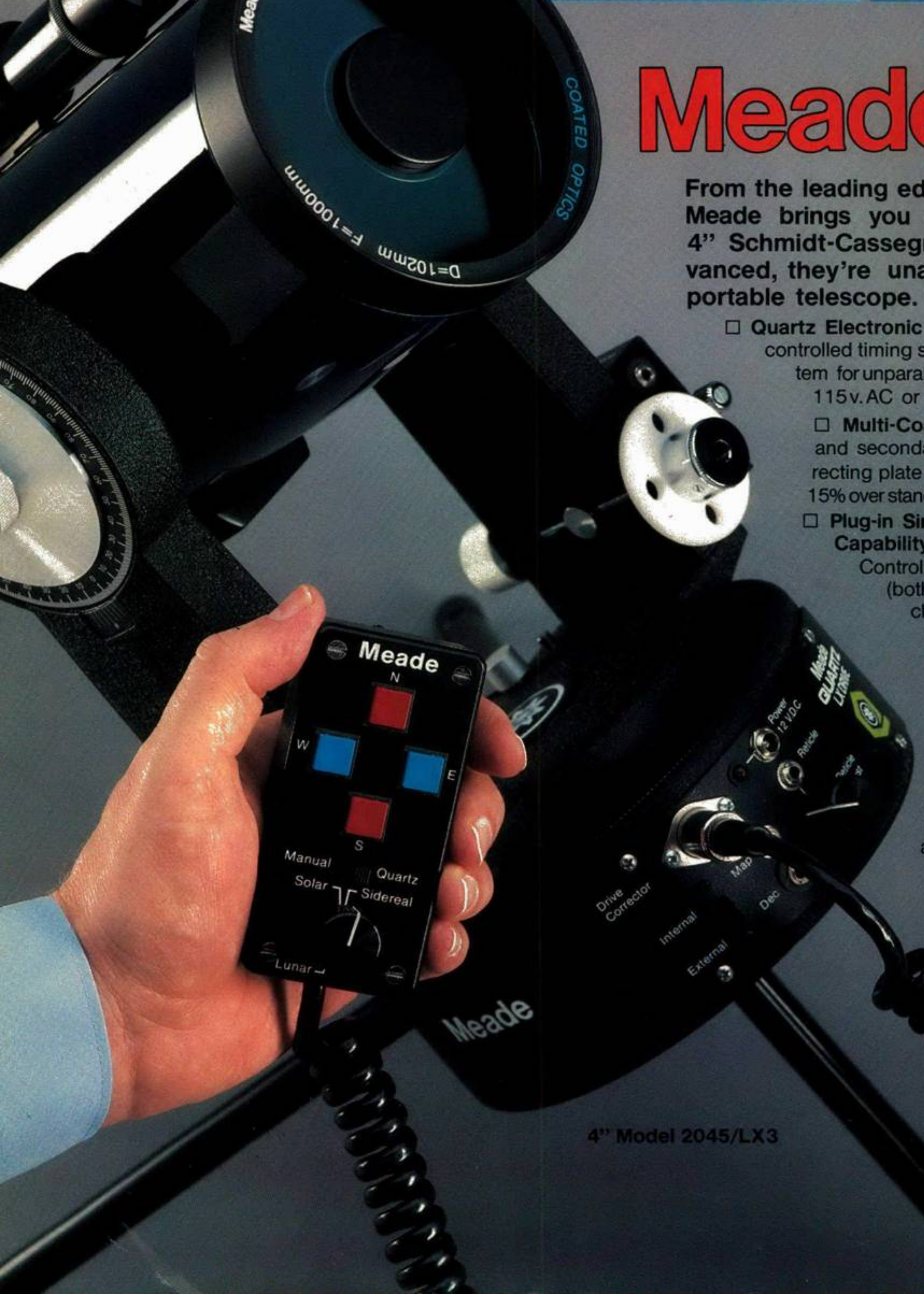
☐ **Quartz Electronic Drive System:** An internal quartz-controlled timing signal drives the dual-motor gear system for unparalleled tracking accuracy. Operates from 115 v. AC or 12 v. DC.

☐ **Multi-Coated Optics:** Multi-coated primary and secondary mirrors and a multi-coated correcting plate yield a transmission increase of about 15% over standard-coated telescopes.

☐ **Plug-in Single- or Dual-Axis Drive Corrector Capability:** Just plug in the optional Dual-Axis Controller and Declination Motor Assembly (both shown at left), and use. No external chassis boxes required!

Best of all, the 2045/LX3 includes legendary Meade diffraction-limited Schmidt-Cassegrain optics — optics confirmed again and again by serious amateurs around the World as the finest available.

See it now at your Meade dealer. Also ask about the new Meade Field Tripod for the 2045/LX3 and 2045.


Meade SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN f/10
COATED OPTICS
D=102mm F=1000mm
Meade
N
W
E
S
Manual
Quartz
Solar
Sidereal
Lunar
Meade Quartz LX3
Power 12 V.D.C.
Reticle
Drive Corrector
Internal
External
Map
Dec
Meade

4" Model 2045/LX3

New Meade GEM Series 8" and 10" Schmidt-Cassegrains: The Best—at more affordable prices.

Models 2080/GEM and 2120/GEM (with **G**erman-type **E**quatorial **M**ounts) include the same optical tube assemblies as Meade fork-mounted Schmidt-Cassegrains, but at more affordable price levels. Consider these *standard* features:

German-type Equatorial Mounts with Dual Worm-Gear Controls: Large, stable mountings with easy-to-reach controls for smooth, effortless tracking, yet which transport readily for use in the field. Internal polarscopes are included for precise polar alignment.

years ahead. Again.
Meade
Meade
Meade
#3000 COMPUTER CONTROL SYSTEM

Super Plössl 26mm Eyepiece is included with each 2080/GEM & 2120/GEM.

Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm (a $120 eyepiece): For exquisite telescope images at 77X (2080/GEM) or 96X (2120/GEM).

Low-Vibration Field Tripods: Including a heavy-duty hardwood tripod on the 2080/GEM, and rigid all-metal tripod on the 2120/GEM, both tripods height-adjustable.

High Transmission (MgF_2) Coatings on the Correcting Plates: Coatings which increase main-telescope transmission about 10%. The optional Multi-Coated/Silvered Optics Group increases transmission about 23%.

8 x 50mm Viewfinders: Yield viewfinder images almost 3 times as bright as the 6 x 30mm finders included with other German-mounted Schmidt-Cassegrains.

OPTIONAL FEATURES

#784 Quartz Motor Drive: DC powered, for fully automatic sidereal tracking and push-button R.A. drive correction.

#3000 Computer Control System: Includes pulse motors and optical encoders on both telescope axes for automatic slewing and object-location from an extensive pre-programmed library of deep-space objects. See the Meade General Catalog for details on this important option.

New 1986 Meade General Catalog 86-C: $3.00
Includes detailed information on Meade astronomical telescopes, spotting scopes, and accessories. Send $3.00 for your copy.

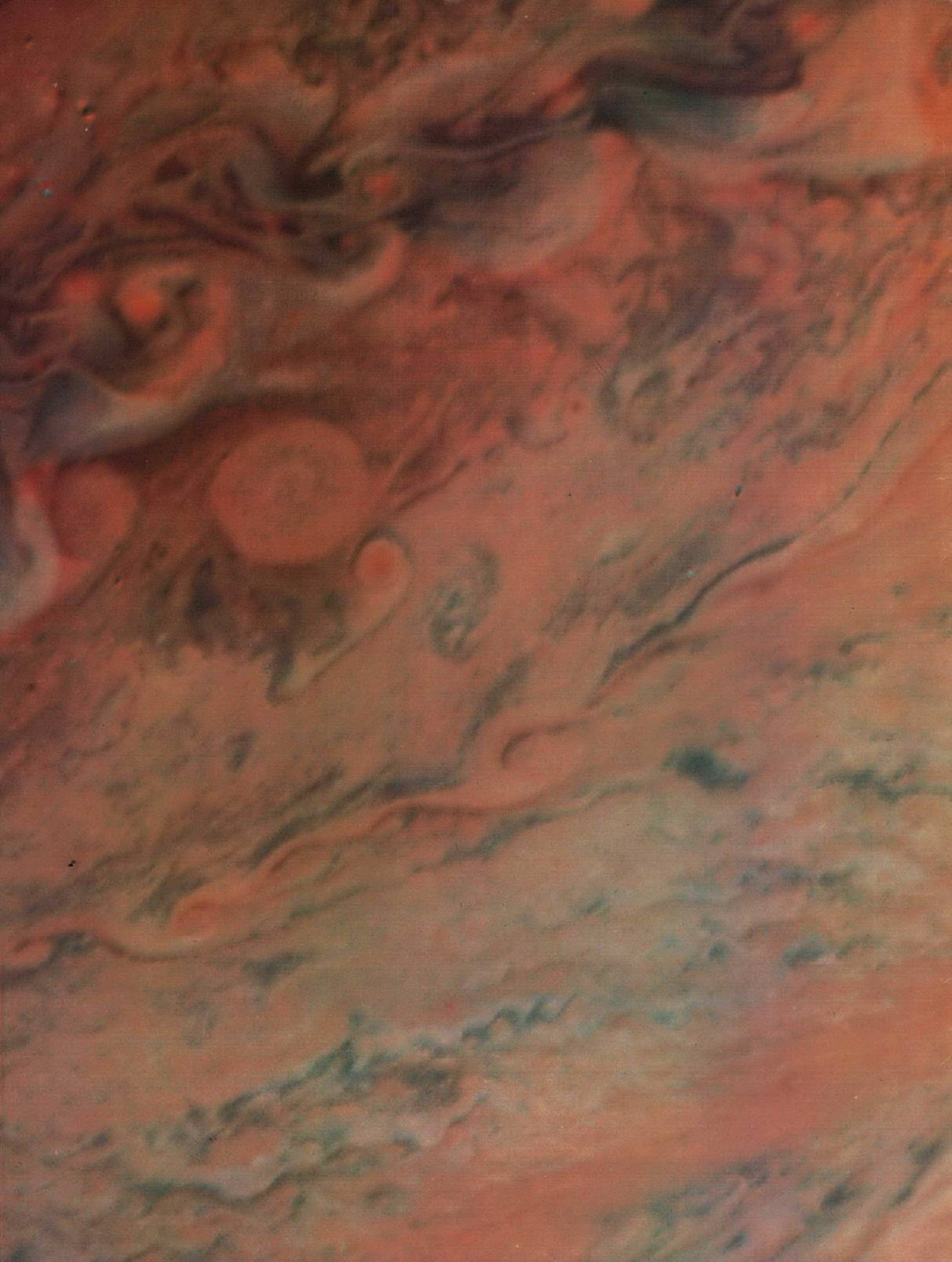
U.S. and Canada Dealer Locations & Assistance
For your nearest Meade dealer location, or for free telescope assistance, call Meade Instruments **toll-free** from anywhere in the continental U.S.A., except Calif.:

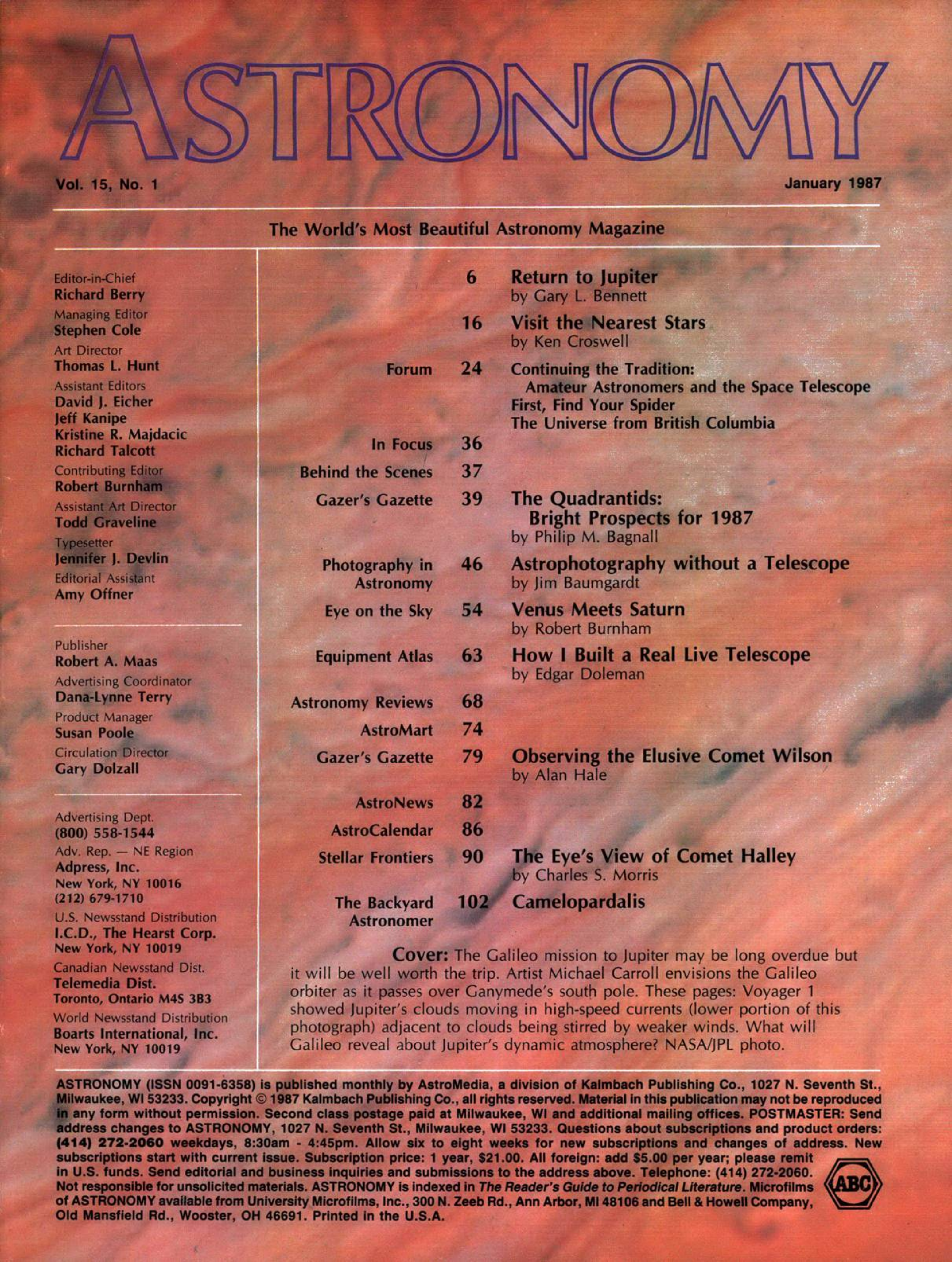
1-800-854-7485

From all other areas, including California, call direct: **(714) 556-2291**

© 1986

Meade Instruments Corporation
1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, Calif. 92626 □ (714) 556-2291





ASTRONOMY

Vol. 15, No. 1 January 1987

The World's Most Beautiful Astronomy Magazine

Editor-in-Chief
Richard Berry
Managing Editor
Stephen Cole
Art Director
Thomas L. Hunt
Assistant Editors
David J. Eicher
Jeff Kanipe
Kristine R. Majdacic
Richard Talcott
Contributing Editor
Robert Burnham
Assistant Art Director
Todd Graveline
Typesetter
Jennifer J. Devlin
Editorial Assistant
Amy Offner

Publisher
Robert A. Maas
Advertising Coordinator
Dana-Lynne Terry
Product Manager
Susan Poole
Circulation Director
Gary Dolzall

Advertising Dept.
(800) 558-1544
Adv. Rep. — NE Region
Adpress, Inc.
New York, NY 10016
(212) 679-1710
U.S. Newsstand Distribution
I.C.D., The Hearst Corp.
New York, NY 10019
Canadian Newsstand Dist.
Telemedia Dist.
Toronto, Ontario M4S 3B3
World Newsstand Distribution
Boarts International, Inc.
New York, NY 10019

6 **Return to Jupiter**
by Gary L. Bennett

16 **Visit the Nearest Stars**
by Ken Croswell

Forum 24 **Continuing the Tradition: Amateur Astronomers and the Space Telescope**
First, Find Your Spider
The Universe from British Columbia

In Focus 36

Behind the Scenes 37

Gazer's Gazette 39 **The Quadrantids: Bright Prospects for 1987**
by Philip M. Bagnall

Photography in Astronomy 46 **Astrophotography without a Telescope**
by Jim Baumgardt

Eye on the Sky 54 **Venus Meets Saturn**
by Robert Burnham

Equipment Atlas 63 **How I Built a Real Live Telescope**
by Edgar Doleman

Astronomy Reviews 68

AstroMart 74

Gazer's Gazette 79 **Observing the Elusive Comet Wilson**
by Alan Hale

AstroNews 82

AstroCalendar 86

Stellar Frontiers 90 **The Eye's View of Comet Halley**
by Charles S. Morris

The Backyard Astronomer 102 **Camelopardalis**

Cover: The Galileo mission to Jupiter may be long overdue but it will be well worth the trip. Artist Michael Carroll envisions the Galileo orbiter as it passes over Ganymede's south pole. These pages: Voyager 1 showed Jupiter's clouds moving in high-speed currents (lower portion of this photograph) adjacent to clouds being stirred by weaker winds. What will Galileo reveal about Jupiter's dynamic atmosphere? NASA/JPL photo.

ASTRONOMY (ISSN 0091-6358) is published monthly by AstroMedia, a division of Kalmbach Publishing Co., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233.

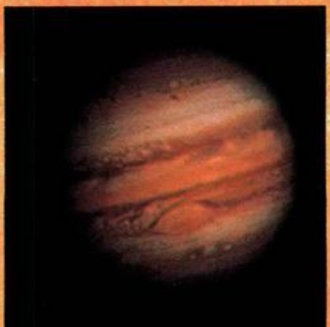
Copyright © 1987 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission.

Second class postage paid at Milwaukee, WI and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to ASTRONOMY, 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Questions about subscriptions and product orders: (414) 272-2060 weekdays, 8:30am - 4:45pm. Allow six to eight weeks for new subscriptions and changes of address. New subscriptions start with current issue. Subscription price: 1 year, $21.00. All foreign: add $5.00 per year; please remit in U.S. funds. Send editorial and business inquiries and submissions to the address above. Telephone: (414) 272-2060. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. ASTRONOMY is indexed in *The Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature*. Microfilms of ASTRONOMY available from University Microfilms, Inc., 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106 and Bell & Howell Company, Old Mansfield Rd., Wooster, OH 46691. Printed in the U.S.A.

Illustration by Craig M. Smallish

Return to Jupiter

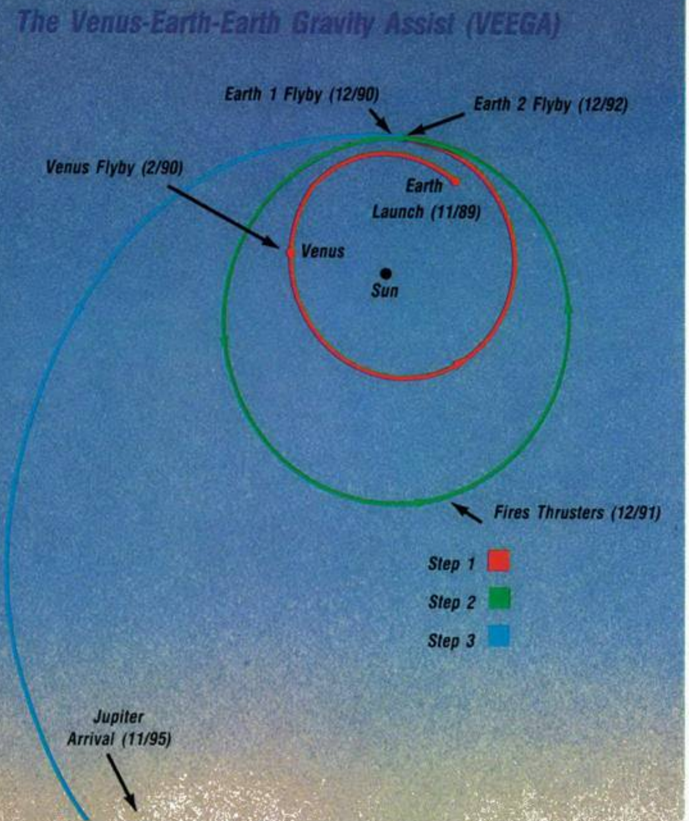
by Gary L. Bennett



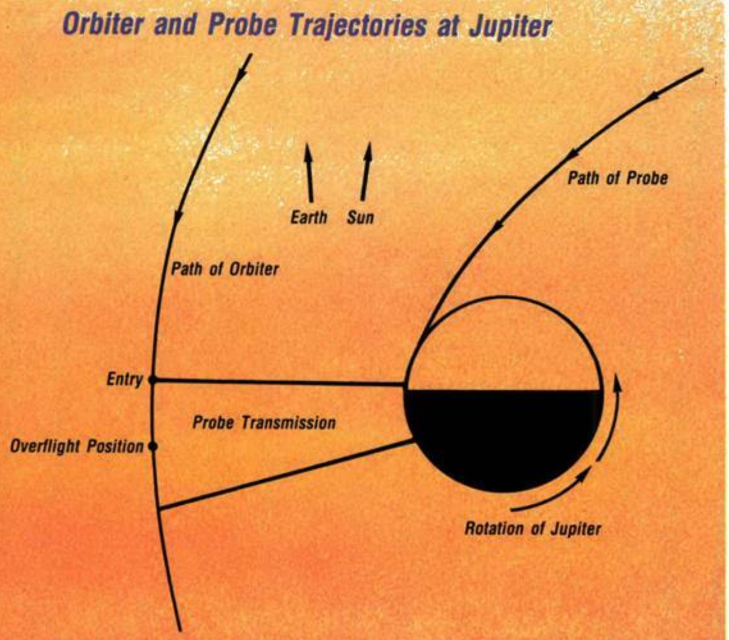
> *"On the seventh day of January in this present year 1610, at the first hour of night, when I was viewing the heavenly bodies with a spyglass, Jupiter presented itself to me; and because I had prepared a very excellent instrument for myself, I perceived. . . that beside the planet there were three starlets, small indeed, but very bright."*
>
> Galileo Galilei

A lot has happened in the 377 years since Galileo documented the first observations of Jupiter's moons in his crude telescope. Technology has progressed to the point where, within the next three years, a spacecraft will be sent to Jupiter to explore and investigate that planet on a scale that has never before been attempted. The mission, appropriately named for Galileo, is designed to make the first long-term study of the giant planet and its retinue of satellites.

In November 1989, if all goes according to current plans, a Space Shuttle will roar into space carrying the Galileo spacecraft on the first leg of its six-year journey to Jupiter. Sometime after the Shuttle achieves orbit, the astronauts will gently eject the spacecraft with its attached Inertial Upper Stage (IUS) booster. The Shuttle will then maneuver out of the way and wait.



The roundabout "VEEGA" trajectory to Jupiter was chosen because it minimizes fuel consumption. It is depicted here in three color-coded steps. Planetary orbits are not plotted. Launch is planned for November 1989, and the first flyby will occur three months later around Venus. Galileo will then loop around the Sun and fly by Earth in December 1990. After this Galileo will once again move around the Sun in a larger loop. In mid-December 1991, approaching its greatest distance from the Sun, Galileo will fire its thrusters to gain an extra 100 meters per second in velocity and to optimize its trajectory for Jupiter. The second Earth flyby will occur in December 1992, when Galileo will speed by at an altitude of only 300 kilometers. This last passage will whip the spacecraft on to its final course for Jupiter. Galileo is expected to arrive in November 1995. NASA/JPL illustration.



One hundred fifty days before its encounter the orbiter will release the atmospheric probe. This trajectory allows the orbiter to be overhead during the probe's descent through Jupiter's atmosphere. NASA/JPL illustration.

About an hour later the IUS's computer will sequentially fire its two stages, thrusting Galileo away from Earth with a peak force of about 276,000 newtons. (A newton is the amount of force required to give a mass of 1 kilogram an acceleration of one meter per second each second.) When the two stages have completed their burns and separated, Galileo will be traveling along a trajectory that will include three planetary flybys (sometimes referred to as the "cruiser" mission) designed to send Galileo to Jupiter with a minimum of propellant.

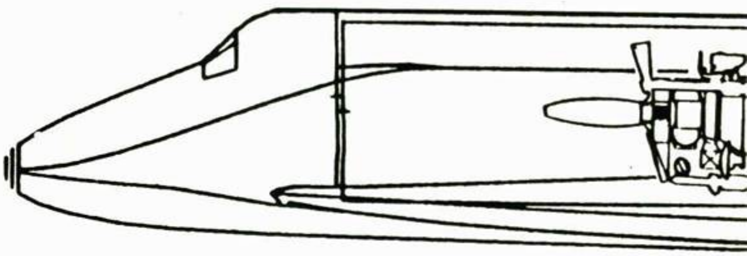
In February 1990, after three months in space, Galileo will sail past Venus at a distance of about 19,400 kilometers to gain more speed for the next phase of its journey. Eight days later the spacecraft will reach its closest approach to the Sun, a little over 106 million kilometers. At this distance the total amount of solar energy falling on the spacecraft will be twice that at Earth. Special sunshades will be added to Galileo to protect its heat-sensitive parts.

After coming round the Sun, Galileo will fly by Earth at an altitude of about 3,600 kilometers in December 1990 on a trajectory that will lead (temporarily) inside Earth's orbit, and then round the Sun again. About a year later Galileo's thrusters will add approximately 100 meters per second to the speed of the spacecraft. This deep-space maneuver will help set up Galileo's trajectory for the earliest encounter with Jupiter.

In December 1992 Galileo will make its second and final pass by Earth. At that time it will be moving at about 14.1 kilometers per second and will pass only 300 kilometers above the surface of Earth.

The cumulative effect of this series of complicated maneuvers, known as the Venus-Earth-Earth Gravity Assist ("VEEGA"), will be to sling Galileo outward along a curving trajectory to intercept Jupiter in November 1995. However, the Galileo scientists and mission planners will also take advantage of the VEEGA trajectory to search for "investigations of opportunity," such as taking measurements around Venus and around any asteroids near the spacecraft's path.

Galileo's flight has been a long time in coming. Originally called the Jupiter-orbiter-probe (JOP) mission, NASA drew up the initial plans before the Voyager launches in 1977. Despite the fact that NASA designated Galileo a top-priority planetary mission, the mission has been plagued by budget cuts and even threatened with cancellation. Delays in meeting the original schedule and lift capacity for Space Shuttle launches affected Galileo's status. Moreover, the spacecraft design had to accommodate several changes in the upper stage. During a nineteen-month period in the early 1980s Congress changed the upper stage from a planned NASA three-



motor version of the Inertial Upper Stage to a Centaur booster specially modified for the Space Shuttle, then to the Air Force two-stage IUS, and then back to the Centaur. At one point there were plans to launch the spacecraft in two separate packages using the three-stage IUS.

The loss of Challenger in January 1986 delayed the launch of Galileo even further, from May 1986 to November 1989. (Galileo was originally planned for launch in January 1982.) The subsequent cancellation of the Centaur program last June sent Jet Propulsion Lab mission planners back to their computers. Given the constraints of funding and scheduling, NASA and JPL have now elected to use the Air Force two-stage IUS coupled with the VEEGA trajectory to compensate for the loss of the more powerful Centaur. In a complete tradeoff, the mission planners have accepted a longer flight time in order to keep Galileo's primary mission at Jupiter intact.

This long, tortured journey will be well worth it. Because Jupiter still contains primordial material from the solar nebula, it is the best cosmological laboratory in the solar system and might hold the key to the origins of our planetary system.

Key to the Early Solar System?

To understand why Jupiter and the outer planets exhibit the characteristics they do today, it is necessary to travel back 4.6 billion years to the beginning of the solar system. Assuming that the composition of the primitive solar nebula was initially uniform, then the differences between the inner terrestrial planets and the outer gaseous planets occurred during the condensation process.

The warm temperatures present in the inner solar nebula kept volatile compounds such as water, ammonia, and methane in a gaseous state. Hence, the planetesimals that would later aggregate into the inner planets formed from nonvolatiles such as iron and silicates. Cooler temperatures in the outer solar nebula, however, allowed volatiles and rocky material to coexist. These became significant components of the giant (Jovian) planets and their moons. Moreover, the greater gravity of the giant planets attracted large quantities of gas from the solar nebula, predominately hydrogen and helium. Above the cloud tops, Jupiter's atmosphere is composed of roughly 90 percent hydrogen and 4.5 percent helium.

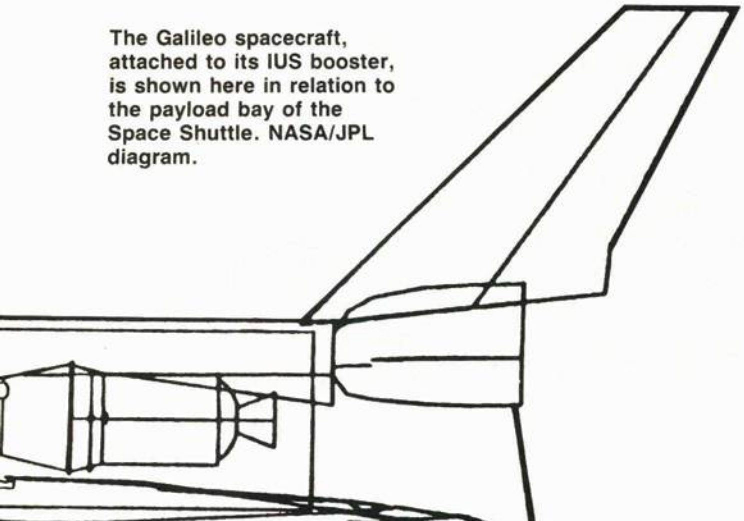
Current theories on the origin of Jupiter propose that the planet emitted a large amount of energy as it gravitationally collapsed. In fact, evidence suggests that at one time Jupiter may have been on its way to becoming a star, although it fell far short of having enough mass. Had Jupiter possessed eighty-five times more mass, the matter at its core might have undergone thermonuclear reactions, and Jupiter would have begun to shine on its own. The solar system would have become a binary system (with probably disastrous consequences for future life on Earth).

Intriguingly, Jupiter has a size near the maximum that a body of cold hydrogen can have without generating its own energy. Bodies less massive than Jupiter would occupy less volume, and those larger would be compressed to a smaller size because of their greater gravity.

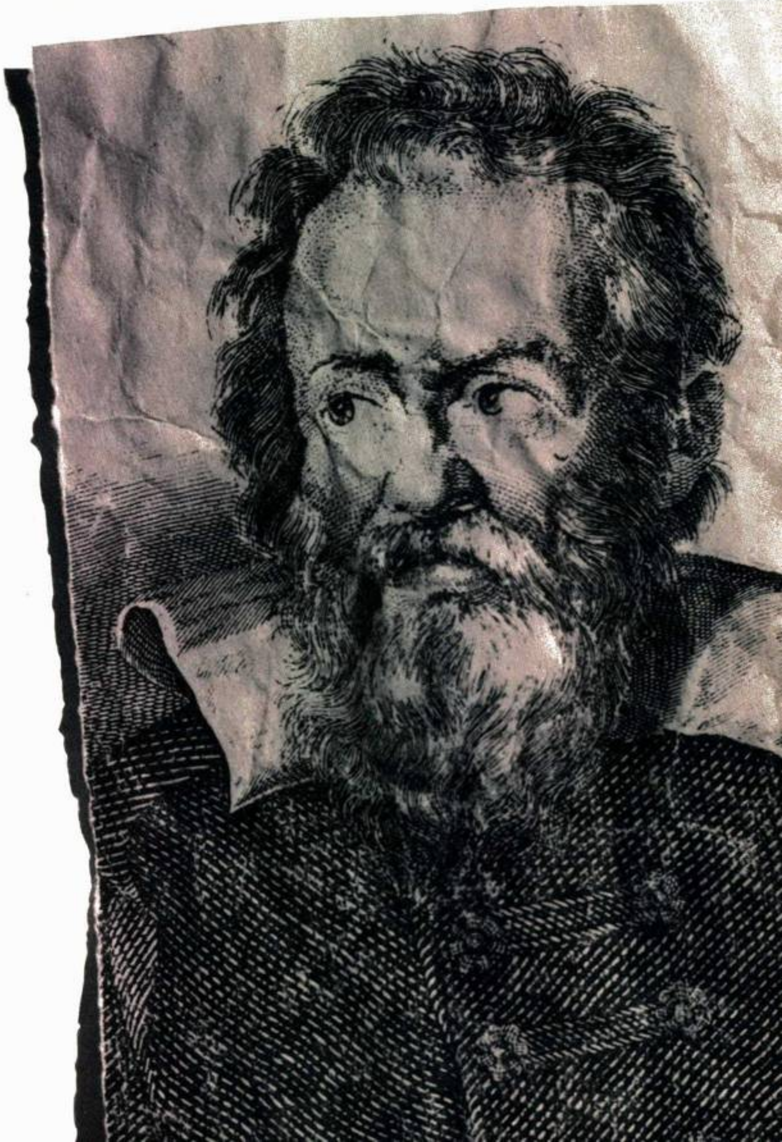
Despite these insights into Jupiter's origin and evolution, there are many more areas that need to be investigated. Whereas the Pioneer and Voyager spacecraft offered researchers only a tantalizing slice of science at Jupiter, the Galileo orbiter and probe will follow up on those previous discoveries and explore new regions as well. As outlined by NASA, the prime objectives of the mission are to investigate the chemical composition and physical state of Jupiter's atmosphere and satellites and to examine the structure and physical dynamics of the Jovian magnetosphere.

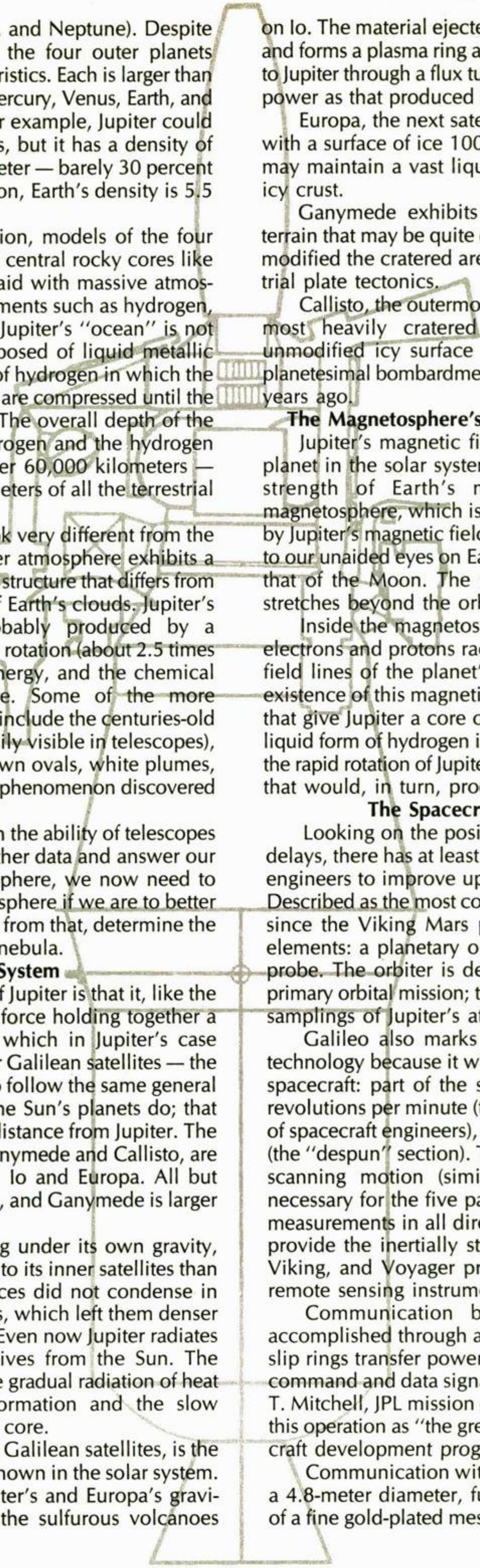
A Deep Atmosphere

At a mean distance of 5.2 astronomical units (AU) from the Sun, Jupiter is nearer to the Earth than the other



The Galileo spacecraft, attached to its IUS booster, is shown here in relation to the payload bay of the Space Shuttle. NASA/JPL diagram.





three gas giants (Saturn, Uranus, and Neptune). Despite the differences between them, the four outer planets exhibit certain common characteristics. Each is larger than the inner, "terrestrial" planets (Mercury, Venus, Earth, and Mars), yet each is less dense. For example, Jupiter could hold the volume of 1,330 Earths, but it has a density of only 1.3 grams per cubic centimeter — barely 30 percent greater than water. By comparison, Earth's density is 5.5 grams per cubic centimeter.

Using this kind of information, models of the four Jovian planets are depicted with central rocky cores like the terrestrial planets, but overlaid with massive atmospheres and oceans of lighter elements such as hydrogen, helium, and other compounds. Jupiter's "ocean" is not water but may instead be composed of liquid metallic hydrogen (a high-pressure state of hydrogen in which the electrons of the individual atoms are compressed until the atomic structure breaks down). The overall depth of the Jovian "ocean" of metallic hydrogen and the hydrogen layer above that is probably over 60,000 kilometers — greater than the sum of the diameters of all the terrestrial planets.

Obviously the gas giants look very different from the terrestrial planets. Jupiter's upper atmosphere exhibits a pronounced and colorful banded structure that differs from the circular or spiral structure of Earth's clouds. Jupiter's variegated atmosphere is probably produced by a combination of the planet's rapid rotation (about 2.5 times faster than Earth), its internal energy, and the chemical composition of its atmosphere. Some of the more prominent atmospheric features include the centuries-old anticyclonic Great Red Spot (easily visible in telescopes), white ovals and spots, large brown ovals, white plumes, and giant lightning discharges, a phenomenon discovered by Voyager 1.

Having reached the limits on the ability of telescopes and orbiting space probes to gather data and answer our questions about Jupiter's atmosphere, we now need to take actual samples of that atmosphere if we are to better understand its composition and, from that, determine the composition of the early solar nebula.

A Mini-Solar System

Another intriguing feature of Jupiter is that it, like the Sun, is the central gravitational force holding together a miniature system of satellites, which in Jupiter's case number at least sixteen. The four Galilean satellites — the largest of Jupiter's moons — also follow the same general pattern of density and size as the Sun's planets do; that is, their density decreases with distance from Jupiter. The outer two Galilean satellites, Ganymede and Callisto, are also larger than the inner two, Io and Europa. All but Europa are larger than the Moon, and Ganymede is larger than Mercury.

The early Jupiter, collapsing under its own gravity, probably provided more energy to its inner satellites than did the early Sun. As a result ices did not condense in the vicinity of the inner satellites, which left them denser and smaller than the outer two. Even now Jupiter radiates twice as much heat as it receives from the Sun. The sources of this energy include the gradual radiation of heat trapped during the planet's formation and the slow gravitational contraction of the core.

Io, the innermost of the four Galilean satellites, is the most volcanically active body known in the solar system. Tidal heating produced by Jupiter's and Europa's gravitational pulls probably drives the sulfurous volcanoes on Io. The material ejected from the volcanoes is ionized and forms a plasma ring about Jupiter. Io is also connected to Jupiter through a flux tube that carries as much electrical power as that produced by all of Earth's power stations.

Europa, the next satellite out, appears to be covered with a surface of ice 100 kilometers thick. Tidal heating may maintain a vast liquid ocean of water beneath this icy crust.

Ganymede exhibits two types of crusts: cratered terrain that may be quite old, and grooved terrain that has modified the cratered areas in a fashion similar to terrestrial plate tectonics.

Callisto, the outermost of the Galilean satellites, is the most heavily cratered of the four. Its apparently unmodified icy surface may still bear the scars of the planetesimal bombardment that occurred about 3.5 billion years ago.

The Magnetosphere's Swarm of Atomic Particles

Jupiter's magnetic field is stronger than that of any planet in the solar system. (It's more than ten times the strength of Earth's magnetic field.) The Jovian magnetosphere, which is the volume of space dominated by Jupiter's magnetic field, is so large that if it were visible to our unaided eyes on Earth, its apparent size would rival that of the Moon. The tail of this vast magnetosphere stretches beyond the orbit of Saturn.

Inside the magnetosphere charged particles such as electrons and protons race around spiral paths along the field lines of the planet's powerful magnetic field. The existence of this magnetic field strongly supports models that give Jupiter a core of liquid metallic hydrogen. The liquid form of hydrogen is electrically conductive. Hence, the rapid rotation of Jupiter would set up electrical currents that would, in turn, produce magnetic fields.

The Spacecraft's Unique Design

Looking on the positive side of the various program delays, there has at least been ample time for the Galileo engineers to improve upon the design of the spacecraft. Described as the most complex spacecraft flown by NASA since the Viking Mars probes, Galileo consists of two elements: a planetary orbiter and an atmospheric entry probe. The orbiter is designed for a twenty-two month primary orbital mission; the probe will make the first direct samplings of Jupiter's atmosphere.

Galileo also marks a major advance in spacecraft technology because it will be the first dual-spin planetary spacecraft: part of the spacecraft will be spinning at 3 revolutions per minute (the "spun" section, in the jargon of spacecraft engineers), while the other part will not spin (the "despun" section). The spun section will provide the scanning motion (similar to the Pioneer spacecraft) necessary for the five particle and field sensors to make measurements in all directions. The despun section will provide the inertially stable platform (like the Mariner, Viking, and Voyager probes) for the camera and other remote sensing instruments.

Communication between the two sections is accomplished through a spin bearing assembly in which slip rings transfer power and rotary transformers transfer command and data signals. William J. O'Neil and Robert T. Mitchell, JPL mission design managers, have described this operation as "the greatest difficulty in the entire spacecraft development program."

Communication with Earth will be achieved through a 4.8-meter diameter, furlable, high-gain antenna made of a fine gold-plated mesh and supported by an umbrella-

Jupiter Data Table

Mean Distance from the Sun	*778.3 million kilometers (5.203 AU)*
Equatorial Diameter	*142,800 km*
Mass	*317.83 Earth masses*
Density	*1.33 times that of water*
Gravity	*2.54 times that of Earth*
Temperature	*−173°C at cloud tops*
Escape Velocity	*59.6 km/s*
Rotation Period at the Equator	*9h 50m 30s*
Revolution Period	*11.86 years*
Mean Orbital Velocity	*13.06 km/s*
Number of Known Satellites	*16*

Galilean Satellites

Io

Diameter	*3,630 km*
Orbital Radius	*421,600 km*
Orbital Period	*1.7 days*

Europa

Diameter	*3,140 km*
Orbital Radius	*671,900 km*
Orbital Period	*3.5 days*

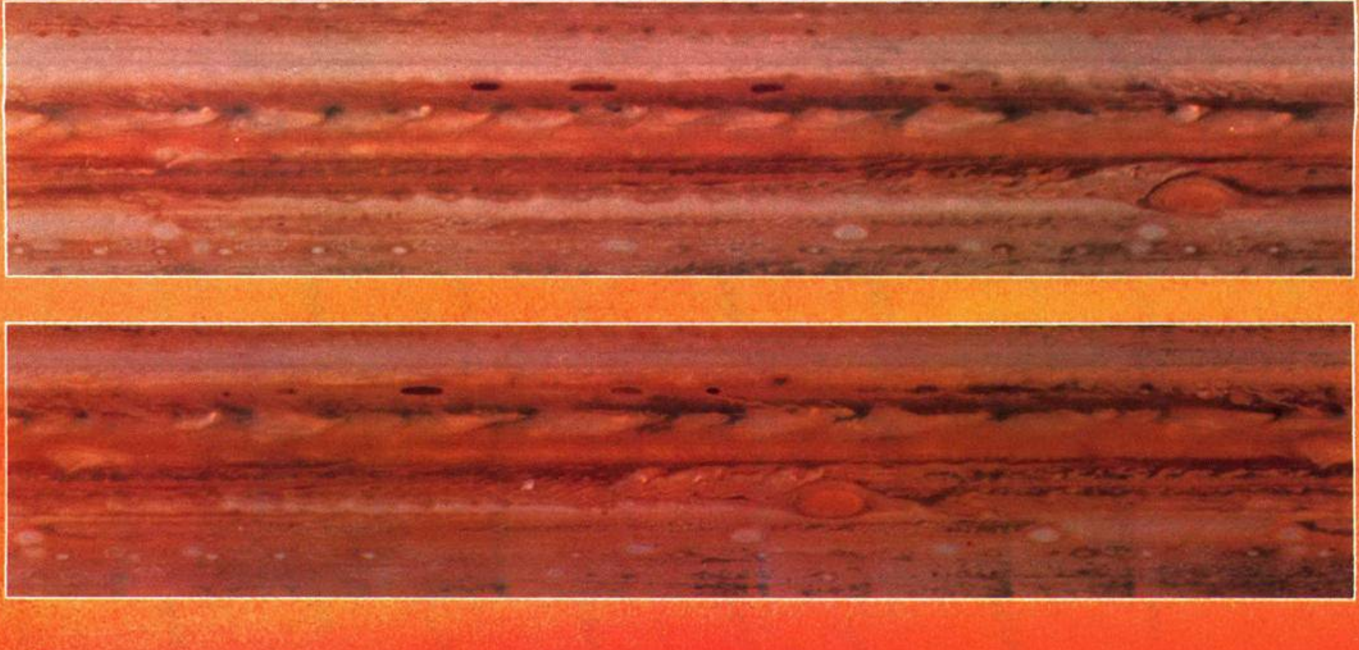
Ganymede

Diameter	*5,260 km*
Orbital Radius	*1,070,000 km*
Orbital Period	*7.1 days*

Callisto

Diameter	*4,800 km*
Orbital Radius	*1,881,000 km*
Orbital Period	*16.6 days*

These cylindrical projections from Voyager 1 (top) and Voyager 2 (bottom) show the relative motions of Jupiter's cloud features north and south of the equatorial zone. The photos have been aligned so that the longitude scale is the same for both frames. In the time between missions, the Red Spot shifted westward and the white oval features moved eastward. Note, too, the subtle changes in circulation east and west of the Red Spot. NASA/JPL photos.

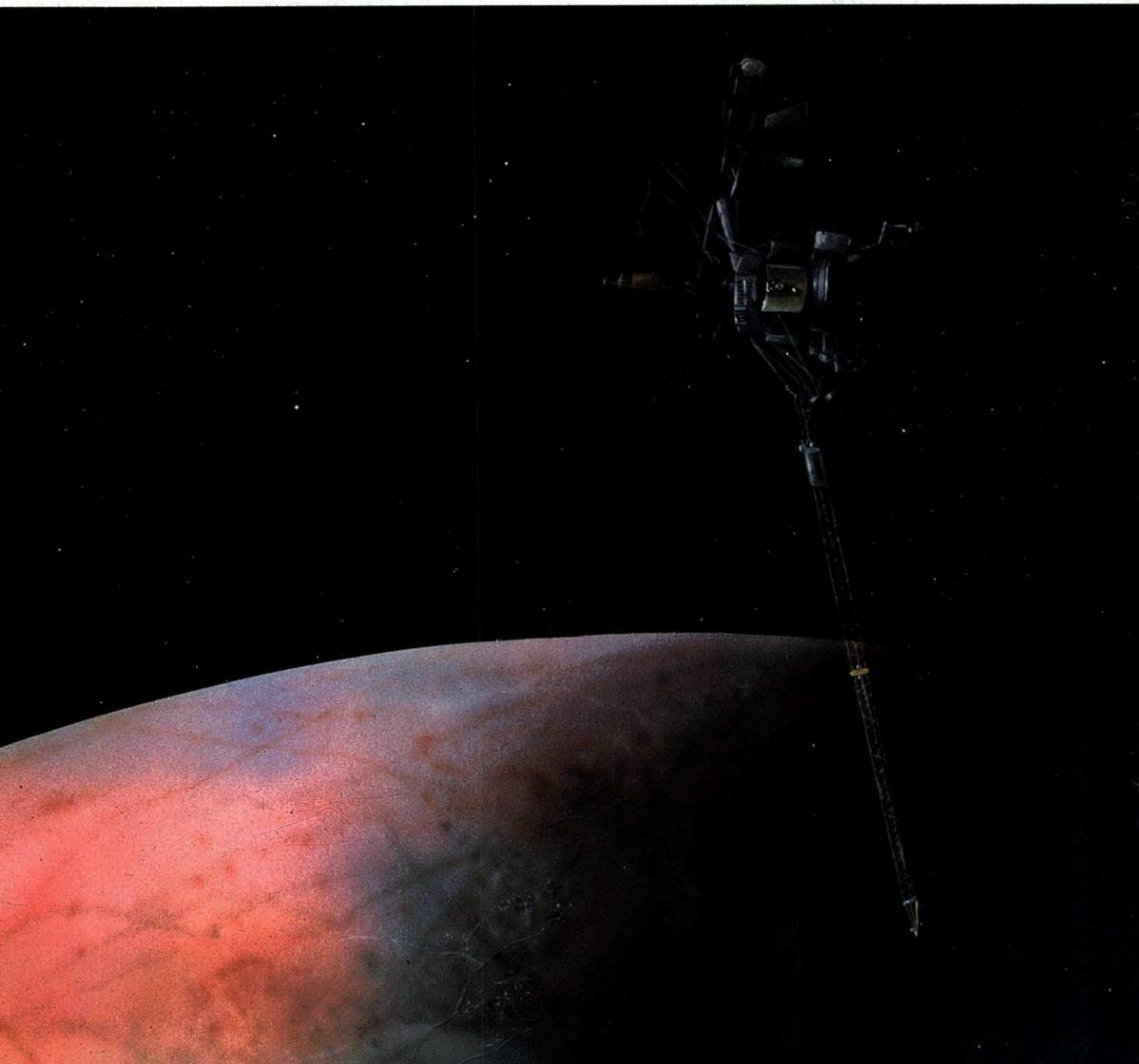


like structure. Because of the low melting point of gold, the high-gain antenna will remain stowed and protected by a sunshade until it is over 1 AU from the Sun. Galileo is capable of transmitting data at a maximum rate of 134 kilobits per second at the X-band frequency (8,415 MHz). Transmission of telemetry data on the S-band (2,295 MHz) is also available.

Nineteen microprocessors aboard Galileo control the various subsystems and scientific instruments. They, in turn, communicate with the Command and Data Subsystem (CDS) over a data bus (a set of electrical conductors that relays data from one system to another). All of Galileo's programs accept commands from Earth and most are completely reprogrammable. Within this complex of microprocessors, the CDS acts as supervisor and coordinator for all major spacecraft functions. It also communicates with the Attitude and Articulation Control Subsystem (AACS), which is responsible for determining the spacecraft's orientation, propulsion control, and scan platform articulation control. The majority of the orbiter electronics are located within an eight-sided spun bus next to the high-gain antenna.

Galileo's electronic components are hardened, or shielded, to protect them against the strong radiation fields around Jupiter. High energy charged particles (such as electrons and protons) can penetrate and change the logic state of a memory cell. This phenomenon, called single-event upset (SEU), has been observed on the Tracking and Data Relay Satellite-1 in Earth orbit. The radiation levels around Jupiter are even worse. SEUs on Galileo could lead to erroneous commands and loss of valuable data.

The hardened chips must be able to withstand a dose of 150,000 rads with high reliability. (A rad is a measure of the amount of energy absorbed in a given mass of material.) One rad equals 100 ergs per gram. Typical exposures are 0.045 rad for a chest x-ray and 1.1 rad for



a single dental x-ray. A dose above 600 rads is lethal to humans. In its brief flight through the Jovian system, Pioneer 10 received a dose of 56,000 rads from protons and 200,000 rads from electrons. So much for science fiction scenes of astronauts cavorting unshielded around the satellites of Jupiter!

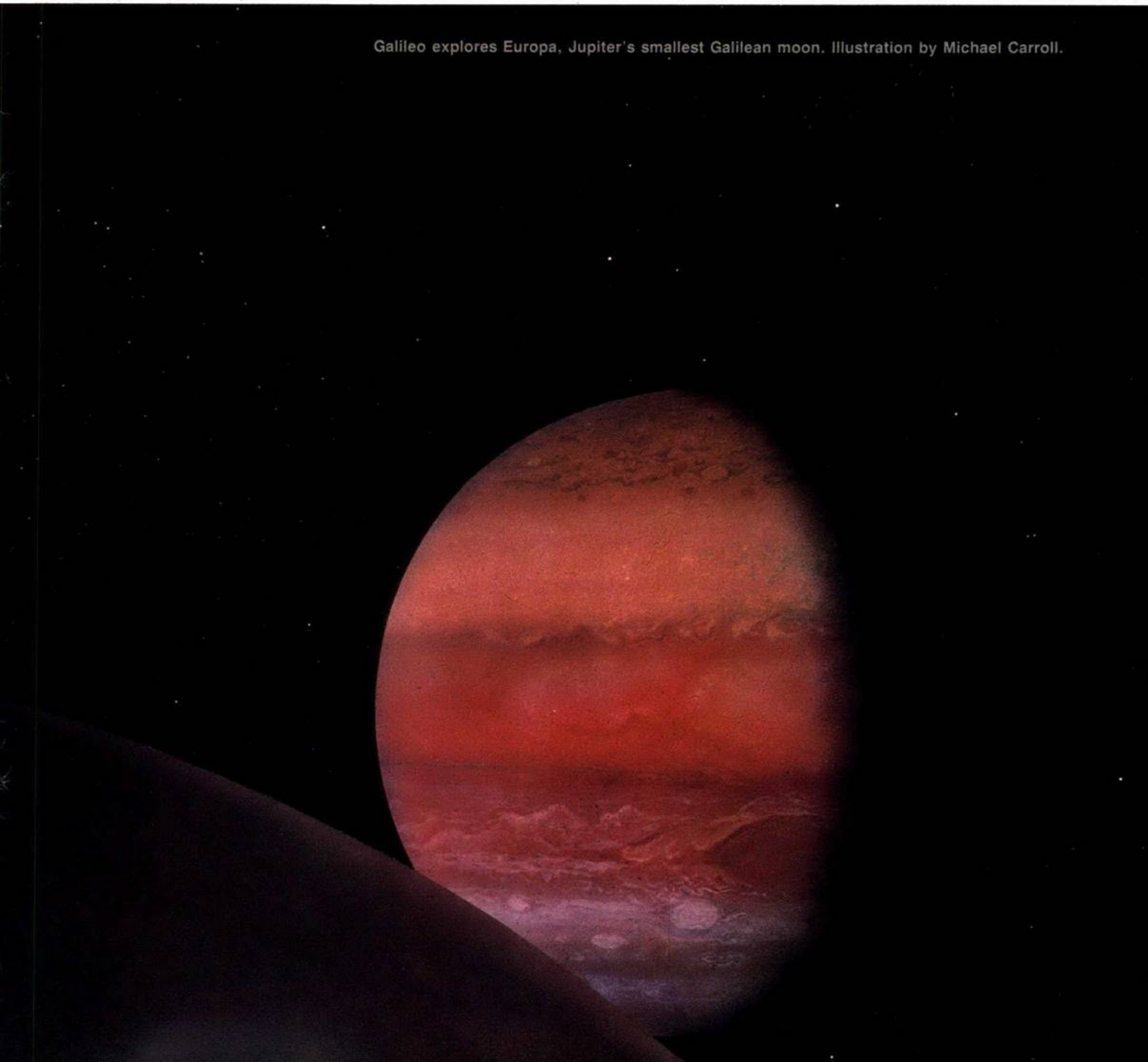
Included among the orbiter's nine scientific instruments is an 800-line by 800-element charge-coupled device (CCD). The CCD is over one hundred times as sensitive as the TV vidicom tubes used by Voyagers 1 and 2. Fantastic resolution, in some cases on the order of meters, is expected from the Galileo images.

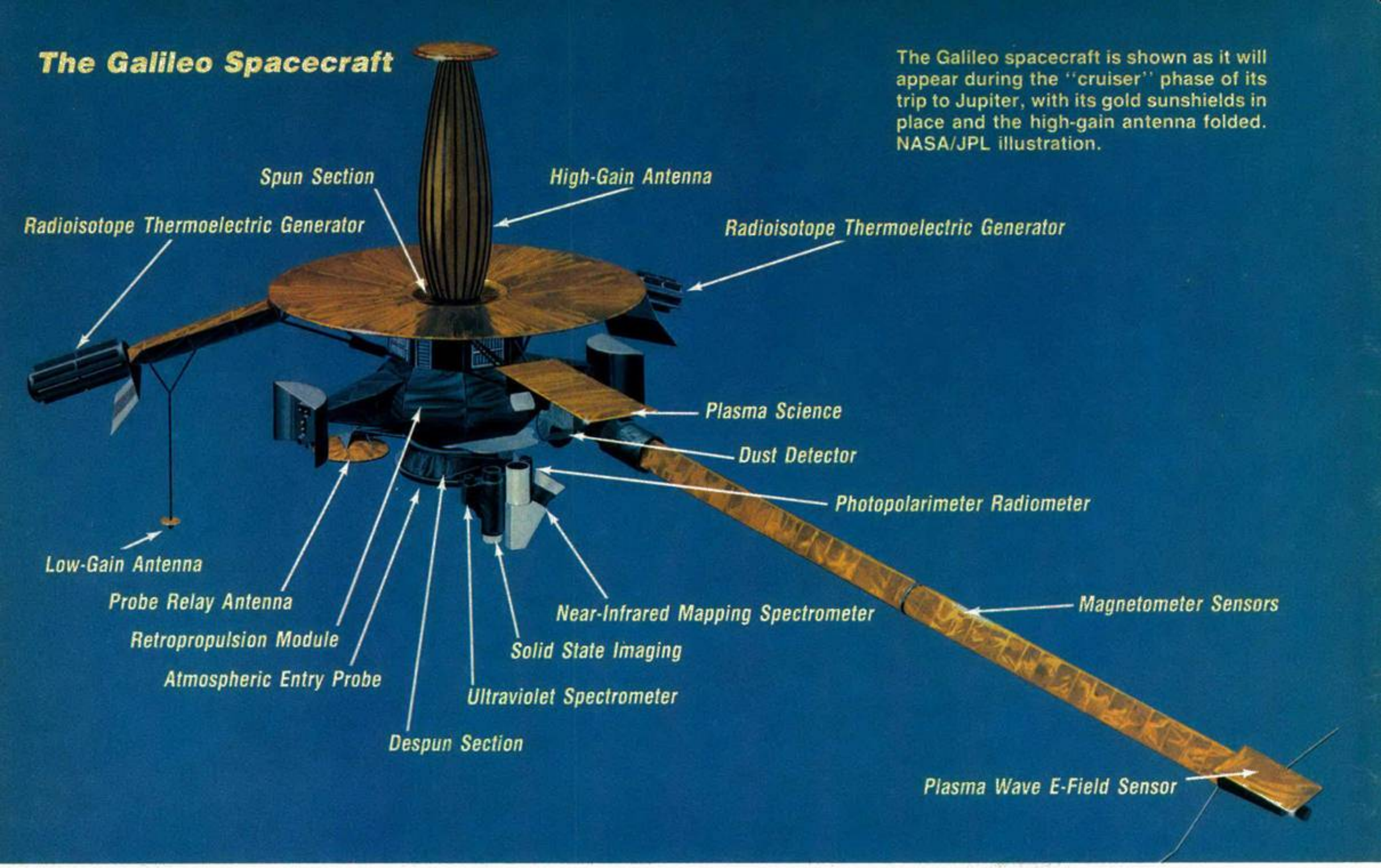
Other instruments include:

- a near-infrared mapping spectrometer, which will provide infrared images and measure the reflected sunlight and heat emission from Jupiter's atmosphere and satellites;
- an ultraviolet spectrometer for analyzing the atmosphere of Jupiter and its satellites;
- a photopolarimeter radiometer for measuring the temperatures of Jupiter's atmosphere and of the satellite's surfaces;
- a magnetometer for measuring the strength and changes in the Jovian magnetic field as well as searching for magnetic fields associated with the satellites;
- plasma and plasma-wave instruments to study the properties of the plasmas around Jupiter;
- an energetic-particle detector for measuring the composition, distribution, and energy spectra of high-energy particles (ions, electrons, and protons);
- a dust detection instrument for measuring the size, speed, and charge of dust particles near Jupiter and its satellites.

Radio equipment will make additional measurements of Jupiter's atmosphere as well as Jovian and solar gravitational fields and extra-solar gravitational radiation.

Galileo explores Europa, Jupiter's smallest Galilean moon. Illustration by Michael Carroll.





The Galileo Spacecraft

The Galileo spacecraft is shown as it will appear during the "cruiser" phase of its trip to Jupiter, with its gold sunshields in place and the high-gain antenna folded. NASA/JPL illustration.

All instruments will be calibrated and the solar wind will be sampled during the Earth-to-Jupiter cruise phase.

Power for the Galileo orbiter is provided by two radioisotope thermoelectric generators (RTGs), each mounted on separate 5-meter long booms. The RTGs produce 570 watts of total power at the beginning of the mission but decrease as the mission progresses. Heat for temperature-sensitive instruments will be provided by 101 one-watt radioisotope heater units (RHUs) — sixty-seven in the orbiter and thirty-four in the probe. Nuclear power is the only choice for long-duration missions well beyond Mars' orbit, where the solar energy flux is less than 4 percent that at Earth.

After separating from the IUS, the propulsion functions for Galileo will be provided by the Retropropulsion Module (RPM) located on the orbiter's spun side. The RPM consists of four propellant tanks (two fuel and two oxidizer tanks) with 932 kilograms of usable propellant, two helium pressure tanks, twelve 10-newton thrusters (six each mounted on separate cantilevered booms), one single 400-newton engine, and the required isolation and control elements. The RPM will provide all directed thrusts for attitude control, trajectory correction, and Jupiter orbit insertion.

The thrusters provide a total velocity change, or delta V, of about 1.5 kilometers per second, which must accommodate all maneuvers from launch to the end of the mission. Of this, only about 0.2 kilometers per second delta V is allocated for the tour of Jupiter. However, the planned twenty-two month tour requires over 6 kilometers per second of spacecraft delta V — clearly beyond the capability of the RPM. The solution lies in the orbiter's ability to use gravity assists from the Galilean satellites to make major changes in period and orientation of the orbit.

The Probe's Descent to Jupiter

The atmospheric probe, located in the despun section of Galileo, consists of two major elements: a deceleration module and a descent module. The deceleration module includes the heat shields that are designed to protect the scientific instruments during the fastest atmospheric entry of any manmade craft. Almost two-thirds of the shield material will burn off during atmospheric entry.

The descent module contains six instruments designed to study the Jovian atmosphere. These include an atmospheric instrument to provide information on the temperature, density, and pressure within Jupiter's atmosphere; a neutral mass spectrometer for measuring the composition of atmospheric gases; and a helium-abundance interferometer to determine the ratio of hydrogen to helium. Still other instruments will study cloud particles, atmospheric lightning, and energetic particles.

Approximately five months before encounter the orbiter will provide final targeting and spin-up for the probe, since it has no thrusters for maneuvering or attitude control. The spacecraft will first maneuver onto a precise, ballistic-entry trajectory. Then the spacecraft will spin up to 10 rpm and release the now stabilized probe to fly on a trajectory designed to intercept the Jovian atmosphere at a relative flight path angle between −7.0 degrees and −10.2 degrees, an extremely shallow entry path. An angle any shallower would cause the probe to skip out of Jupiter's atmosphere; any steeper angle would produce high aerodynamic forces that would no doubt destroy the probe.

The probe has been extensively tested to ensure that it will survive the high atmospheric entry temperatures (up to 40 kilowatts per square centimeter, which is nearly seven times as much thermal power emitted by each square centimeter of the surface of the Sun!), and the high-entry deceleration (perhaps up to 345 g for a worst-case entry).

Three days after releasing the probe the orbiter will fire its 400-newton engine for the first time to place it on a trajectory to fly over the probe as it descends into the Jovian atmosphere.

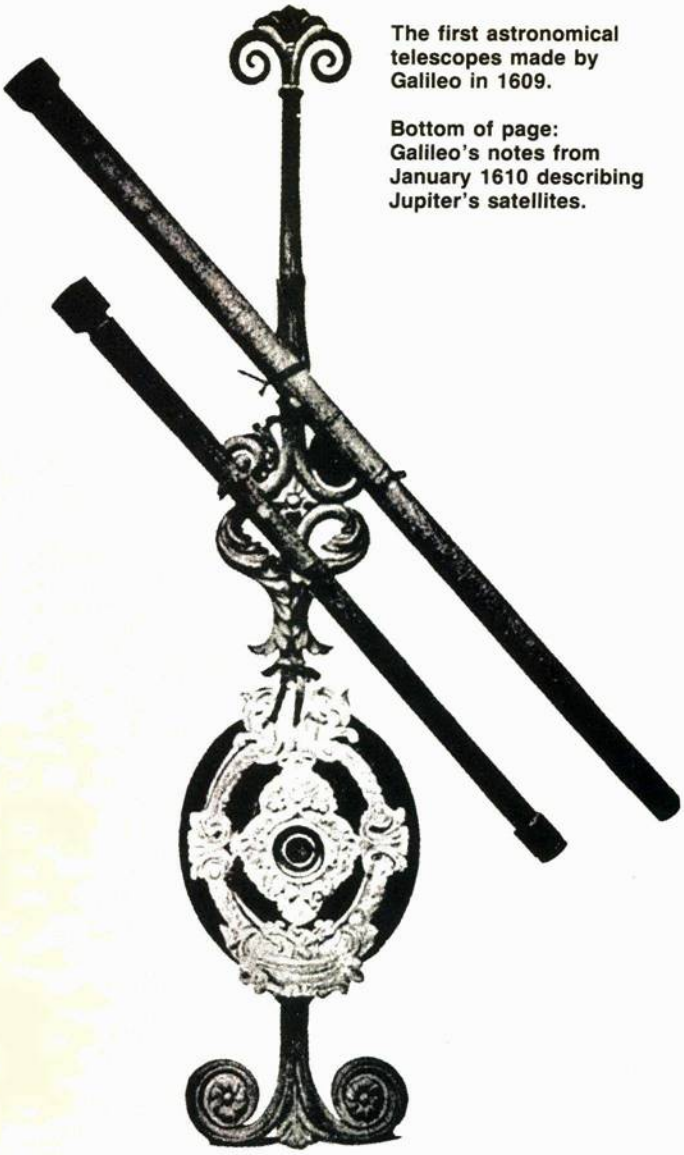
In November 1995 the Galileo probe and orbiter will arrive at Jupiter. The orbiter will shoot past volcanic Io at a distance of 1,000 kilometers — twenty times closer than the closest Voyager approach. The gravity of Io will slow the orbiter.

Four hours later the probe will tear into the Jovian atmosphere 450 kilometers above the cloud deck, just north of the equator. Its entry speed will be about 48 kilometers per second. Fortunately the probe will be entering the atmosphere in the same direction as the planet rotates, which reduces the entry speed and lessens the amount of frictional heat on the shield. Still, heating will be considerable: during the first twenty seconds the temperature of the gas layer around the probe is expected to reach 8,300° Celsius. Nearly two minutes later, after the strongest deceleration has passed, the descent module will be drifting down into the Jovian atmosphere under a Dacron parachute.

As it descends, the probe will make its atmospheric measurements and transmit the data to the orbiter. The orbiter in turn will relay the data to Earth in real time. Roughly one hour after entry the probe will be below the cloud deck, but rising pressures and temperatures will combine with a degraded radio link to cause a major loss of data. Although this will be the end of the primary data transmission, the orbiter, as programmed, will "listen" to the probe for another fifteen minutes for any information it might still be able to relay.

Immediately after the probe mission the orbiter will fire its engine for almost an hour to put it into the first of eleven orbits about Jupiter. For the next twenty-two months the orbiter will carry out its primary orbital mission, making close passes by Europa, Ganymede, and Callisto, and add immeasurably to our understanding of the Jovian system. (Galileo is scheduled to fly by Io only once due to the intense radiation belts in Jupiter's inner satellite system. Additional flybys would be dependent on the condition of the spacecraft.)

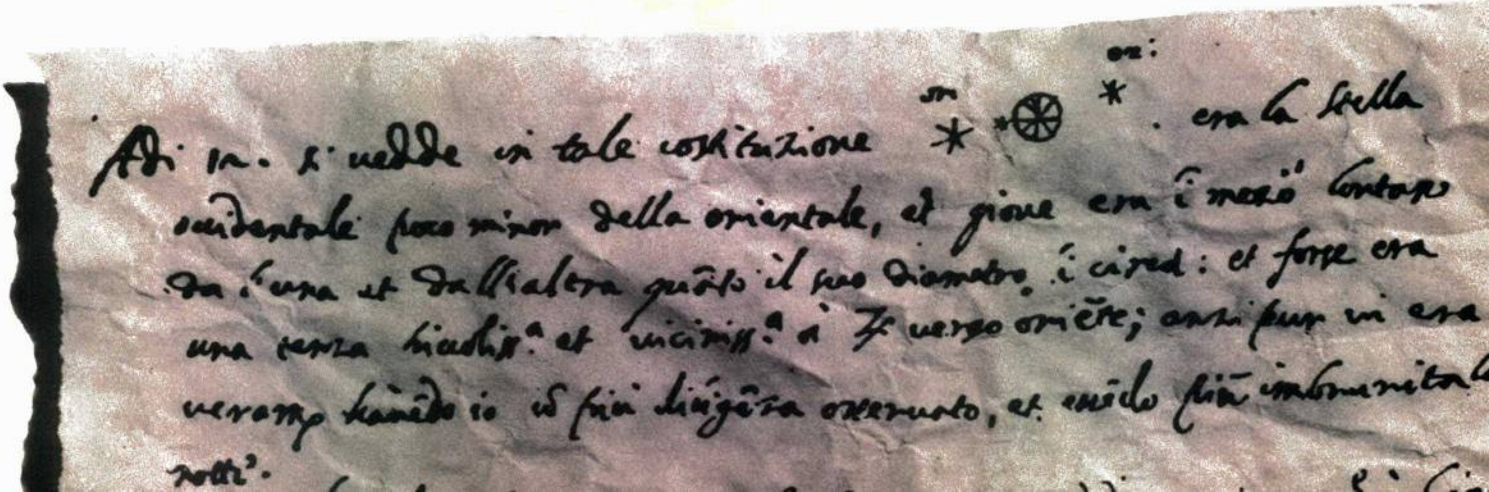
The amount of science we can expect from the Galileo mission will make our return trip to Jupiter well worth the effort, not to mention establishing more "firsts" for the space program to rally around. As mission design managers O'Neil and Mitchell stated: "Project Galileo stands at the threshold ready to revitalize the U.S. Solar System Exploration Program. The major obstacles that caused the many delays in Project Galileo have been overcome. . . . Galileo will be the first mission in history to send a probe into an outer planet atmosphere, and the first to place a spacecraft in orbit about an outer planet."



The first astronomical telescopes made by Galileo in 1609.

Bottom of page: Galileo's notes from January 1610 describing Jupiter's satellites.

Gary L. Bennett is the Deputy Director of the Division of Special Applications at the U.S. Department of Energy. For over ten years he has been working on space propulsion and power systems including both the Ulysses and Galileo missions.



Adì 12. si vedde in tale costituzione * *⊛ * . era la stella
occidentale poco minor della orientale, et giove era i mezo lontano
da l'una et dall'altra quanto il suo diametro i circa: et forse era
una terza picolis.a et vicinis.a à ♃ verso oriẽte; anzi pur vi era
veramẽ havendo io cõ più diligẽza osservato, et essendo più imbrunita la
notte.

VISIT THE NEAREST STARS

BY KEN CROSWELL

Distances to the Twenty Closest Stars

0 ly
THE SUN
Spectral type: G2
Mass: 1.0 $M_{\odot}$

●	PROXIMA CENTAURI	4.2 ly
●●	ALPHA CENTAURI	4.3 ly
●	BARNARD'S STAR	6.0 ly
●	WOLF 359	7.7 ly
●	LALANDE 21185	8.2 ly
●●	LUYTEN 726-8	8.4 ly
●●	SIRIUS	8.6 ly
●	ROSS 154	9.4 ly
●	ROSS 248	10.4 ly
●	EPSILON ERIDANI	10.8 ly
●	ROSS 128	10.9 ly
●●	61 CYGNI	11.1 ly
●	EPSILON INDI	11.2 ly
●	LUYTEN 789-6	11.2 ly
●●	GROOMBRIDGE 34	11.2 ly
●●	PROCYON	11.4 ly
●●	Σ2398	11.6 ly
●	LACAILLE 9352	11.7 ly
●	G 51-15	11.7 ly
●	TAU CETI	11.8 ly

By the end of this decade the United States will have sent spacecraft past all the planets of the solar system from Mercury to Neptune. Four spacecraft are leaving the solar system, venturing toward the stars beyond. It is now time to start thinking of exploring the stars — of sending probes to the pinpoints of light dotting the night sky.

Compared with the Sun and planets, though, stars are enormously distant. If the space between the Sun and Earth were reduced to 1 inch, Neptune would be nearly 30 inches from the Sun. Yet the nearest star would be over 4 miles away, lying over 9,000 times farther from the Sun than Neptune. The fastest spacecraft made by humans to date — Voyager 1 — will require tens of thousands of years just to reach the Proxima and Alpha Centauri system, the star system nearest our own. Because of these vast distances our exploration will obviously be limited to those stars closest to the Sun.

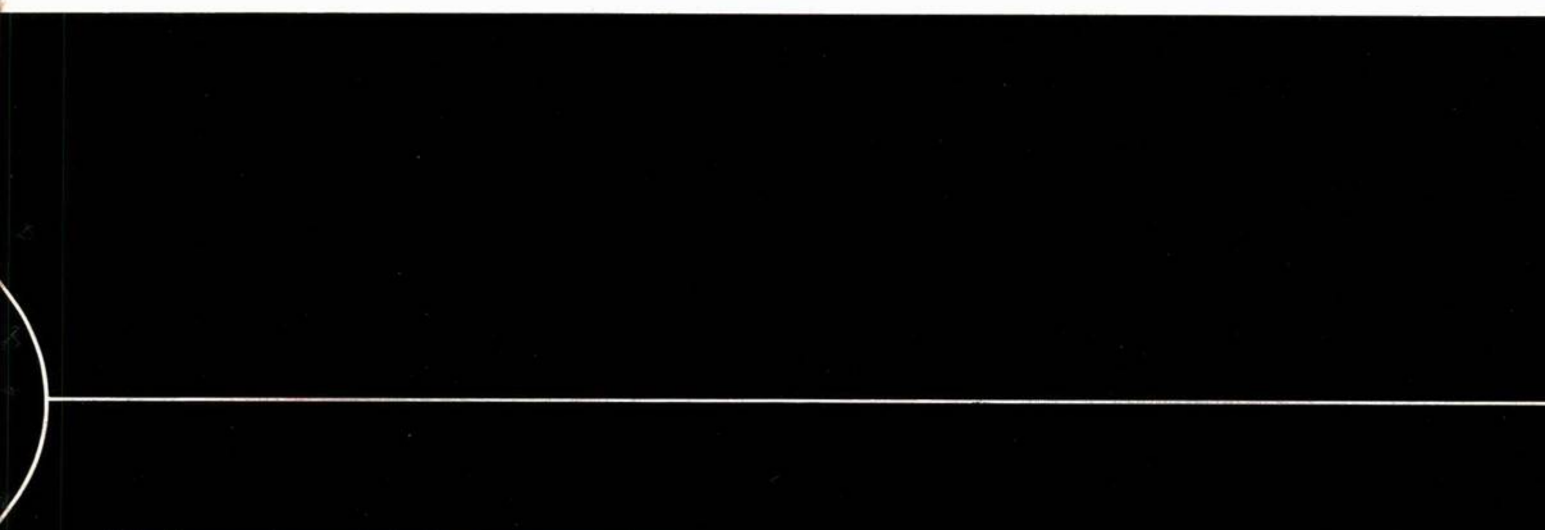
The stars in our vicinity of the Galaxy form a diverse group, ranging from tiny red dwarfs to bright white stars. Some of these stars are young, some old; some are variable, others stable. Many probably have orbiting planets, and a few of these planets may be supporting life on their surfaces.

What Can Nearby Stars Tell Us?

The nearest stars represent the most unbiased available sample of stars inhabiting the Galaxy. Therefore, by observing them, we can conduct a stellar census that reveals important information about stars in general. We can then determine which types of stars are most common and find the average stellar luminosity and mass.

How does our Sun compare with other stars? Is it brighter than most or dimmer? Is it more massive or less? It's only from surveying the nearest stars that we have been able to answer these questions.

Astronomers also value the nearest stars because they can measure the distances of these stars precisely and can therefore deduce their absolute magnitudes and luminosities. (Most of the stars that appear bright in the sky are quite distant, so we have less reliable information about them.) We can also determine the velocities of the nearby stars through space, providing information on the motions of objects throughout the entire Milky Way



This diagram shows relative linear distances for the stars within 12 light-years; relative star sizes are shown on a different scale. Diagram by David J. Eicher.

Galaxy.

Most of the stars in the Galaxy are main-sequence stars. A *main-sequence* star converts hydrogen into helium in its core, thereby generating energy that is converted into light and heat. The Sun is a main-sequence star, as are about 90 percent of all known stars.

But main-sequence stars come in all masses, from 0.085 solar masses ($M_\odot$) to about 100 $M_\odot$. The more massive a main-sequence star is, the brighter it is. For example, a star twice as massive as the Sun shines nearly twenty times more brightly. So, although a 2 $M_\odot$ star has twice as much fuel, it burns that fuel twenty times faster than the Sun. Thus, its total lifetime is only one-tenth that of the Sun. Since the Sun's lifetime is expected to be 10 billion years, a 2 $M_\odot$ star's life expectancy is only about 1 billion years.

With the main-sequence stars, increased mass also means higher temperature, and this in turn causes bluer color. Astronomers classify stars into seven main spectral classes by color: O, B, A, F, G, K, and M. O stars are very hot, blue, and bright. They range in mass from 16 to 100 $M_\odot$. Because they shine so brightly, they exist for only a few million years. B-type stars are also blue but range in mass from 2.5 to 16 $M_\odot$. Regulus, the brightest star in Leo, is a B main-sequence star.

A-type stars are white, ranging in mass from 1.6 to 2.5 $M_\odot$. Included among the ranks of A-type stars are the bright stars Vega and Fomalhaut. F stars are yellow-white with masses between 1.05 and 1.6 $M_\odot$. G stars are yellow and range in mass from 0.9 to 1.05 $M_\odot$. The Sun is a G-type star.

Cooler and dimmer than these are K stars, which glow with an orange color and have masses between 0.6 and 0.9 $M_\odot$. M-type stars are the faintest and coolest main-sequence stars, so they are often called red dwarfs. They range in mass from 0.085 to 0.6 $M_\odot$.

For further precision astronomers divide each spectral class into ten subclasses. Spectral type G, for instance, breaks into G0, G1, G2, G3 and so on up to G9. A G0 star is slightly hotter than a G1 star, which is slightly hotter than a G2 star. Our Sun is a type-G2 star.

We've uncovered four laws that govern the lives of main-sequence stars. The more massive a main-sequence star is, 1) the brighter it is; 2) the hotter it is; 3) the bluer it is; and 4) the shorter its lifetime.

Not all stars are main-sequence stars, however. Some stars are so young that they haven't yet reached the main sequence; these are the pre-main-sequence stars, which do not yet convert hydrogen into helium. Other once-main-sequence stars are so old that they have consumed their fuel and expanded into red giant stars, which no longer radiate energy by the hydrogen-into-helium process. Red giants are bright, red, and cool. And, when a red giant dies, the star usually becomes a white dwarf star, an object with the mass of the Sun but the diameter of Earth. Finally, very low mass stars — those less massive than 0.085 $M_\odot$ — never get hot enough to ignite their hydrogen and thus never reach the main sequence. These stars are called brown dwarfs or black dwarfs and, because they are so faint, we know only a few stars that may belong to this class.

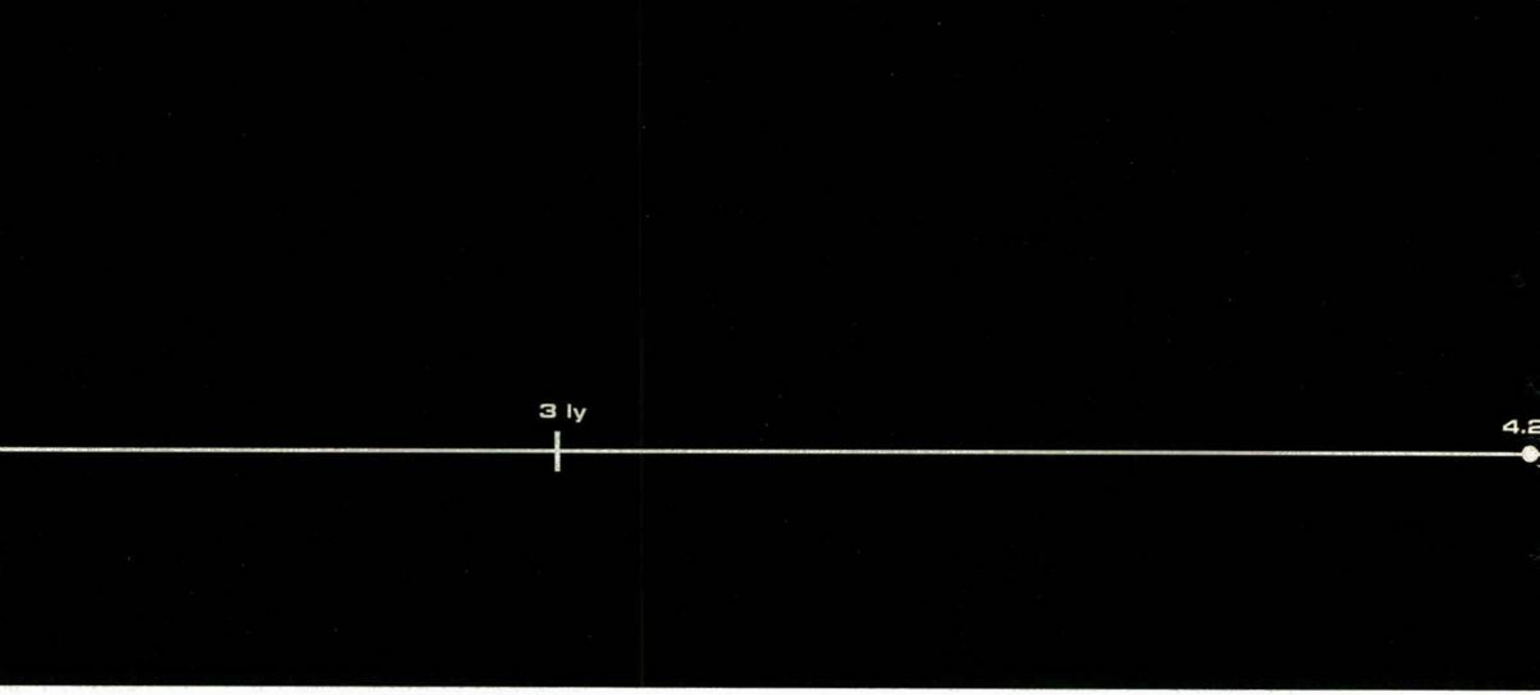
The Sun is a main-sequence star with an age of 4.5 billion years, a spectral type of G2 and, of course, a mass of 1.00 $M_\odot$. Its absolute magnitude — that is, the apparent magnitude it would have if it were 10 parsecs (32.6 light-years) away — is +4.85. Contrary to popular belief, these properties make the Sun a very "unaverage" star. If you don't believe it, just wait until we've visited the other nearby stars.

A Journey from the Solar System

Let's embark on our tour of the Sun's nearest neighbors. We'll visit nineteen star systems out to a radius of nearly 12 light-years and see an enlightening mix of different types of stars.

The first stop beyond the Sun is Alpha Centauri, 4.3 light-years away. Alpha Centauri is not a star but a star system. It consists of three separate stars orbiting a common center of mass. Star systems containing more than one star are called multiple-star systems. Although such arrangements may seem strange to us (our Sun is single, after all), most stars in the Galaxy — perhaps two-thirds of them — are actually members of multiple star systems.

The three stars in the Alpha Centauri system are very different from one another. The brightest star, Alpha Centauri A, is a yellow G-type star, whereas Alpha



Centauri B is an orange K-type star, and Alpha Centauri C is a dim red M-type dwarf. Alpha Centauri A and B orbit each other with an average separation of 23 astronomical units and a period of 80 years. Alpha Centauri C orbits this pair at a distance of 12,000 AU. Of the three stars, Alpha Centauri C is currently the closest to our solar system, so astronomers often call it Proxima Centauri.

Alpha Centauri A has a mass of 1.11 $M_\odot$ and an absolute magnitude of +4.37, so it is slightly brighter and more massive than the Sun. Yet its spectral type is G2, the same type as the Sun. A 1.11 $M_\odot$ main-sequence star should have a spectral type of F8 or F9, not G2, which suggests that Alpha Centauri A is so old that it has begun to evolve off the main sequence. Following this line of reasoning, astronomers Brian Flannery of Exxon Corp. and Thomas Ayres of the University of Colorado estimated in 1978 that Alpha Centauri A is about 6 billion years old — slightly older than the Sun. A similar study published in 1986 by researchers Pierre Demarque, D. B. Guenther, and William van Altena of Yale University suggested that the star is about the same age as the Sun.

Yet Proxima Centauri is a flare star, a red dwarf that unpredictably erupts and, for a few minutes at a time, attains a brightness much greater than normal. Such activity is a sign of youth, and most flare stars are only 1 or 2 billion years old. If Alpha Centauri A and B are really 4 to 6 billion years old, and if Proxima Centauri is only 1 or 2 billion years old, there is only one explanation for its relative youth: Proxima Centauri did not form with Alpha Centauri A and B but was captured by them sometime in the last billion years or so.

Because Alpha Centauri A is Sun-like, it may be able to support life — *if* it has orbiting planets. But planetary systems cannot form around all binary stars. If the two stars in a binary are separated by a large distance, each star could have its own solar system and not interfere with the other's environmental conditions as the stars orbit. If the two stars are instead very close together, then a single planetary system could exist around the pair. Unfortunately, Alpha Centauri A and B fall between these two extremes, and many astronomers do not believe a solar system could have formed around them.

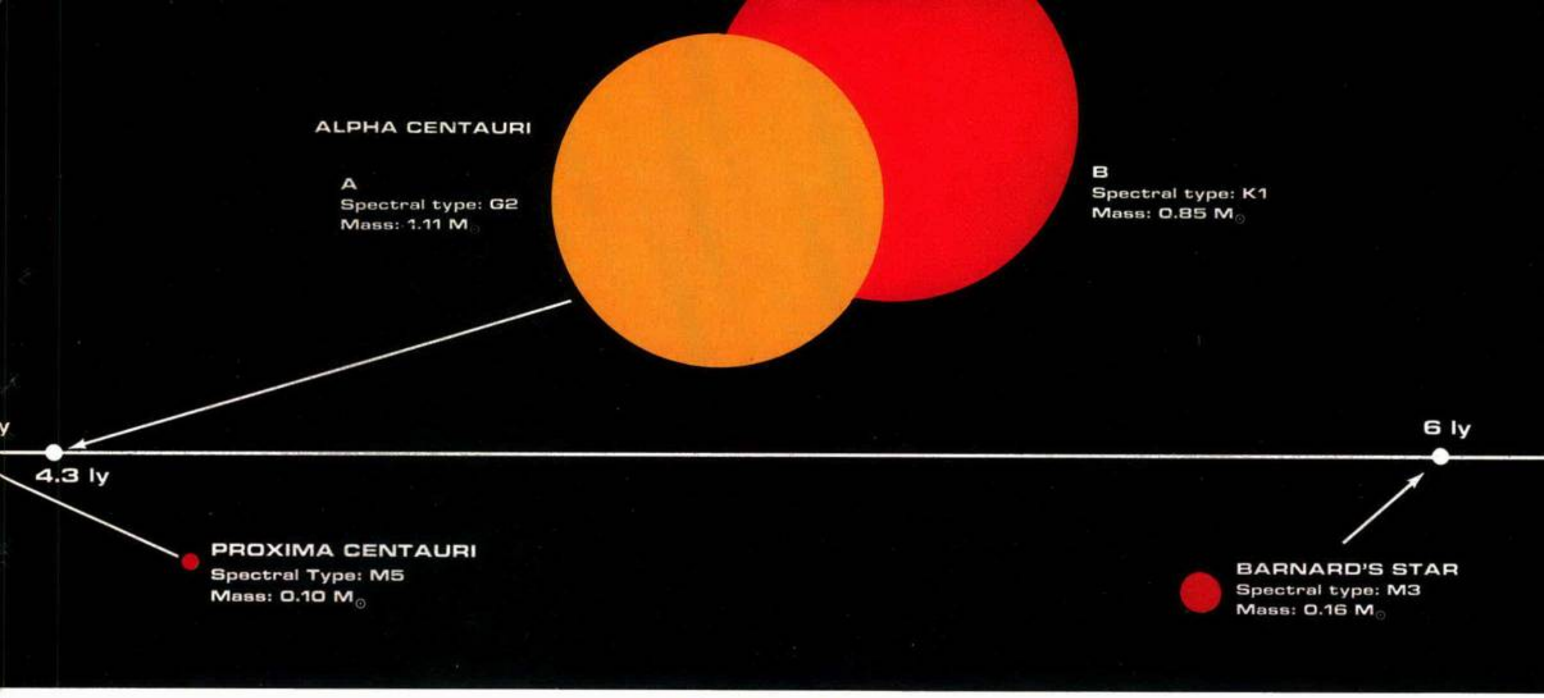
Our next star, Barnard's Star, lies 6.0 light-years from the Sun toward the constellation Ophiuchus. Although it is a red dwarf like Proxima Centauri, Barnard's star is an old star. It is one of the Sun's most interesting stellar neighbors because some astronomers think it is the home of a planetary system. The Dutch astronomer Peter van de Kamp claimed in 1962 that he had detected wobbles in the star's motion across the sky. He felt these wobbles were caused by gravitational tugs from orbiting planets. According to van de Kamp's latest analysis, made in 1982, Barnard's Star has at least two planets in nearly circular orbits. The largest, with a mass 70 percent that of Jupiter, revolves around the star every 12 years. Many astronomers disagree with this, but the evidence is suggestive enough for astronomers to keep close watch on the star's motion.

Continuing our tour, we leave Barnard's Star and its possible planets behind and journey to the faint red dwarf Wolf 359, 7.7 light-years from the Sun. With an absolute magnitude of only +16.65 this star probably has a mass close to 0.10 $M_\odot$ — tiny, even for a red dwarf. Like Proxima Centauri, Wolf 359 is a flare star. Beyond Wolf 359 lies Lalande 21185, another red dwarf, although it appears to be an old star.

Our next stop is the interesting binary Luyten 726-8 in the constellation Cetus. This system consists of two dim red dwarfs 8.4 light-years from the Sun. The fainter of the two, L 726-8 B, is also called UV Ceti and is one of the most famous red dwarf flare stars in the sky. Because the stars are in a binary system, we can use Kepler's Third Law to determine their masses. The brighter star has a mass of only 0.12 $M_\odot$ and the dimmer one 0.11 $M_\odot$.

After visiting these faint, low-mass stars, we come to a very different binary system. Lying 8.6 light-years from the Sun, the Sirius system contains the brightest star in the sky. Sirius A is a hot A-type star with an absolute magnitude of +1.42, making it the most luminous star on our journey. The main reason Sirius looks so bright in our sky is that it's so close to us. If a star like Orion's Rigel were at the distance of Sirius, it would outshine Sirius by more than a thousand times.

Orbiting Sirius A is Sirius B, a white dwarf star. Sirius B used up its fuel long ago and it is the first star we have encountered that is not a main-sequence star. Sirius B is hot and dense and, although nearly as massive as the Sun,



it is about the size of Earth.

Sirius A, however, has a mass of 2.2 $M_{\odot}$. It is more massive than Sirius B and should have "died" first, becoming a white dwarf before Sirius B did. But Sirius B was probably much more massive when is sparked to life than Sirius A. After it used up the fuel at its core, Sirius B expanded into a red giant and, because red giants lose a lot of mass, Sirius B probably lost most of its mass then. Moreover, some of this mass may have fallen on Sirius A, increasing that star's mass too. The Sirius system reminds us that stars do not always exist as independent individuals but may owe some of their unique characteristics to interactions with other stars.

Beyond Sirius lies Ross 154, 9.4 light-years away toward the constellation Sagittarius, and Ross 248, 10.4 light-years toward Andromeda. Both of these stars are red dwarfs, and Ross 154 is a flare star.

Next in our tour comes Epsilon Eridani, a star with a spectral type of K2 and an absolute magnitude of +6.14, lying 10.8 light-years from the Sun. Although it is cooler, fainter, and less massive than the Sun, Epsilon Eridani is more like the Sun than most nearby stars. Epsilon Eridani is also a single star, so it could harbor planets. The star has an active atmosphere, though, which suggests it is young — less than 1 billion years old. So even if planets exist around Epsilon Eridani, intelligent life probably has not had time yet to evolve on them.

The next star outward is Ross 128 in the constellation Virgo, which is yet another red dwarf star. It is a single star with no unusual characteristics. Beyond it lies the famous double star 61 Cygni, 11.1 light-years from the Sun. This star system is composed of two K-type stars, somewhat fainter and less massive than Epsilon Eridani, which orbit each other every 650 years. The brighter component has a spectral type of K5 and an absolute magnitude of +7.56.

61 Cygni is famous because the German astronomer Friedrich Bessel measured its parallax in 1838, making it the first star other than the Sun to have its distance determined. Even today parallax is still the most accurate way to determine a star's distance, though it only works for the nearest stars. To measure more distant stars astronomers must use less reliable methods.

Beyond the 61 Cygni star system lies the star Epsilon Indi, 11.2 light-years from the Sun. Its spectral type is K5 and its absolute magnitude is +7.00. This star is two times fainter than Epsilon Eridani and seven times fainter than the Sun. Like Epsilon Eridani, Epsilon Indi is single; unlike Epsilon Eridani, Epsilon Indi may be a rather old star — older than the Sun. If Epsilon Indi has a planetary system, and if a K5 star is not too cool to support life, then living beings may have arisen on one of its planets.

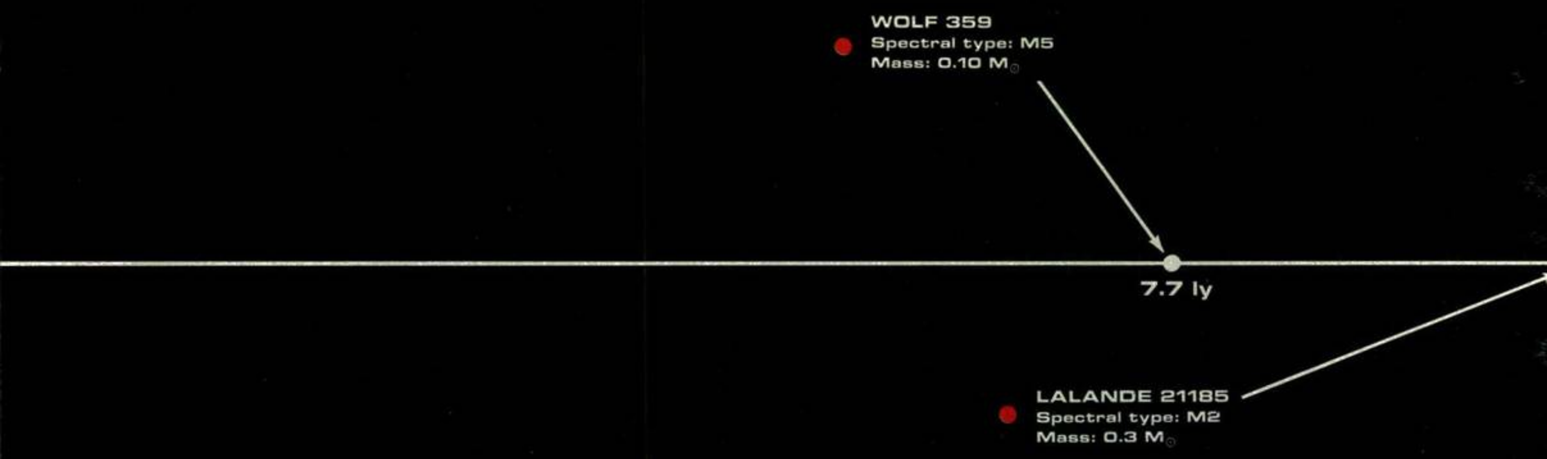
We next pass Luyten 789-6, a faint red dwarf lying 11.2 light-years from the Sun, and then the double star Groombridge 34, featuring two red dwarfs in orbit around each other.

Beyond Groombridge 34 lies the Procyon system, 11.4 light-years from the Sun. Procyon is one of the brightest stars in the night sky and, like Sirius, its fainter star is a white dwarf. The brighter component of this system, Procyon A, is an F-type star — the first F star we've met — that has begun to evolve off the main sequence. With a mass of 1.8 $M_{\odot}$, the star was probably an A-type star when it began its life. Also, Procyon is the third star we've encountered that is more luminous than the Sun.

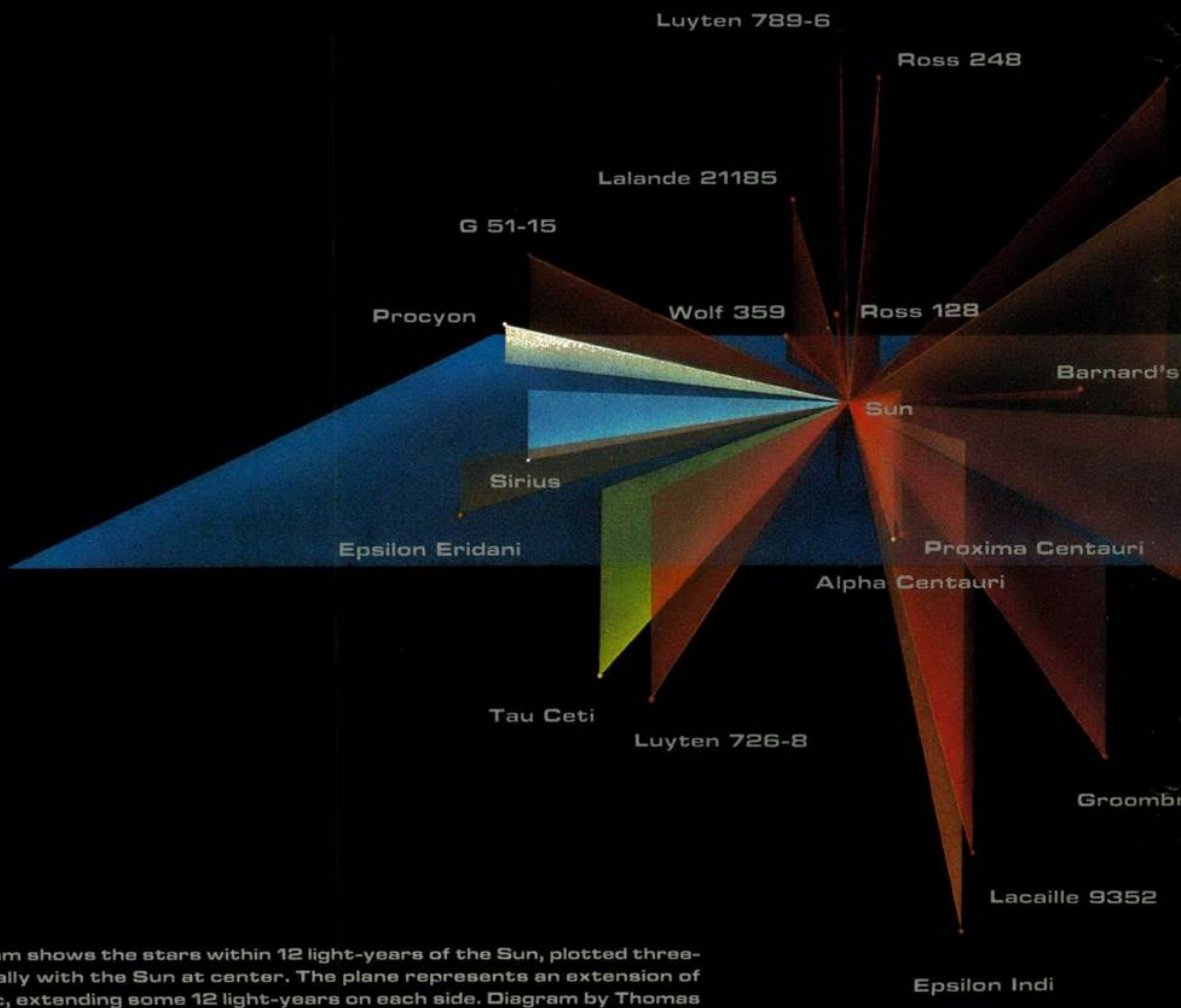
Our next three stops are systems containing red dwarfs. Struve 2398 is a binary that lies 11.6 light-years away and contains two red dwarfs. Beyond it lies Lacaille 9352. With an absolute magnitude of +9.58 it's the most luminous red dwarf on our itinerary, and has a mass of about 0.50 $M_{\odot}$.

The intrinsically faintest star on our journey is G 51-15 in Cancer. With an astonishingly dim absolute magnitude of +17.03, it is, in fact, one of the least luminous stars known. G 51-15 is so faint that astronomers did not even recognize it was a nearby star until 1972. This discovery may mean that there are other intrinsically faint stars closer to the Sun than currently thought.

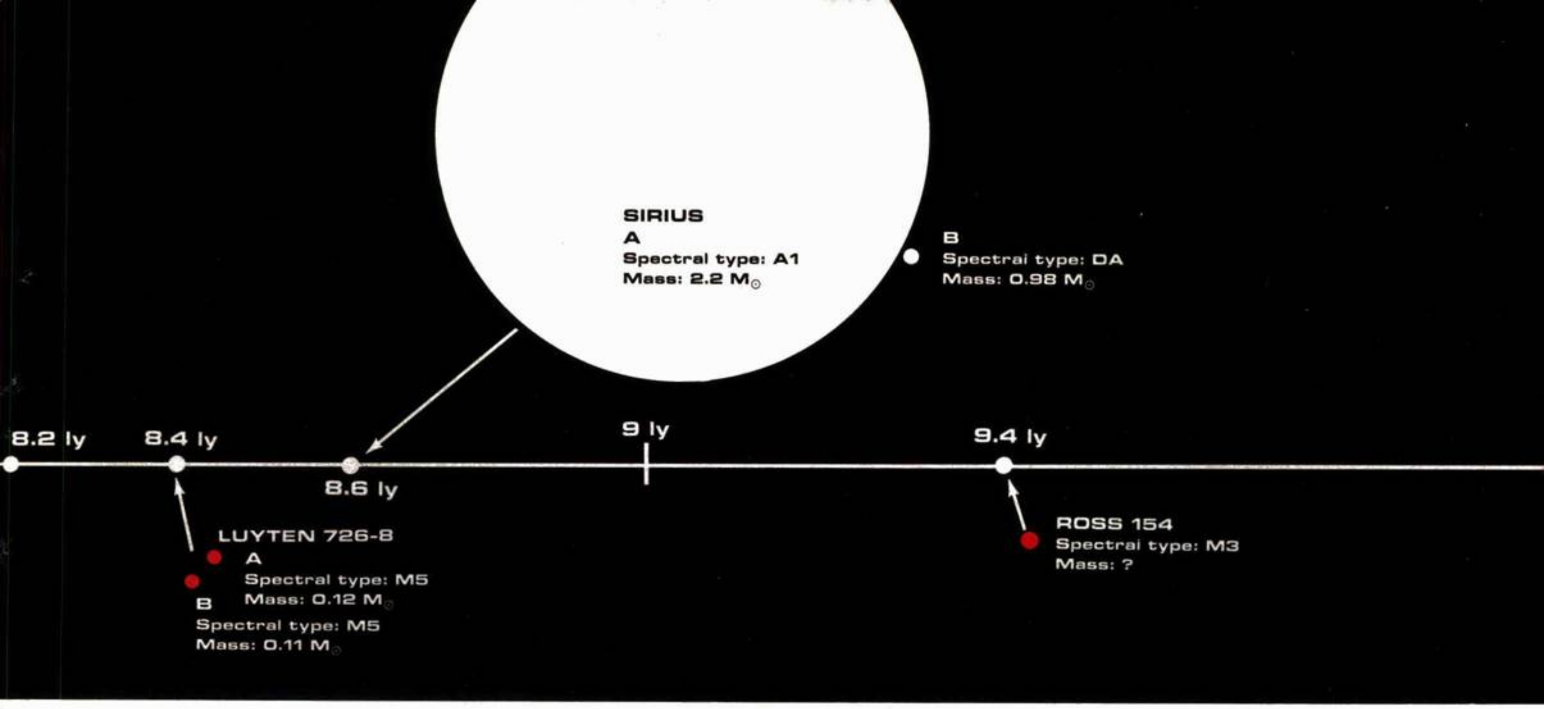
The final stop on our tour of nearby stars is Tau Ceti, 11.8 light-years from the Sun. Of all the star systems we have encountered, Tau Ceti is the one most like our Sun. Its spectral type is G8 and its absolute magnitude is +5.72. It is somewhat cooler than the Sun and only 45 percent as luminous. The star is single, so we cannot measure its mass directly but, given its spectral type, we can guess that its mass is about 0.9 $M_{\odot}$. Because Tau Ceti is a single,

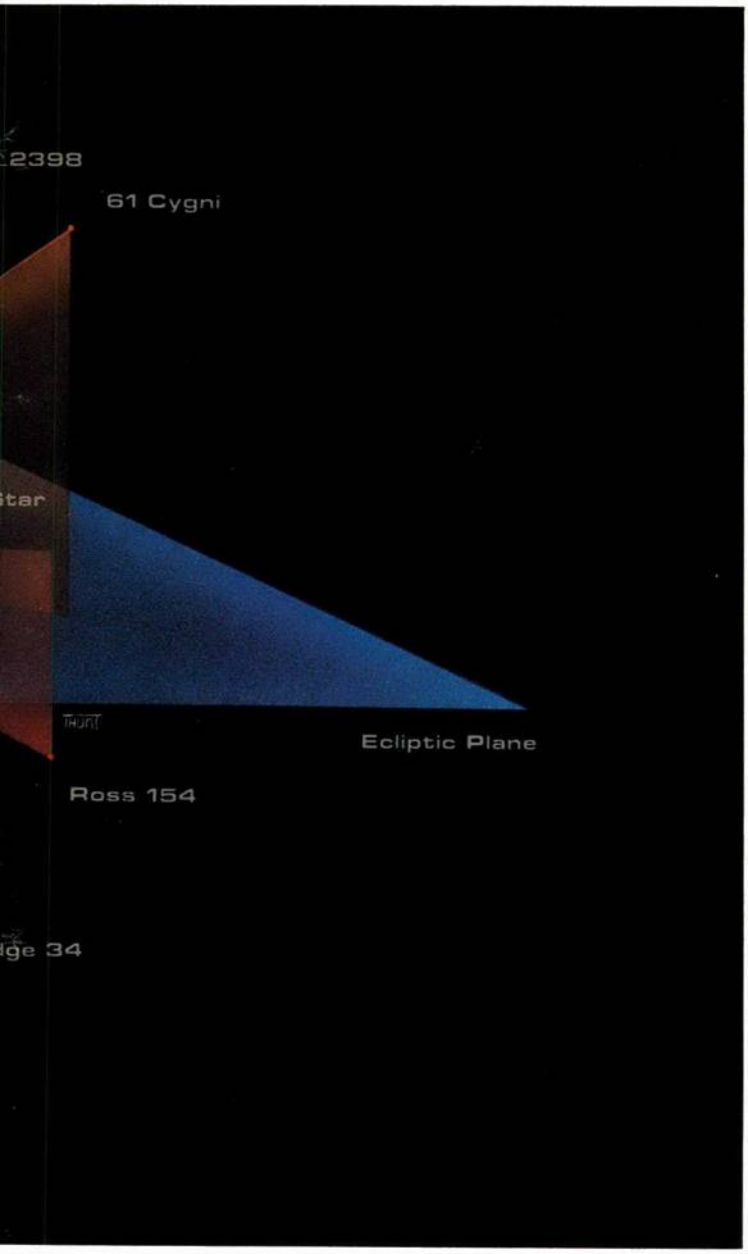

WOLF 359
Spectral type: M5
Mass: 0.10 $M_\odot$
7.7 ly
LALANDE 21185
Spectral type: M2
Mass: 0.3 $M_\odot$

The Solar Neighborhood in 3-D


Luyten 789-6
Ross 248
Lalande 21185
G 51-15
Procyon
Wolf 359
Ross 128
Barnard's
Sun
Sirius
Epsilon Eridani
Proxima Centauri
Alpha Centauri
Tau Ceti
Luyten 726-8
Groombr
Lacaille 9352
Epsilon Indi

This diagram shows the stars within 12 light-years of the Sun, plotted three-dimensionally with the Sun at center. The plane represents an extension of the ecliptic, extending some 12 light-years on each side. Diagram by Thomas L. Hunt.


SIRIUS
A
Spectral type: A1
Mass: 2.2 $M_{\odot}$
B
Spectral type: DA
Mass: 0.98 $M_{\odot}$
8.2 ly
8.4 ly
9 ly
9.4 ly
8.6 ly
LUYTEN 726-8
A
Spectral type: M5
Mass: 0.12 $M_{\odot}$
B
Spectral type: M5
Mass: 0.11 $M_{\odot}$
ROSS 154
Spectral type: M3
Mass: ?


2398
61 Cygni
tar
Ecliptic Plane
Ross 154
ge 34

G-type star, it may have planets. In fact, since Tau Ceti and Epsilon Eridani are so Sun-like, astronomers listened for radio signals from intelligent life emanating from them in 1960, but didn't detect any.

Analyzing the Sample

Now that we have completed our imaginary tour of the nearby stars, let's set a course back home. We've learned a good deal about the Sun's nearest neighbors and the stars we'll explore first when we launch an interstellar mission. But we've learned a lot more than that because stars that just happen to be near the Sun are a *random* sample of stars in the Galaxy. If we look back at what we've just seen, we can learn a good deal about how many stars of each different type exist in the Galaxy.

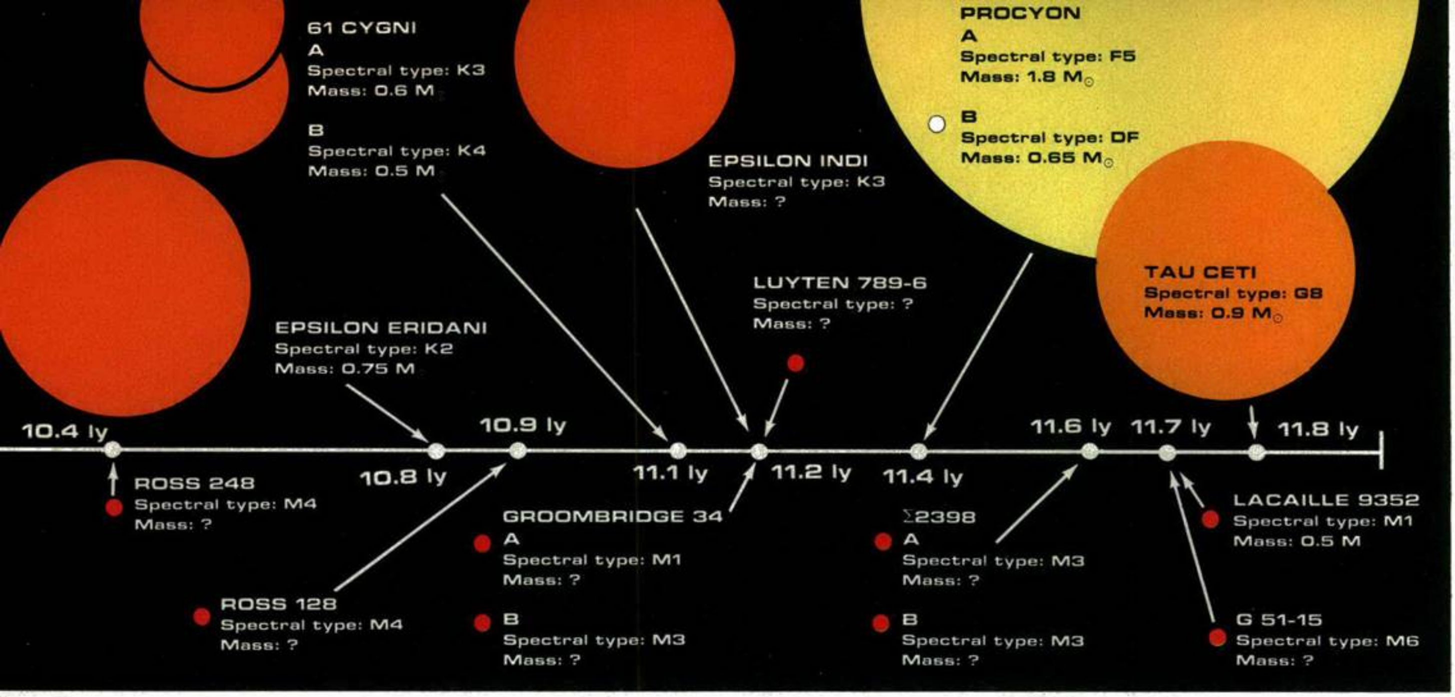
But before we do this, we must exclude the Sun from our sample. The Sun is *not* part of a random sample because it may be a special type of star: one that is circled by a life-supporting planet. Many astronomers believe intelligent life can evolve only around G-type stars because of their temperatures and chemical conditions. Our existence on one of the Sun's planets means the Sun must be a G star. If the Sun had been a short-lived B star or a faint red dwarf, humans probably would not have arisen to count any sample of stars. Stars *near* the Sun, on the other hand, are a random sample of stars from the galactic disk at the Sun's distance from the galactic center.

Our visit revealed nineteen star systems containing twenty-seven individual stars. Of these twenty-seven stars, fifteen — or 56 percent — were members of multiple-star systems. Also, twenty-five of the twenty-seven stars were on or near the main sequence. We encountered only two white dwarfs and no giant stars.

You probably noticed that a lot of the stars near us are red dwarfs, and that we met no O or B stars. Red dwarf stars must be very common then, and O and B stars must be very rare.

Here is the breakdown, by spectral type, of the twenty-five main-sequence stars we visited:

1 type A (4 percent of the total)
1 type F (4 percent)
2 type G (8 percent)
5 type K (20 percent)
16 type M (64 percent)


61 CYGNI
A
Spectral type: K3
Mass: 0.6 M
B
Spectral type: K4
Mass: 0.5 M
PROCYON
A
Spectral type: F5
Mass: 1.8 $M_\odot$
B
Spectral type: DF
Mass: 0.65 $M_\odot$
EPSILON INDI
Spectral type: K3
Mass: ?
TAU CETI
Spectral type: G8
Mass: 0.9 $M_\odot$
LUYTEN 789-6
Spectral type: ?
Mass: ?
EPSILON ERIDANI
Spectral type: K2
Mass: 0.75 M
10.4 ly
10.8 ly
10.9 ly
11.1 ly
11.2 ly
11.4 ly
11.6 ly
11.7 ly
11.8 ly
ROSS 248
Spectral type: M4
Mass: ?
ROSS 128
Spectral type: M4
Mass: ?
GROOMBRIDGE 34
A
Spectral type: M1
Mass: ?
B
Spectral type: M3
Mass: ?
Σ2398
A
Spectral type: M3
Mass: ?
B
Spectral type: M3
Mass: ?
LACAILLE 9352
Spectral type: M1
Mass: 0.5 M
G 51-15
Spectral type: M6
Mass: ?

In our sample the most common main-sequence stars we encountered were red dwarfs. Of the stars we surveyed, only three (Alpha Centauri A, Sirius A, and Procyon A) were intrinsically brighter than the Sun. So the Sun doesn't seem to be an average star at all — it is, instead, "way above average." According to this survey, it's in the top 14 percent of all stars in the Galaxy in luminosity and mass.

As any pollster knows, though, you can't draw conclusions from a sample this small. We can always improve our statistics by adding more stars to the survey and, with this in mind, astronomers have compiled catalogs of the nearest stars that extend much farther out than 12 light-years. The most famous of these catalogs is the *Gliese Catalog of Nearby Stars*. The German astronomer Wilhelm Gliese published the first edition in 1957; the second edition appeared in 1969. In 1979 he and Hartmut Jahreiss published a supplement to the second edition. Together the second edition and its supplement list all known stars within 72 light-years of the Sun. There are over 1,500 such star systems.

Still, more than half the stars within 72 light-years are probably missing from the catalog. Which stars are missing? Certainly not the bright A and F stars — we can see all of them. The intrinsically faint stars are hard to see, so the catalog discriminates against them. And scientists who forget about them can make some huge errors. Astronomers call an effect that biases a survey like this a selection effect.

To take an extreme example, suppose we tried to determine the average absolute magnitude of all stars by surveying the twenty brightest stars in the sky. We would find the average absolute magnitude is about −1, corresponding to a luminosity 200 times greater than the Sun's. Yet, from our tour of the nearby stars, we know this is totally wrong, because the average star is a red dwarf, and the typical stellar luminosity is hundreds of times *less* than the Sun's. Making this mistake is like trying to determine the average income of Americans by polling only those Americans who drive Cadillacs.

When confronted by a selection effect they cannot eliminate, astronomers generally try to do two things. First, they try to determine which way the selection effect biases the survey. Even though a survey of the nearest stars is much less biased than that of the brightest stars, it still discriminates against the intrinsically fainter stars. Second, they try to estimate the size of the bias.

Recall from our survey of stars within 12 light-years, that we placed our Sun in the top 14 percent of stars. When scientists allow for the existence of intrinsically fainter stars — red dwarfs and white dwarfs — they find that our Sun is in the top 4 percent of all stars. In other words, 96 percent of all stars are intrinsically fainter than the Sun, and nearly all of these are less massive than the Sun as well. (Some of these faint stars are white dwarfs, and a few of them are more massive than the Sun even though they're fainter.)

Now assume that there are stars even intrinsically fainter than red dwarfs and white dwarfs — brown dwarfs. Brown dwarfs range in mass from 0.01 $M_\odot$ to 0.085 $M_\odot$ and, although they are sometimes called "planets," they are *not* planets but stars too small to ignite their fuel. (See "Stars Too Small to Burn," ASTRONOMY, April 1984.) In the last three years astronomers have identified two brown dwarf candidates: LHS 2924 (28 light-years away) and VB 8 B (21 light-years away). Some scientists believe brown dwarfs may outnumber all other types of stars put together. If true, this would place the Sun in the top 1 or 2 percent of all stars in the Galaxy! Unfortunately, detecting brown dwarfs beyond a short distance in our part of the Milky Way would be exceedingly difficult.

Our tour of the nearby stars has revealed the enormous diversity of the stellar population near the Sun. Yet, as we return home from our imaginary voyage, we may also be filled with a renewed appreciation for the Sun. Most stars are fainter and less massive than the Sun, and most of these probably cannot support life. Tau Ceti and Epsilon Eridani may come close, but it may be tens of thousands of years before we know for certain whether the Galaxy is teeming with life, or that we are in cosmic isolation.

Ken Croswell is a graduate student at Harvard University. His last article for ASTRONOMY was "Pluto: Enigma on the Edge of the Solar System," which appeared in the July 1986 issue.

Catch a dazzling glimpse of the universe through radio eyes

THE INVISIBLE UNIVERSE REVEALED

Gerrit L. Verschuur

From prepublication reviews —

"A lively and valuable book."
Arno Penzias, ***AT&T Bell Labs***

". . . captures all of the excitement of [an] era [of discovery] . . . all the more exciting because of its unique collection of superb illustrations."
Leif J. Robinson, ***Sky & Telescope***

"The ultimate reward to the reader . . . is a dazzling glimpse of a vibrant, dynamic, chaotic universe."
** James H. Sharp,*
Planetarium Director, Wash., D.C.

". . . knowledgeable, very thorough, up-to-date, and well written. It was a pleasure to read."
Frank D. Drake,
University of California, Santa Cruz

"What do you see with a radio telescope?"* Twenty years ago, quasars blazed unseen and spinning neutron stars pulsed unheard. Clouds of complex molecules, many essential to life, floated among the galaxies unobserved. Today, thanks to the combination of modern radio telescopes and supercomputers, pulsars, cosmic jets, supernovae, and mysterious objects that may be 'black holes' are almost common knowledge.

In his beautiful book, radio astronomer and popular writer Gerrit L. Verschuur reveals the exciting panorama that is the story of radio astronomy. As a result of profound technological breakthroughs, our perception of the cosmos has advanced rapidly. These changed perceptions are dramatically illustrated by more than 60 startlingly detailed radiographs of deep-space wonders — some never published before and never before collected in one book. Share this adventure in discovery through the words of an active radio astronomer and 'see' images of unimagined phenomena that until recently were beyond our senses. You will be captivated and informed. Because seeing is believing.

1986/256 pp./114 illus./3 tables/hardcover $19.95
ISBN 0-387-96280-8

Companion Slide Set—

The Radio Universe is a set of 40 detailed radiographs made at the Very Large Array in New Mexico. These brilliant false-color images offer a magnificent tour of the universe through 'radio eyes' and are enhanced by a booklet of captions by author Gerrit L. Verschuur. They are available for $31.95 from the Astronomical Society of the Pacific, 1290 24th Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94122.

Photo credit
This 6-cm wavelength radiograph of the powerful extragalactic radio source Cygnus A reveals fine filamentary structure in the two radio lobes, separated by about 3 X 10^5 light-years.
Courtesy NRAO/AUI; observers: R.A. Perley, J.W. Dreher, and J.J. Cohan

To Order: please visit your local scientific/academic bookstore, or send payment, including $1.50 for postage (NY and NJ residents add sales tax), to the address below. Personal checks, money orders, and MC, Visa, and AmEx credit card numbers (with expiration date) are acceptable forms of payment. For More Information: please write or call

Springer-Verlag New York, Inc., Attn: Ken Quinn, Dept. S 349,
175 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10010, (212) 460-1577

Springer-Verlag
New York Berlin Heidelberg
London Paris Tokyo

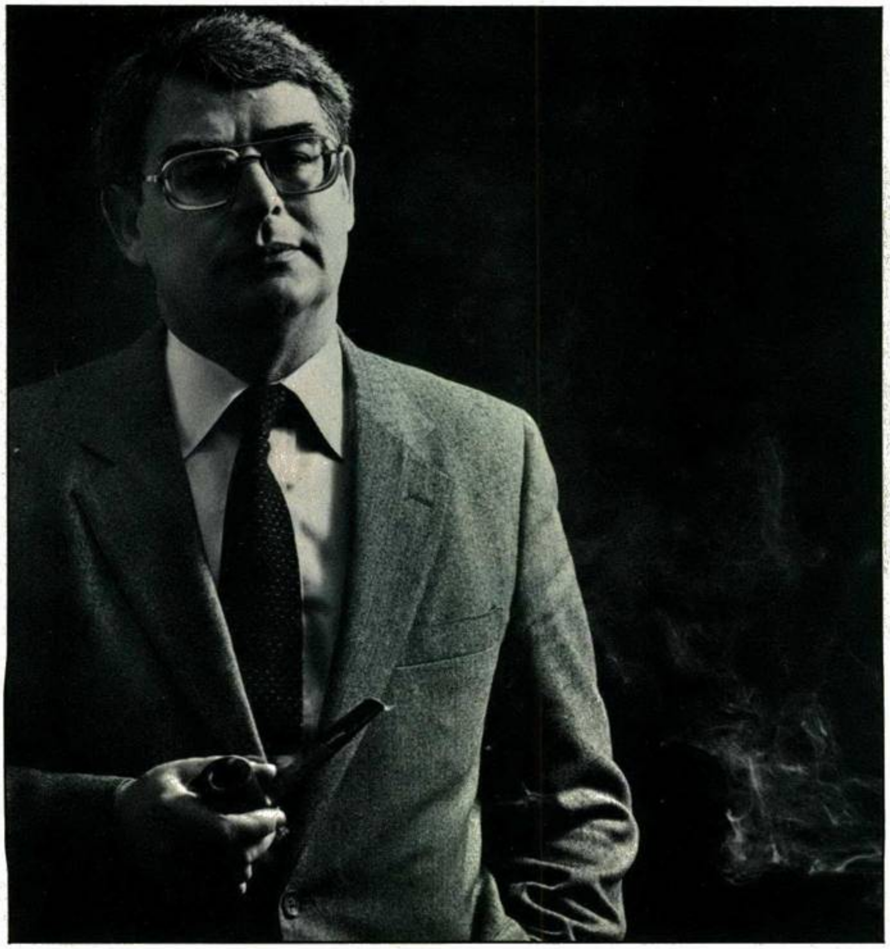
ASTRONOMY
Forum

Continuing the Tradition: Amateur Astronomers and the Space Telescope

Riccardo Giacconi, director of the Space Telescope Science Institute in Baltimore, Maryland, announced the Institute's decision to reserve observing time on the Hubble Space Telescope for amateur astronomers at last summer's ASTROCON, the national convention of the Astronomical League held in Baltimore.

The following is the text of Giacconi's speech, which was given on August 7, 1986.

I am here today to announce a program whereby amateur astronomers will have observing time on NASA's Hubble Space Telescope. We expect that the Hubble Space Telescope, a project of international cooperation between NASA and the European Space Agency, will be the forefront instrument in optical and ultraviolet astronomy for the rest of this century.



As soon as the Space Shuttle returns to service, the Hubble Space Telescope promises to do what it can to accomplish [these objectives]: to be a permanent observatory above the murky, turbulent atmosphere of Earth; to see celestial objects fifty times too faint to be detected by groundbased telescopes; to improve angular resolution so that we see details and separations between objects ten times better than from Earth; to see not only in the optical wavelengths, but also in the ultraviolet and infrared — wavelengths which are absorbed in the Earth's atmosphere and are mostly unavailable for study from the ground.

Almost everywhere Space Telescope points, there is the likelihood of new discoveries. Naturally this powerful instrument is anxiously anticipated by professional astronomers. Observing time on Space Telescope will be at a premium. Out of an expected thousand applications a year, Space Telescope may be able to accommodate 10 or 20 percent.

An offer of Hubble Space Telescope observing time to amateur astronomers, therefore, is not lightly made. Yet I am making this offer to you today.

This I am able to do because NASA did something unprecedented when it inaugurated the Space Telescope project: it entrusted the telescope's scientific operation to the scientific community through the establishment of the Space Telescope Science Institute. One of the functions of the Institute is to assign observing time. We do this through the advice of peer review committees which examine observing proposals from astronomers worldwide and rank them on the basis of merit.

As Director of the Institute, NASA

Take Any 3 Books for $1.00 Each!

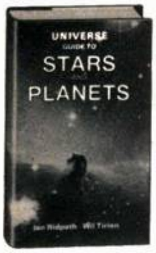
as your introduction to the

Astronomy Book Club.

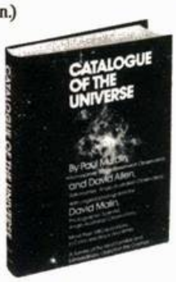
You simply agree to buy 3 more books—at handsome discounts—within the next 12 months.

Values to $59.95

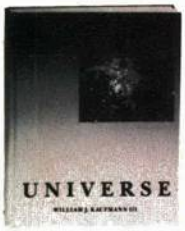
(Publishers' Prices shown.)


UNIVERSE GUIDE TO STARS AND PLANETS
Ian Ridpath Wil Tirion

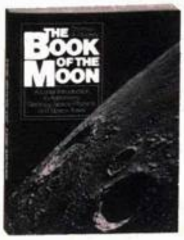
85358 **$19.95**


CATALOGUE OF THE UNIVERSE
By Paul Murdin and David Allen
David Malin

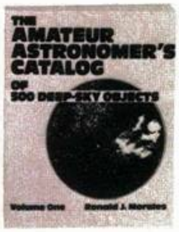
37353 **$17.95**


UNIVERSE
WILLIAM J. KAUFMANN III

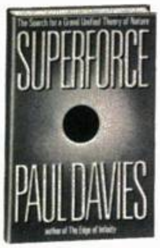
85359-2 **$32.95**
(Counts as 2 choices)


THE BOOK OF THE MOON

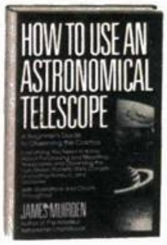
36658 **$14.95**
(Softbound)


THE AMATEUR ASTRONOMER'S CATALOG OF 500 DEEP-SKY OBJECTS
Volume One
Ronald J. Morales

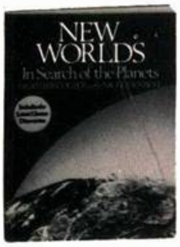
32646 **$12.50**
(Softbound)


The Search for a Grand Unified Theory of Nature
SUPERFORCE
PAUL DAVIES
author of The Edge of Infinity

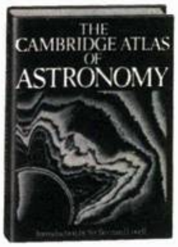
81398 **$18.75**


HOW TO USE AN ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE
A Beginner's Guide to Observing the Cosmos
JAMES MUIRDEN

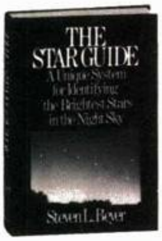
53910-2 **$21.95**
(Counts as 2 choices)


NEW WORLDS
In Search of the Planets

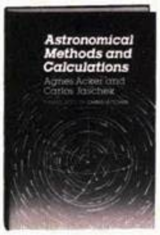
64627 **$12.95**
(Softbound)


THE CAMBRIDGE ATLAS OF ASTRONOMY

37201-3 **$75.00**
(Counts as 3 choices)


THE STAR GUIDE
A Unique System for Identifying the Brightest Stars in the Night Sky
Steven L. Beyer

80180-2 **$22.95**
(Counts as 2 choices)


Astronomical Methods and Calculations
Agnes Acker and Carlos Jaschek

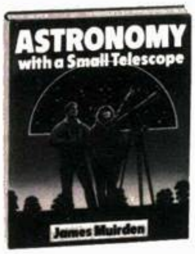
34670-2 **$34.95**
(Counts as 2 choices)

THE EXPLODING SUNS
ISAAC ASIMOV

47175 **$18.95**

GUIDE TO OBSERVING THE MOON
British Astronomical Association

51915 **$14.95**


ASTRONOMY with a Small Telescope
James Muirden

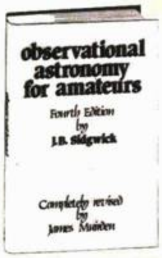
34662 **$18.95**

NEMESIS
The Death Star and Other Theories of Mass Extinction
Donald Goldsmith

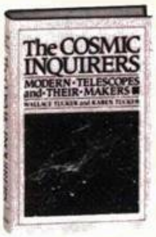
63980 **$15.95**

NIGHTWATCH
AN EQUINOX GUIDE TO VIEWING THE UNIVERSE

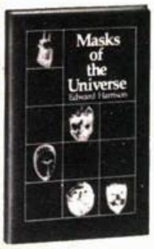
64709 **$19.95**
(Spiralbound)


observational astronomy for amateurs
Fourth Edition by J.B. Sidgwick
Completely revised by James Muirden

65185 **$19.95**


The COSMIC INQUIRERS
MODERN TELESCOPES and THEIR MAKERS
WALLACE TUCKER and KAREN TUCKER

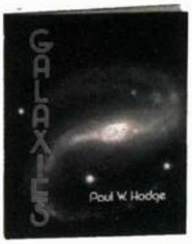
40676 **$20.00**


Masks of the Universe
Edward Harrison

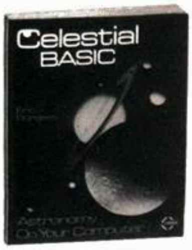
60600 **$18.95**

STANDARD HANDBOOK FOR TELESCOPE MAKING

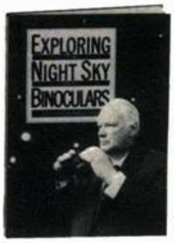
80156 **$15.95**


GALAXIES
Paul W. Hodge

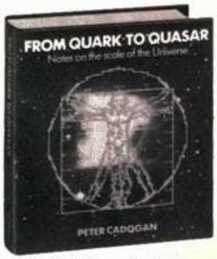
50026-2 **$22.50**
(Counts as 2 choices)


Celestial BASIC
Astronomy On Your Computer

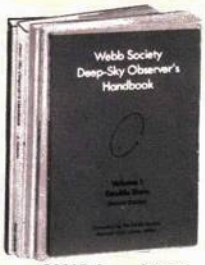
37395 **$16.95**
(Softbound)


EXPLORING THE NIGHT SKY WITH BINOCULARS

46310 **$19.95**


FROM QUARK TO QUASAR
Notes on the scale of the Universe
PETER CADOGAN

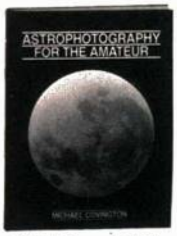
73184-2 **$24.95**
(Counts as 2 choices)


Webb Society Deep-Sky Observer's Handbook

86605-3 **$73.75**
(5 books count as 3 choices)

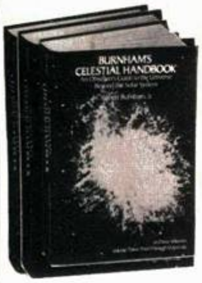
LESLIE PELTIER'S Guide to the Stars
Exploring the Sky with Binoculars

58212 **$11.95**
(Softbound)


ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY FOR THE AMATEUR
MICHAEL COVINGTON

35517-2 **$24.95**
(Counts as 2 choices)

Special Selection


BURNHAM'S CELESTIAL HANDBOOK

36978-3 **$60.00**
(3 books count as 3 choices)

BURNHAM'S CELESTIAL HANDBOOK. *Robert Burnham, Jr.* Over 2,000 pages in 3 easy-to-use volumes, covering some 7,000 deep-sky objects. With over 600 photographs.

4 Good Reasons to Join

1. The Finest Books. Of the hundreds of books submitted to us each year, only the very finest are selected and offered. Moreover, our books are always of equal quality to publishers' editions, *never* economy editions.

2. Big Savings. In addition to getting 3 books for $1.00 each when you join, you keep saving substantially, up to 30% and occasionally even more. (For example, your total savings as a trial member—including this introductory offer—can easily be over 50%. That's like getting every other book free!)

3. Bonus Books. Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of up to 65% off the publishers' prices.

4. Convenient Service. At 3–4 week intervals (16 times per year), you will receive the Astronomy Book Club News, describing the Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

If the reply card has been removed, please write to Astronomy Book Club, Dept. L-BT3, Riverside, N.J. 08075 to obtain membership information and an application. Astronomy 1/87 and the scientists have given me a small allotment of time to hold in reserve for projects of unusual promise and for special targets of opportunity. I am announcing today that I am reserving a few hours from the Director's Discretionary Time for use by amateur astronomers under an amateur astronomer peer review system worked out by your representatives.

Last December I invited to the Institute leaders from nationally and internationally known American amateur astronomer societies. I spoke to them about my hope that amateur astronomers could participate in the Hubble Space Telescope project in three ways: through collaborative efforts between Space Telescope observers and amateurs; through access to archival material; and, finally, through the direct assignment of observing time to amateurs. If they were interested, they could count on the support of the Space Telescope Science Institute, but we would need to rely on amateur astronomers and their organizations to create an approach and nurture it to fruition.

At that first meeting your representatives formed themselves into the Hubble Space Telescope Amateur Astronomers Working Group and presented me with an impressive plan to give you the opportunity that Congress, NASA, many scientists, and I thought you deserved. We each have done our part since then. The Institute staff has worked closely with NASA officials to set the general framework under which the program can be carried out.

Your representatives have worked hard over the past eight months to bring us to the point of this announcement today. The next year will be still harder for them as they work together with you to generate and review the proposals that will allow amateur astronomers to see the universe as no one has ever seen it before.

I realize that most of you know these dedicated leaders, but I would like to take a moment to recognize them and join you in thanking them for the job they are doing. From the American Association of Variable Star Observers, its director, Dr. Janet Mattei; Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers, Dr. John Westfall, Acting Director; Astronomical League, George Ellis, President; Independent Space Research Group, Jesse Eichenlaub, President; International Amateur-Professional Photoelectric Photometry, Gerry Persha, representative; International Occultation Timing Association, its president, Dr. David Dunham; and Western Amateur Astronomers, Steve Edberg, President. Mr. Edberg was elected this year's chairman of the Hubble Space Telescope Amateur Astronomers Working Group.

I also would like to recognize the efforts of Mark Littmann, Michael Potter, and Laura Fournier on the Space Telescope Science Institute staff who have worked hard to make all this happen.

You, as amateur astronomers, have your own special projects. But your work is well known to professional astronomers. We have long been dependent on you to be our eyes for long-term observations and our lookouts for sudden events. We have depended on you as well to explain astronomical research to the public at large.

In times past amateur astronomy provided many of the fundamental advances in astronomical knowledge. One has only to think of the contributions of the Herschels, of Schwabe, and many others in the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries to understand that amateur astronomy has played a central role in the advancement of the discipline. Even as recently as the early 1900s we find that the amateur had an important role to play in some of the major discoveries. One story is particularly apropos because of its connection to Edwin P. Hubble.

A young man from Dodge Center, Minnesota, dropped out of high school at age fourteen, went off alone to southern California, and found work as a mule driver carrying supplies to the astronomers atop Mount Wilson. After each grueling trip up the mountain, instead of sleeping at night before starting down, this young man would stay up with the astronomers talking about their projects. Eventually the astronomers began letting him take a few pictures and make a few measurements.

Roads and trucks soon replaced packtrains and the young man eventually became a ranch foreman. Yet the lure of the mountain was too great and in 1917 he returned to Mount Wilson — as a janitor.

The great new 100-inch telescope had just been installed. Excitement was high. This young man resumed hanging around the telescopes at night. More and more, astronomers trusted him to take a spectrogram or a photograph. He could get more from the equipment than they could. It was uncanny.

He did not last long as a janitor. Milton Humason became a night assistant and then a member of the scientific staff. His remarkable spectra of galaxies in his collaboration with Edwin P. Hubble resulted in the discovery of the expanding universe and the Hubble Law that relates the distance of a galaxy to its speed of recession. It was the greatest discovery in Hubble's distinguished career and is the reason that NASA's large orbiting telescope has been named the Hubble Space Telescope.

But Hubble's work on the expanding universe was a collaboration: Hubble, the Rhodes scholar, with Milton Humason, a high school dropout, former mule driver, amateur astronomer, and observational astronomer of the highest caliber.

Amateur astronomers' contributions to the progress of astronomy did not cease at the beginning of this century. Amateur organizations are more vibrant and alive today than any time in the past. Their accomplishments, their projects, and their help to professional astronomers are so extensive that I can mention only a few activities as representative of the talent and dedication here today:

- Amateur astronomers are mapping portions of the Moon not adequately covered by lunar probes and Apollo missions.
- Amateur astronomers calculate and observe when asteroids pass in front of distant stars. These occultations provide information about asteroid sizes and orbits.
- Amateur astronomers monitor special types of variable stars for flares and eruptions, crucial to an understanding of stellar evolution.
- Amateur astronomers are pioneering automated equipment to scan galaxies in search of exploding stars that give us information about stellar evolution and the distance to those galaxies.
- Amateur astronomers are working to design, build, and fly aboard the Space Shuttle an 18-inch Amateur Space Telescope.

These projects are just a few from the broad spectrum of amateur astronomer activities today.

The professional astronomical community knows of your work, and we are grateful. I need go no further than a few steps down the halls at the Space Telescope Science Institute to hear numerous stories from professional astronomers on the Institute staff that you have helped. Howard Bond and Sid Parsons are just two of the astronomers whose recent work was greatly aided by your efforts. Personally, as Principal Investigator for NASA's Einstein X-Ray Observatory, I was involved with — and impressed by — the collaborative efforts of amateur astronomers.

Amateur and professional astronomers share a great commonality of interests. We aid each other. You know this. So do I. Why then is there a feeling that a sharp separation now exists between amateur and professional astronomers? In the past the progress of astronomy was largely the

FOOTSTEPS OF GIANTS

25 years of U.S. space exploration
is now available on one videocassette!

Enhance your video library with the exciting story
of one of mankind's greatest achievements:

FOOTSTEPS OF GIANTS chronicles America's adventure in space, from Alan B. Shepard's historic flight in 1961 to the Space Shuttle Challenger's tragic explosion in 1986. This program features dramatic new footage that lets you experience firsthand the tremendous accomplishments of the space program.

Including a special appearance by President Ronald Reagan, FOOTSTEPS OF GIANTS honors the past, and looks ahead to the challenges and glories which await future explorations of "the high frontier."

To order call now 1-800-538-5856 Inside California (213) 657-2233

$29.95 plus $3.95 postage and handling,* MasterCard and Visa accepted
*VHS or BETA, California Residents add $1.95 sales tax

PACIFIC ARTS VIDEO Mail Order
50 N. La Cienega Suite 210 Beverly Hills, CA 90211

DISCOUNT PRICES

MEADE 2080 LX3 List $3,220 **$1,899**
with MCSO, equatorial wedge, field tripod, motor drive, power panel for AC or DC, diagonal prism, 101X and 290X eyepieces, 8X50 illuminated reticle polar viewfinder, deluxe latitude adjuster, dust covers, carrying case, operating instructions.

MEADE 2120 LX3 List $5,290 **$3,099**
with MCSO, equatorial wedge, field tripod, motor drive, and accessories as above. Eyepieces: 125X and 357X.

MEADE MODEL 310 REFRACTOR, 80MM List $800 **$489**
with deluxe, wood adjustable tripod, slow motion controls for star tracking, diagonal prism, 36X and 100X eyepieces, accessory tray, 6X30 viewfinder. Superb for beginners.

One of the largest showrooms in U.S., offering Celestron, Meade, Bushnell, Tele Vue, Zeiss, Motofocus, Telrad. Full line of scopes, accessories, binoculars, books. Feel free to call our expert staff with any of your questions. All items offered at significant savings.

(Note: Above prices based on manufacturer's cost in effect on September 1, 1986, and are subject to change without notice.)

2536 Beltline Road, Irving, Tx. 75062, (214) 256-0505
Open Monday - Saturday: 10 AM till 6:30 PM

QUALITY TELESCOPES • QUALITY SERVICE
DISCOUNT PRICES

Astronomy place

work of amateurs. What has changed?

I was able to think of a few reasons: the general trend of industrial society toward specialization; the increased need for an arsenal of mathematical, theoretical, and physics tools to interpret the observational material, particularly after the early 1900s; and the increased size and cost of observing tools required for forefront research. Because these expensive facilities are few in number and mostly in private hands, there arose a certain exclusivity in their use.

All of these reasons have created barriers that are difficult to surmount. These barriers are most unfortunate. The dazzling discoveries by scientists remain curiously sterile unless they become assimilated in the general culture and become part of the intellectual heritage of mankind. Amateur astronomers have always been instrumental in providing that link and their impact on general education has been enormous.

Particularly today when new astronomical knowledge is accumulating at such a rapid rate, the connection between forefront research and education should be stronger than ever. Essentially all we know about the structure of the cosmos has been learned in this century. How old is the universe, how large, how will it end? How are stars born, how do they evolve, and how will they die? How were planets formed, how did they evolve, how did life arise? Are planetary systems, life, and intelligence abundant in the universe or are we alone? Such questions could not even be formulated at the beginning of this century; their answers seem now within grasp. I believe that ultimately the sociological impact of this new knowledge will be as great as the revolutions started by Copernicus, Galileo, Kepler, and Newton.

Let us reach out toward this new era together. The Hubble Space Telescope is almost ready. You shall have a chance to observe with it. I expect that amateur astronomers will use the Hubble Space Telescope to ask refreshingly new questions and that your findings will, as they always have, make a real contribution to the advancement of astronomy.

Rather than emphasize the differences between professionals and amateurs in a field such as astronomy where the distinctions are so thin, let us emphasize instead our common thirst for knowledge, our love of nature, and our appreciation of the beauty and mystery of the universe. And let us join our efforts to share these feelings with people everywhere. I hope today we are making a small step in that direction

—*Riccardo Giacconi*

First, Find Your Spider

While browsing through an antique shop, I discovered, nestled shyly among the jumbled bric-a-brac, a handsome brass filar micrometer, which is an eyepiece containing two delicate parallel crosshairs. One of the crosshairs is fixed, the other is adjusted by a calibrated external dial. It is used to accurately measure dimensions in a telescope's field of view, like the diameter of a planet or the separation between components of a binary star.

Apart from the dull hue of the oxidized brass, the only faults I could find were that the fixed "hair" was broken and that the movable filament was missing. No problem, I thought, these could be replaced. I snapped up the micrometer for a delightfully small sum.

The job of cleaning up the blackened brass took a tin of metal polish and some hard rubbing, and I soon had it gleaming like gold. I then had to decide on the material for the filaments. I remembered that the finest crosshairs are made from spider silk. Enthusiastic as ever I commenced my spider safari, and the most likely habitat seemed to be the garage.

On any normal day, this area is absolutely infested with creepy-crawlies of all kinds, especially spiders. Red ones, brown ones, big ones, and little ones. But word must have gotten around in the arthropod community that a big white hunter was at large. No matter how much I probed in dusty corners, in cracks and crevices, under piles of unsavory garbage, not a single spider could I find.

Just as I was about to give up, I discovered my quarry underneath an old can of paint. The luckless spider was scooped into a jar and carried ceremoniously to my bedroom desk, where the micrometer lay in pieces ready for the transfusion.

The creature was obviously very pleased with its newfound purpose in life. It scuttled around inside its prison with great speed and nimbleness. Since I now had my spider, only the simple task of extracting its web remained.

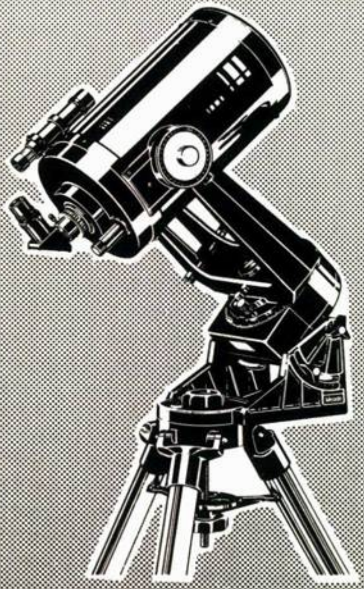
I had seen the technique demonstrated in an astronomy program on television. The spider is first persuaded to sit obediently on one branch of a two-pronged fork; it is then allowed to drop from the fork trailing a thread, which is wound up like spaghetti. I rigged up a crude fork with a pair of pencils and set about the task.

Clearly my captive did not watch TV. Have you ever tried to get a spider to climb onto a pencil? Eventually, by making it run about and jabbing the pencil suddenly into the path of its helter-skelter escape route, I got it to collide with my fork. Of course it did not stay there. It immediately headed up the pencil toward the hand that held it. So it was with some relief, and not a little panic, that I flicked the spider off into space.

Sure enough, there it hung — a diaphanous silken thread with an angry wriggling body on the end of it. Before it could climb back up its own safety line I carefully wound a single strand across the points of the fork and

Todd Graveline

6 Reasons Why You Should Buy A Meade 2080 LX/3 $\frac{\text{MC}}{\text{SO}}$ From Shutan:



❶ It's on sale for only $1495!

❷ You can order it toll-free!

❸ We accept VISA and MasterCard

❹ We will ship via UPS free!

❺ Includes tripod & wedge!

❻ We've been selling precision optics for over 69 years!

More Meade specials at our low discount prices!

Telescopes!		Binoculars!		Accessories!		Accessories!		Eyepieces!	
97E	$389	7x35	$99	Accy shelf 2080	$32	Lens hood 8"	$69	SP 6.4 to 26mm	$84
291	289	7x42	149	Accy case 50	79	Lens hood 10"	109	SP 32, 40mm	109
294	319	7x50	109	Barlow 122	48	Neb 908	69	SWA 13.8mm	129
310	439	8x21	89	Barlow 126	48	Neb 911	124	SWA 18mm	149
320	529	8x32	139	Barlow 127	64	Off-axis system	169	SWA 24.5mm	159
6600	699	10x42	159	Hand contr 36	94	Solar-8" 955	249	SWA 32mm	239
2045	589	10x50	119	Drive corr 41	189	Set circle illum	48	UWA 4.7mm	159
2045 LX3	799	11x80	249	Dec 38	94	Tele extender	36	UWA 6.7mm	189
2080 GEM	1079	11x80 Armored	279	Dec 38A	94	Tripod case	96	UWA 8.8mm	234
8" LX3 mcso/tr/we	**1495**	20x80	259	45° Prism 928	56	T-adapt-8"	36	UWA 14mm	269
10" LX3 mcso/tr/we	2450	20x80 Armored	299	Filter set 6-1¼	84	Weight system 8"	96	SER II 4 to 25mm	50
DS-16A	1995	30x80	279	LED Map light	32	WFAS	109	4000 2x or 2.8x	79

(Prices subject to change, limited to stock on hand.)

SHUTAN
camera & video

For Over 69 Years!

Shutan Camera & Video is among the largest specialty stores in the country. Shutan family ownership and management have provided customers with the best service and prices since 1918! Send for Shutan's FREE catalog! (Enclose $1 for First Class postage).

Fast, Free Delivery!

Just mention "Astronomy" Magazine, and get FREE DELIVERY on your order via UPS — even if you use your Visa or Mastercard! Most orders shipped within 24 hours! (Next Day/Second Day Air available at additional cost).

All Products Include Full Factory Packaging

SHUTAN
camera & video

312 W. Randolph • Chicago • 60606
M-F 8:30-5:30 • Sat 9-5 • Sun 11-4

Mail/Phone Orders Welcome
Info 312-332-2000
800-621-2248 (Exc. IL, AK, HI)

dropped my little web factory back into the jar. Success! I had my first thread, and now only had to place it on the graticule frame to bring the operation to a happy conclusion.

The thread was so fine, however, that it was practically invisible. It could only be seen momentarily, if the light struck it from the right direction, thus making it impossible to maneuver into position accurately.

My first thread broke. So did my second, third, fourth, and fifth. I was losing my cool, as was the agonized spider. I definitely saw a look of increasing dismay and dread when I removed the lid of its prison for a sixth attempt.

I eventually arrived at the conclusion that the spider was too small and that I needed a larger one with more resilient thread. Besides, I must have exhausted its store of silk, since toward the end it kept falling off my special fork without a safety line. Back to the garage.

My second captive was twice as large and lively as his predecessor. This specimen proved to be an unworthy successor, however. It was obviously of a different species that did not use web material often. It stubbornly refused to produce any thread at all.

I returned to the dingy depths of the garage for my third spider, which turned out to be a friend of the second. It was clear that both belonged to the same militant wing of the Amalgamated Arthropod Silk Weavers Association, and were not going to produce one inch of web until we had agreed to terms. Again to the garage.

I was able to tease threads galore from spider number four's bulbous abdomen, but most were not strong enough to survive the transfer to the graticule. Those few that did, performed their natural function admirably by capturing airborne particles from nowhere — completely transforming a fine strand into a Christmas tree in less than a minute.

I decided I had suffered enough. I pulled my hair out! Well, not all of it, just two precious strands. I used these in place of a spider's thread, and they now repose inside my filar micrometer. A little too thick perhaps, but an easier solution than finding the right spider.

You may be wondering what happened to those reluctant creatures whose thread production was sought by a supposedly more intelligent being. You will be heartened to know that they performed one last service for me — as a welcome addition to the diet of my pet axolotl (a newt-like amphibian), which gulped these unexpected treats with great gusto.

Stephen D. Ringwood
Epping, Great Britain

The Universe from British Columbia

Living in Vancouver doesn't provide a lot of opportunities for serious observing, but fortunately dark skies and high altitudes are close enough so that I can occasionally indulge my lifelong fascination with astronomy.

This fascination began when I was much younger. Although I was a typical teenager, diving into something new almost every week, my interest in science never flagged. I joined the Royal Astronomical Society of Canada at the age of eleven.

In high school we did some fun things — one of the most memorable was taking a field trip to the Alouette tracking station. There was someone there who loved music and had actually made a tape with his own sliding scale of star magnitudes, spectral types, and radio frequencies all rolled up to give a particular musical note to a particular star. The music of the spheres indeed! I've loved astronomy ever since.

Alas, with the time I spent pursuing other goals, my 60mm refractor gathered dust. But still I kept an interest. I bought astronomy magazines, read everything on the subject in the newspapers, even devoured the astronomy section of my local library. An extended stay in the Middle East and India gave me the chance to visit ancient astronomical sites. Sleeping (ha!) in the open on an Afghani rug in the desert watching billions and billions of stars . . .

Later, there was *Burnham's Celestial Handbook*. Still, my observing was limited to using binoculars and public observatories. There were so many distractions in life. But I kept on talking about getting a *real* telescope. Closer and closer came the day, as the piles of brochures and advertisements built up like alluvial sediment. Enough already — *now* is the time. And there was light.

I got one of those 8-inch SCTs on a German equatorial mount. Fortunately I felt fairly familiar with right ascension and declination, so it wasn't difficult to get the hang of pointing the telescope in the general area. Polar alignment? Well, that took a while. But what really helped was our local chapter of the Royal Astronomical Society of Canada. What a great bunch of people!

Up we go to our local mountains every Friday and Saturday when it's clear and moonless. Sometimes it gets quite crowded (relatively speaking) up there. A collection of 8-inch scopes, one 10-inch, one 12-inch, and one 16-inch telescope complement the observers. Over 250 people were there for the Perseid meteor shower in August 1985, although the regular group consists of about ten people.

But none of this can compare to the 1985 Mount Kobau Star Party — five days of observing, camaraderie, and talks by professional and amateur astronomers at a site 6,100 feet above sea level in the interior of British Columbia. What a treat! Originally the site for the proposed 4-meter Queen Elizabeth Telescope, it is now empty except for a microwave repeater station and a fire lookout tower. Situated in one of the driest regions of the province, it is close to being a desert. And the sky is fantastic! In Vancouver we just don't see much of Sagittarius at all, not only because of our latitude, but because of light pollution from the city.

The weather looked good as we began our trip in Vancouver, but as we ascended the mountain the clouds began to pile up and up. Being disgustingly decadent, my girlfriend and I had rented a mobile home with another couple. Greg brought his two telescopes, I brought mine, and my girlfriend, Share, had her 60mm scope.

So there we were, waiting. Clouds. Oh well. We had a late supper and met some of the people already there. We looked at a very nice 20-inch Cassegrain, 16-inch Newtonians, and 17.5-inch Dobsonians. We were ready, but the sky wasn't.

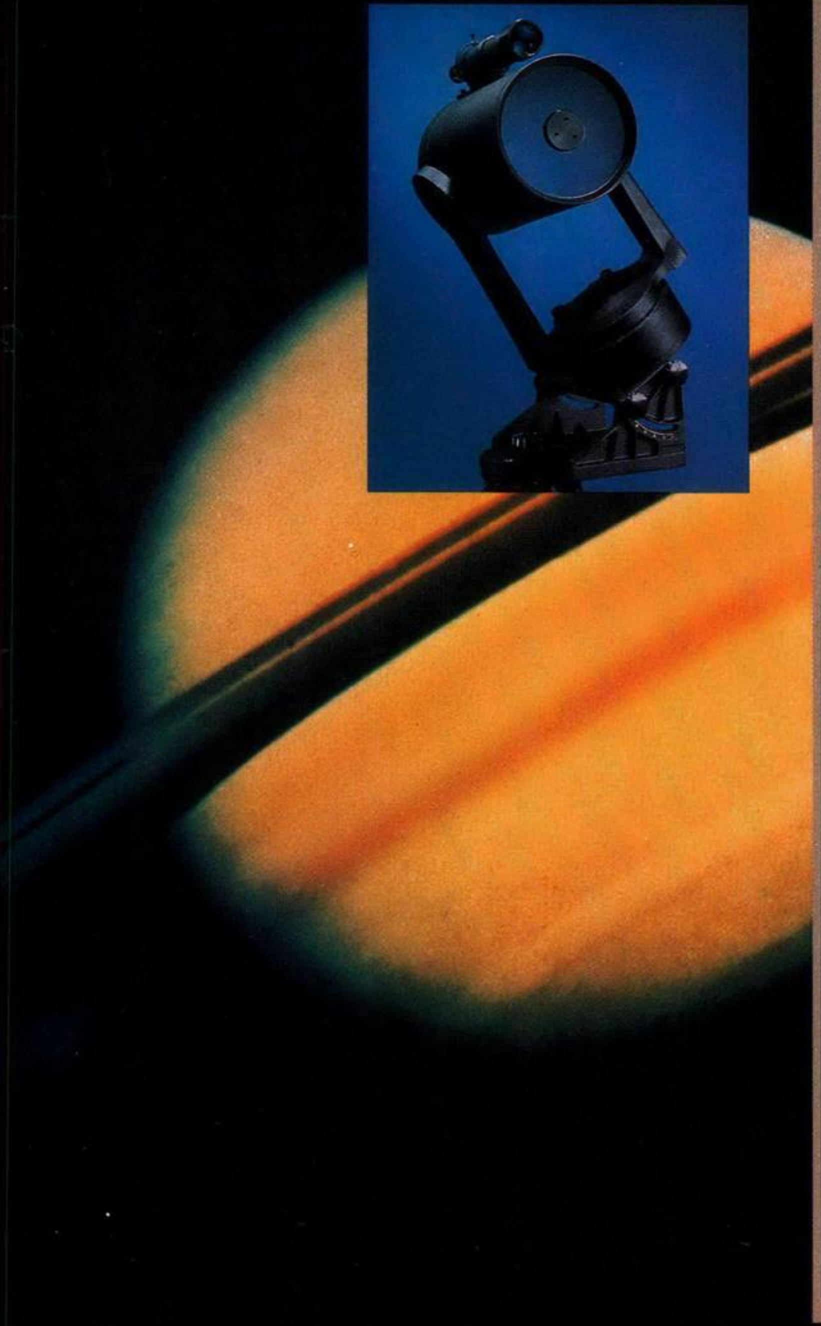
There was still no break by 11 p.m., so we crawled into our comfy beds. The folks in the tent next door must have been envious of our mobile home. You could almost hear them thinking: "Shameful. They call themselves astronomers? Hah! They have to be tough and freeze." It actually got damn cold, but we finally managed to fall asleep.

"It's clear!" someone shouted.

Our eyes popped open. It was 1:05 a.m. We cranked open the window on the roof above our noses. "Stars!" A raving lunatic wailed and danced around in glee out in the dark. I don't think I have ever unpacked and set up the scope as fast. Woolen hat and boots and gloves — brrrrr, it was cold outside.

Oh, my God! I thought. There it is — the Milky Way stretching from horizon to horizon. We are so high up in an unpopulated area that there are stars, clear as diamonds, *right to the horizon*. The constellations seem lost in the multitude of stars.

I looked up and shook my head. Is that—? I averted my eyes. There it is, the North America Nebula! Can it really be? I asked Greg, a much more experienced observer, "Do you see what I see?" Yup. We all felt so rested from the few hours sleep that the remainder of the night was spent



INTRODUCING THE

BAUSCH & LOMB 8001

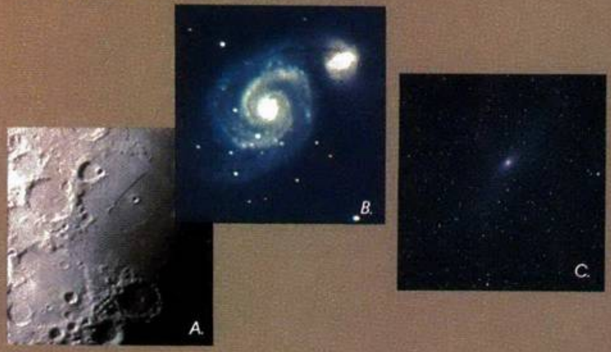
PROFESSIONAL MODEL OBSERVATORY TELESCOPE

When it comes to seeing far more — for far less — nothing compares with our amazing new 8001. The Bausch & Lomb 8 inch Schmidt-Cassegrain that offers sophisticated features like:

- Exclusive *5 inch diameter* declination setting circles that read from the side and the top for maximum accuracy and viewing comfort.
- Special optical coatings consisting of an enhanced aluminum primary mirror, silvered secondary mirror and magnesium fluoride coated corrector plate.
- Oversized primary mirror for full field illumination.
- Research grade dual motor clock drive with continuous feed gear train for uniform power transmission. Provides precise tracking both visually and photographically.
- A comprehensive system of optional accessories that allows you to add one at a time as your interests grow.

Best of all, the American built 8001 comes from a company with over 133 years of experience in optical excellence and is backed by a limited lifetime warranty.

If you're considering buying a high quality 8 inch telescope, look into the revolutionary new 8001. And see why it's the telescope system that's light years ahead of the competition.



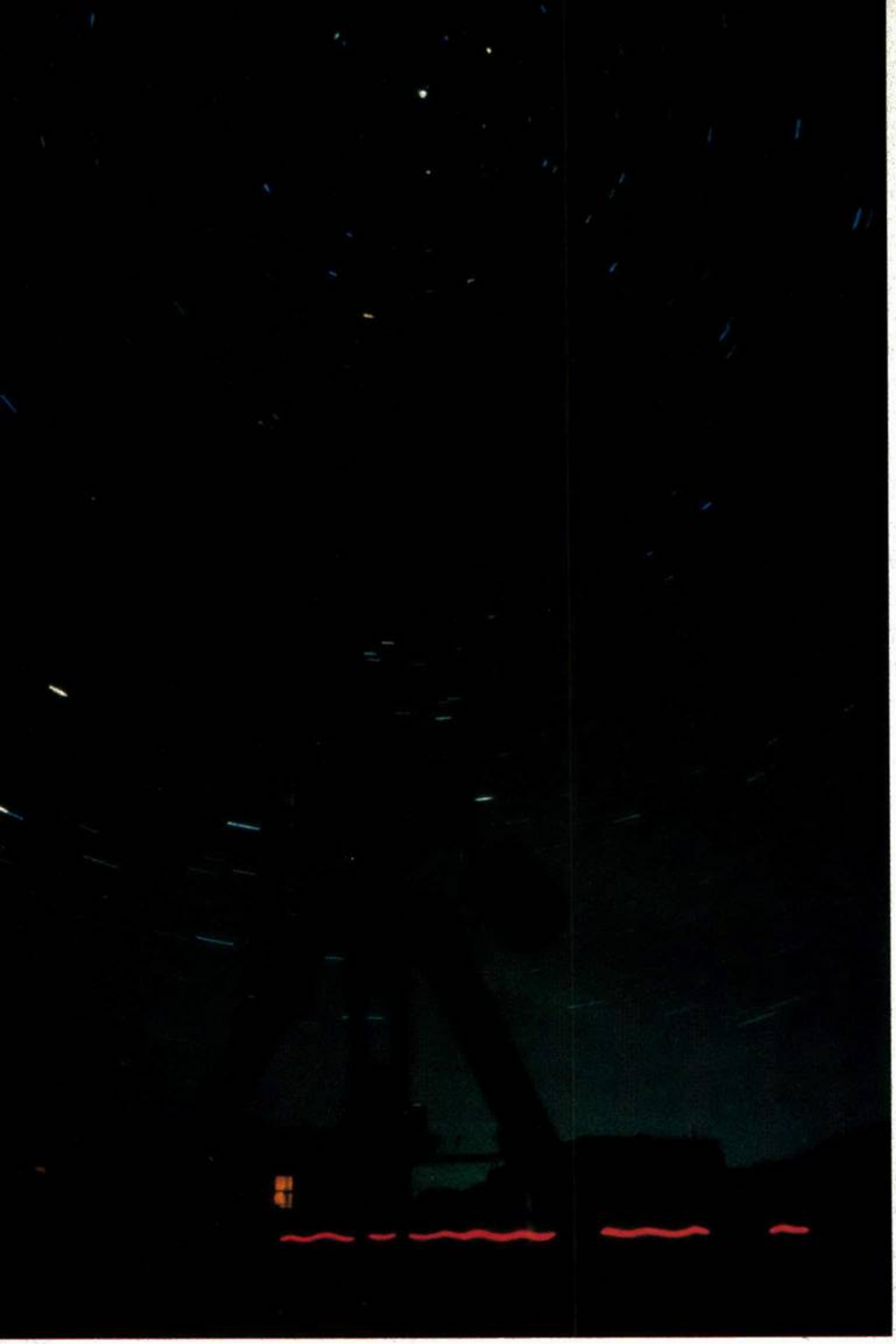
A. Lunar Craters photographed through the Bausch & Lomb 8" Schmidt/Cassegrain using eyepiece projection at an E.F.L. of over 32,000 mm!

B. Galaxy M-51 taken by Dr. Stephen Kent of Harvard University with the Bausch & Lomb 8" Schmidt/Cassegrain and a C.C.D. Exposure time — 10 minutes!

C. Galaxy M-31 taken by Jeff Peronto using a 300mm lens mounted piggyback on the Bausch & Lomb 8" Schmidt/Cassegrain. This photo is a 16 minute unguided exposure illustrating the superior accuracy of the Bausch & Lomb drive system.

When it comes to resolving Saturn's Cassini's Division, the New 8001 runs rings around the competition.

Contact your nearest Bausch & Lomb dealer, or contact us direct at: Bausch & Lomb Astronomical Telescopes 135 Prestige Park Circle • East Hartford, CT 06108 • (203) 282-0768



G. C. Knight

ooohing and ahhhing, dashing from scope to scope.

It was almost too much. Nobody had a planned schedule. It was so clear you could see the Arabian eyes behind the Veil. M-13, slipping off to the west, was a searchlight with buzzing bright moths circling. There was no problem picking it out with the naked eye.

At dawn we looked like a bunch of grinning idiots. There wasn't a cloud in sight. We slept for a few hours, then got up to walk around and see the place in daylight for the first time. We walked half a mile along the ridge to the fire station. What a view!

Early evening brought a talk and slide show on supernova remnants by Lloyd Higgs, director of the nearby Dominion Radio Astrophysical Observatory. More people arrived, and telescopes sprouted like mushrooms after a rain. The latecomers had to spread out farther and farther, but even so they had excellent sites with good clear views to the south.

It was dark and clear again that night. I must admit that I spent a bit less time at my own 8-inch telescope and much more at the 17.5- and 20-inch ones. M-51 was almost a religious experience. Later in the early morning the big scopes were almost exclusively hunting for Halley. No one was 100 percent sure he had found the comet because the field was full of 13th-magnitude stars. As the night wore on and I checked out an amazingly bright M-1, I kept an eye on the far eastern ridge. The Belt of Orion popped up, sharp and clear, right at the horizon. I'm waiting, antsy even.

"Oh, Share! Come look at this!" Through my telescope I could see the wispy tendrils of M-42 rising just above a group of trees. I don't think I'll ever forget it. In the brochure handed out at registration it was suggested that M-42 would be a fantastic way to end the night. I couldn't agree more.

We only left the mountain once in five days. In the valley, in the city of Osoyoos, it was 32°C, and all I wanted to do was get out of there. Back on top of the mountain it ranged from 14°C to 19°C, much better.

There were more talks that night. Joel Harris from the Jet Propulsion Laboratory gave a talk on Project Galileo and Craig McCaw spoke on astrophotography and cold cameras. Then came more observing. With a total ban on all white light past twilight, once you get your night vision, you keep it. M-33 with the unaided eye and the zodiacal light were just two of the extraordinary sights.

I created quite a stir when at 10:46 UT August 18 I saw a −2-magnitude flash just below Theta (θ) Arietis. "The Flasher," I cried. Another person just saw the wink. It was brilliant, built fast, lasted for approximately one second, and left no trail. My eyes jumped to Jupiter (setting), then Venus (rising), and Vega (also setting), trying to compare magnitudes. I thought it was the Ogre, but back home I checked out the latest news and photo of it and realized there was no way. It was almost 10° away from the now accepted location.

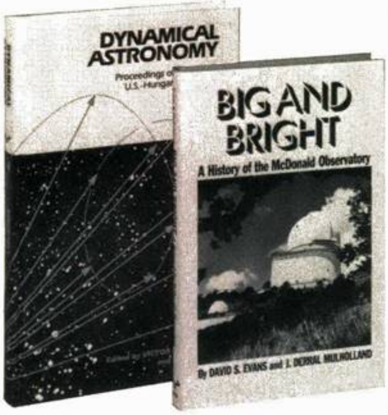
It must have been a brilliant point source meteor. There were some other bright meteors during our time there; one in particular was so bright that it left a trail you could still see in binoculars almost a minute after the flash.

Sorry I've gushed a little about this experience, but for someone who has basically been an armchair astronomer and has finally gotten out and observed, this star party has affected me deeply. To be with friendly and helpful people at a wonderful site with I-don't-know-how-many telescopes — well, it was a thrill.

I am actually *doing* it now, not just reading about it anymore. There were 70 people the first year at Mount Kobau, about 120 this year, and next year . . . well, I'll by there.

G. C. Knight
Vancouver, British Columbia

New Books for Astronomers


DYNAMICAL ASTRONOMY
Proceedings of the ... U.S.-Hungary ...
BIG AND BRIGHT
A History of the McDonald Observatory
By DAVID S. EVANS and J. DERRAL MULHOLLAND

BIG AND BRIGHT
A History of the McDonald Observatory
By David S. Evans
and J. Derral Mulholland

Unique in its focus on the human side of the story, *Big and Bright* is one of the few histories of a major observatory. Beginning with the joint venture between the University of Texas and the University of Chicago Yerkes Observatory, the book chronicles the history of the McDonald Observatory up to the dedication of a new 107-inch telescope in 1969. Packed with personal reminiscences and other "inside" material, *Big and Bright* reveals the pivotal role McDonald Observatory has played in the development of modern astrophysics.
$19.95 hardcover, $9.95 paperback

DYNAMICAL ASTRONOMY
Proceedings of the Second U.S.-Hungary Workshop
Edited by Victor G. Szebehely
and Béla Balázs

New ideas, new results, and new challenges in geodynamics, stellar dynamics, and celestial mechanics are brought together here, the report of a workshop conducted at the University of Texas at Austin in September 1984. In seventeen expert analyses by distinguished international contributors, current research in dynamical astronomy is presented in a new and challenging light.
$25.00 hardcover

Visa and MasterCard accepted.
Add $2.00 shipping for mail orders.

University of Texas Press
BOX 7819 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78713 (512) 471-4032

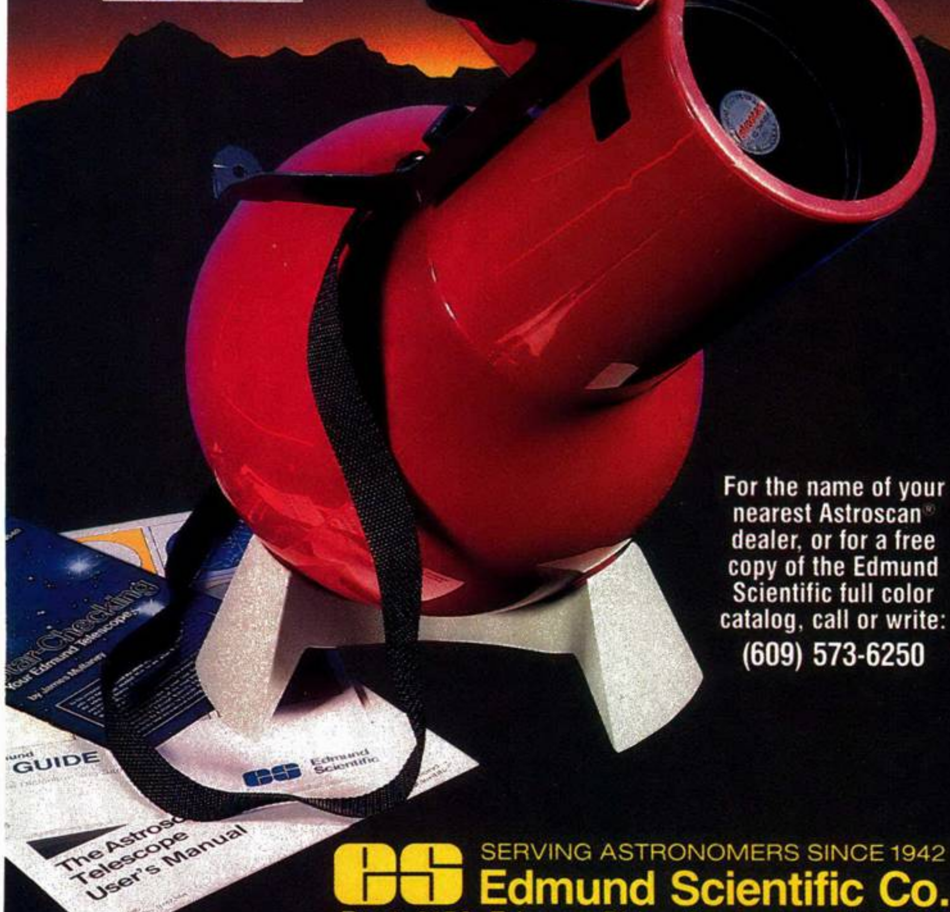
The sky's the limit...
Astroscan® 2001 WIDE FIELD Telescope

Reach out and explore the night sky. Unique award-winning design allows you to cradle it in your arms or it glides smoothly and solidly into its table-top base. Highlights: of this scope are its extra wide 3° field and its superb light-gathering ability with large 4⅛" clear aperture to resolve panoramic vistas. Optional image erector adapts scope to view land objects. Focuses 25 feet to infinity. System is sealed to protect against dust and moisture, and is permanently collimated at the factory.

SPECIFICATIONS – Primary Mirror: 4⅛"(105mm) clear aperture f/4.2; 17½" (445mm) f.l. parabolic; Pyrex aluminized and overcoated; figured to ⅛ wave; factory precollimated and fixed. **Secondary Mirror:** Elliptical 1.5" minor axis; ⅛ wave flat; aluminized and overcoated. Diagonal support mounted to an anti-reflection coated optical window providing protection against moisture, dust and damage to optics. **Eyepiece:** 28mm e.f.l. RKE®; 45° field; standard 1¼" O.D. barrel. **Magnification:** 16X with 28mm RKE®; 75X with optional eyepieces and Barlow. **Field of View:** 3.0 degrees at 16X. **Focuser:** Positive-grip rubber roller type, 25 ft. to infinity. **Weight:** Scope weighs 10.75 lbs. Base is 2 lbs. **Body:** Special high-impact red plastic.

Astroscan® 2001: Includes telescope, base, 28mm RKE® eyepiece, finder sight, dust cap, carry strap, 10 pg. inst. book and 36 pg. sky guide. **2001 $329**

A wide assortment of accessories are also available.



For the name of your nearest Astroscan® dealer, or for a free copy of the Edmund Scientific full color catalog, call or write:
(609) 573-6250

SERVING ASTRONOMERS SINCE 1942
Edmund Scientific Co.
Dept. 2150, Edscorp Bldg., Barrington, NJ 08007

Patented Performance from the Recognized Leader

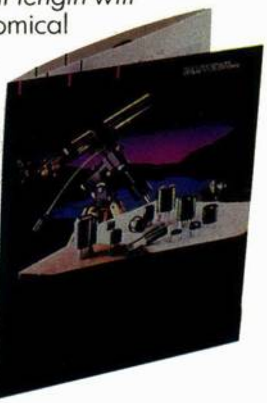
See with your own eyes what the U.S. Patent Office saw in Tele Vue eyepieces. Unique optics that provide the sharpest, widest, highest contrast viewing ever.

How? With computer optimized new designs . . . and multi-coatings, high index glasses, blackened lens edges, black tops, barrels threaded for filters, and parfocalization wherever possible. These one-of-a-kind oculars guarantee dramatically enhanced viewing in any telescope. For example, our 50° field Plössls (U.S. pat. #4482217) are available in focal lengths from 55mm to 7.4mm. Tele Vue 55mm, 40mm, and 32mm Plössls have the largest true fields possible in their barrel sizes. Our Wide-Field eyepieces (U.S. pat. #4525035) provide Plössl-like image quality over a tremendous 65° field, and are available in focal lengths of 40mm, 32mm, 24mm, 19mm, and 15mm. And Tele Vue Naglers, (U.S. pat. #4286844) offer a breathtaking spacewalk experience with their incomparable 82° fields plus the sharpness so essential for fast scopes. And there's more: 1.8x and 2.5x Barlows of matched parfocal design, Rich-Field kits for Celestron and Meade Schmidt-Cassegrains, adapters for Questars and modular eyepiece cases.

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
TELE VUE 32MM WIDE FIELD
TELE VUE NAGLER 13MM
VUE 32MM PLOSSL

The experts agree! An eyepiece buying guide from the Ventura County, CA Astronomical Society concludes: *"One brand stands above the rest in overall quality and wide selection: Tele Vue. In general, a Tele Vue eyepiece of a given focal length will outperform any of its competitors."* Tele Vue is front page news in Japanese astronomical journals as well, testimony to the international recognition of these outstanding American-designed eyepieces.

Visit your favorite dealer today and experience the Tele Vue difference! Or send $1. for our informative literature package. Includes a step by step guide to choosing eyepieces for *your* telescope, and literature on the Renaissance 4" refractor, high-tech mounting and accessories—the world's most versatile telescope system.



Tele Vue 20 DEXTER PLAZA, PEARL RIVER, NY 10965 (914) 735-4044

Tele Vue Dealers

Camera Mart
10014 Rodney Parham Rd.
Little Rock, **AR**
(501) 227-7202

Wilson Camera Sales
3144 E. Camelback
Phoenix, **AZ**
(602) 955-6773

Bino
Box 1742
San Diego, **CA**
(619) 297-0797

Celestial Systems
2428 Jefferson St.
Napa, **CA**
(707) 224-3195

Century Telescope Center
12553 Harbor Blvd.
Garden Grove, **CA**
(714) 530-3861

Desert Sky Optical
45104 Trevor Ave. #121
Lancaster, **CA**
(805) 945-1171

Lee Mac Camera Exch.
252 S. Lake Ave.
Pasadena, **CA**
(818) 792-4343

Los Angeles Optical
12129 Magnolia Blvd.
Los Angeles, **CA**
(818) 762-2206

Lumicon
2111 Research Dr. #5
Livermore, **CA**
(415) 447-9570

Mike Berman's Telescopes
4347 Sepulveda Blvd.
Culver City, **CA**
(213) 397-0871

Nelson Photo
1909 India St.
San Diego, **CA**
(619) 234-6621

Optron Systems
15840E Alta Vista Way
San Jose, **CA**
(408) 923-6800

Orion
421 Soquel Ave.
Santa Cruz, **CA**
(800) 447-1001
(800) 443-1001 in **CA**

Roseville Hardware
203 Harding Blvd.
Roseville, **CA**
(916) 782-8402

Scope City
679 Easy
Simi Valley, **CA**
(805) 522-6646
3132 P.C.H.
Torrance, **CA**
(213) 326-3251
3033 S. Bristol
Costa Mesa, **CA**
(714) 957-6900

Star Quest Enterprise
378 S. Tustin Ave.
Orange, **CA**
(714) 633-8505

Tony Rose Camera
5666 Calle Real
Goleta, **CA**
(805) 967-5621

Star Tracker
3163 Walnut St.
Boulder, **CO**
(303) 449-3350

Colortone
79 Atlantic St.
Stamford, **CT**
(203) 357-1413

New England Astro-Optics
P.O. Box 834
Simsbury, **CT**
(203) 658-0701

Colonial Photo & Hobby
634 N. Mills Ave.
Orlando, **FL**
(305) 841-1485

Sunwest Space Systems
5545 9th St., N
St. Petersburg, **FL**
(813) 527-6270

Scientific Wizardry
9019 Fairview Ave.
Boise, **ID**
(208) 377-8575

Cosmic Connections
1460 N. Farnsworth Ave.
Aurora, **IL**
(312) 851-5353

F.C. Meichsner co.
186 Lincoln St.
Boston, **MA**
(617) 426-7092

Frank Krauth, Co.
528-30 Main St.
South Weymouth, **MA**
(617) 331-3795

Company Seven Astro-Optics
14300 Cherry Lane Ct.
Laurel, **MD**
(301) 953-2000

National Camera Exchange
9300 Olson Memorial Hwy.
Minneapolis, **MN**
(612) 546-6831

Bergen County Camera
270 Westwood Ave.
Westwood, **NJ**
(201) 664-4113

Camera Discount Center
770 Rt. 17 N
Paramus, **NJ**
(800) 631-7111

Dover Photo Supply
25 E. Blackwell St.
Dover, **NJ**
(201) 366-0994

The Photo Center
Laurel Sq. Shop. Ctr.
Bricktown, **NJ**
(201) 840-1333

Roger W. Tuthill
11 Tanglewood La.
Mountainside, **NJ**
(201) 232-1786

Edelman's
465 Rt. 46
Wayne, **NJ**
(201) 256-2071

Photo Supply
De Vargas Shop. Ctr.
Santa Fe, **NM**
(505) 982-2585

Adorama
138 W. 34 St.
New York City, **NY**
(800) 223-2500

Advance Camera
15 W. 46 St.
New York City, **NY**
(212) 944-1410

Berger Bros. Camera Exch.
209 Broadway
Amityville, **NY**
(516) 264-4160

Camera Concepts
39 E. Main St.
Patchogue, **NY**
(516) 475-1118
7 E. Main St.
Riverhead, **NY**
(516) 727-3283

The Camera Co.
Wheatley Plaza
Greenvale, **NY**
(516) 621-0606

Clairmont-Nichols
1016 1st Ave.
New York City, **NY**
(212) 758-2346

Colortone
44 Mamaroneck Ave.
White Plains, **NY**
(914) 949-7884

Edwin Hirsch
168 Lakeview Rd.
Tomkins Cove, **NY**
(914) 786-3738

Ken Mar Camera
27 Great Neck Rd.
Great Neck, **NY**
(516) 482-1025

Nautical Service
220 Rt. 25A
Northport, **NY**
(516) 757-7169

TBR Optisystems
850 Hudson Ave.
Rochester, **NY**
(716) 544-2162

Optics Ohio
P.O. Box 1439
Lancaster, **OH**
(312) 851-5353

Ad-Libs Astronomics
2401 Tee Circle #106
Norman, **OK**
(800) 422-7876

Mid City Camera
1316 Walnut St.
Philadelphia, **PA**
(215) 735-2510

American Camera Ctr.
5251 Poplar Ave.
Memphis, **TN**
(901) 683-2200

Cooter's Village Camera
500 Sakowitz Village
Dallas, **TX**
(214) 392-2755

Mindwares Scientific
7107 Blanco Rd.
San Antonio, **TX**
(512) 340-1471

Texas Nautical Repair
2129 Westheimer
Houston, **TX**
(713) 529-3551

Bill Weaver Sporting
3515 W. Vickery
Ft. Worth, **TX**
(817) 731-0804

Z Optical Shop
2829 N. Main
Stafford, **TX**
(713) 499-3000

Aries Optics
Rt. 1 Box 143G
Palouse, **WA**
(509) 878-1713

Optical Illusions, Inc.
177 Bellevue Square
Bellevue, **WA**
(206) 454-1101

Manitoba Museum
190 Rupert
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
Canada
(204) 956-2380

Perceptor
1048½ Kingston Rd. #5
Toronto, Ont., **Canada**
(416) 694-8273

Quasar Optics
7220-A Fairmount Dr. SE
Calgary, Alberta
Canada
(403) 255-7633

Out of This World Selection Down to Earth Prices

Meade®

6600
REFLECTOR
679.99

2045 SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN	559.99
2045 LX3 SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN	799.99
826C DELUXE REFLECTOR	In Stock
8800 REFLECTOR	829.99
2080 LX3	1499.99
2080 LX4	In Stock
2120 LX3	In Stock
2120 LX4	In Stock
(NEW 4000 SERIES PRO EYEPIECES IN STOCK)	
2080 8" GERMAN EQUATORIAL MOUNT	1099.99
2120 10" GERMAN EQUATORIAL MOUNT	1999.99
DS-10A DEEP SPACE REFLECTOR	In Stock

SUPER CELESTRON®
C8 PLUS
with wedge &
FREE tripod
1359.99

C-90 ASTRO SCOPE	599.99
COMET CATCHER SCOPE	259.99
C-5	In Stock
C-6 SUPER POLARIS	749.99
C-102 REFRACTOR	In Stock
C-8 SUPER POLARIS W/TRIPOD	949.99
C-11	In Stock
BINOCULARS	
11 × 80 W/CASE & TRIPOD MOUNT	239.99
20 × 80	259.99
20 × 80 DELUXE	In Stock
30 × 80	269.99
16 × 70 DELUXE	299.99

Tele-Vue Eyepieces In Stock
Complete Selection Of Photographic & Video Equipment
ALL MAJOR BRANDS IN STOCK
TELESCOPE/BINOCULAR REPAIRS

BAUSCH & LOMB 4000 Observatory Scope	499.99
TELRAD FINDER	44.99
UNITRON RICHFIELD REFRACTOR	In Stock
EDMUND ASTRO SCAN 2001	239.99

CALL TOLL FREE
950-1088 (TONE)
264-4160

BERGER BROS.
CAMERA EXCHANGE

OPEN 7 DAYS
UPS SHIPMENT
IN 48 HOURS

209 BROADWAY (ROUTE 110) • AMITYVILLE, N.Y. 11701 • (516) 264-4160

THE WORLD'S BRIGHTEST HIGH POWERED BINOCULARS

Fujinon's new SX series binoculars achieve
95% light transmission across the visible spectrum.

Fujinon SX binoculars are up to 25% *brighter than every other high quality binocular* for outstanding viewing of the night skies.

The unprecedented brightness results from Fujinon's patented Electron Beam Coating on every optical surface. Coupled with Fujinon's own glass formulations, incorporating rare earths, and the most advanced computer-assisted design, you obtain visibly sharper, higher contrast images—free from flare and distortion.

The cast aluminum alloy housings are precisely aligned, dry nitrogen-filled and 100% waterproof. SX models come with Fujinon's lifetime warranty against all manufacturing or material defects. Suggested list prices:* 7x50MT-SX—$400; 10x70MT-SX—$495; 14x70MT-SX—$545; optional tripod adapter—$25.

Fujinon also makes the 25x150 right-angle viewing astronomical binocular...the world's most powerful production binocular ($8,500). Based on the same model used by the U.S. Navy and Coast Guard.

Available now. If there's no Fujinon dealer near you, order directly—with 10 day free trial period—from Fujinon. Major credit cards and certified checks accepted.

Shown: 14x70MT-SX with optional tripod adapter.

FUJINON INC.
10 High Point Drive
Wayne, New Jersey 07470
(201) 633-5600

FUJINON

*Includes carrying case, straps, and lens caps.

ASTRONOMY
In Focus

Remembering Darker Skies

Sir / The interesting letters from Jo Parke in England and Paul J. Heafner in Santa Cruz, California (In Focus, September 1986) recall a time during World War II, in Europe at least, when light pollution was minimal. There was of course some interference with night vision over the target caused by bursting bombs, brilliant white incendiaries, searchlights, and bursting anti-aircraft shells, but otherwise the aircrew could see and admire the glowing heavens. See and admire but unfortunately not study, as survival depended to a great extent upon eternal vigiliance.

But these days, when squirting along in these modern tubes, only the driver and his mate can see the glory of the night sky.

The following poem, called "Two Worlds," was written in England in September 1944.

There's but One World, great Wilkie said
But men who fly know that instead
There are two worlds as far apart
As aeons hence from Nature's start.
The world below where mortal man
Does creep through his allotted span,
Where seldom can the Sun's clear ray
Break through to cheer his dismal day
And only stars that twinkle bright
Can watch his slumbers in the night.
But high above, another world
Before the sight does lie unfurled,
Where crystal air and bright blue sky
Does greet and stretch the viewing eye,
Where clouds are clean and brilliant white
And countless myriad stars at night
Do bring the Heavens nearer man
And show him Nature's master plan.

N. D. Greenaway
Warkworth, New Zealand

Telescope Advice from Your Local Planetarium

Sir / I read with interest "The 1986 ASTRONOMY Guide to Telescopes" (Equipment Atlas, October 1986). While I agree that most people do not have a "friendly local telescope store," most people often don't realize that they may have a "friendly local telescope advisor" at the nearest planetarium.

Planetaria are located in many cities across the United States. The people who work at these facilities can usually help the buyer make an informed decision. All he has to do is ask!

In addition to regular astronomy programs, many planetaria sponsor astronomy workshops, star parties, and classes about buying and using telescopes or binoculars. Some planetaria have associated observatories and conduct public telescope nights or provide meeting rooms for local astronomy clubs.

A prospective telescope buyer might try getting in touch with the staff at a nearby planetarium — that's one of the reasons we're here!

Dave Hostetter
Curator, Lafayette Planetarium
Lafayette, LA

Solar Filter Safety

Sir / Mr. Norm Peterson intended to be helpful in his letter (In Focus, October 1986), but he inadvertently gave the impression that metal-coated mylar filters are not safe for visual solar work. This is just not true. Dr. B. Ralph Chou of the School of Optometry of the University of Waterloo, Ontario, Canada, made a study of solar filters and reported the results in the *American Journal of Optometry and Physiological Optics* (July 1981). He stated unequivocally that properly made metal-coated mylar filters were safe.

Thin metal films have a very important characteristic: whatever their density, they always block *more* infrared than visible light. A metal film of sufficient density to make the image of the Sun comfortable to view is always dense enough to provide protection to the eye as far as the infrared rays are concerned. A neutral density 5 filter, which attenuates visible light by a factor of 10^5, or 100,000 times, reduces the brightness of the solar disk to that of the Full Moon.

Many other types of filters, including most sunglasses, smoked glass, and color transparency films, block the visible rays but not the dangerous infrared rays. When visible light is blocked, the pupil of the eye stays open, admitting large amounts of infrared. Such filters are not safe and should not be used.

The key to safety in solar filters is the filter material itself, which *must* be metal, regardless of the substrate. If the substrate is glass it can crack; if it is mylar it may have a hole. Of course, any filter with a defect in the coating or the substrate should be discarded.

Mark Replica
Elizabeth, NJ

— While Norm Peterson is possibly being overcautious, his caution is justified. Without access to a scanning spectrophotometer capable of covering the entire range of wavelengths transmitted by the atmosphere, it is difficult to determine whether a given filter is safe or not.

Although metal filters reflect more infrared than visible, they may transmit more in the ultraviolet than in the visible unless specifically made for, or tested for, suitability as solar filters. Although most glass optical elements absorb short-wave ultraviolet, some transmit significantly in the near-ultraviolet, so you shouldn't trust the *telescope's optical system to block what a filter should but doesn't. In short, don't trust a filter simply because it is shiny.*

Numerous firms sell metalized solar filters. These are listed in our "1986 ASTRONOMY Guide to Telescopes" and the "ASTRONOMY Equipment Directory" in the October issue. Dr. Chou tested solar filter products sold by several of these firms and found them to be safe.

If you are still nervous about direct solar viewing with a filter, remember that you can always view the Sun by projection.

Memorable Halley Photo

Sir / I credit my recent renewed interest in astronomy to Comet Halley and ASTRONOMY magazine. Your photo on page 44 of the June 1986 issue so clearly reminded me of my own view of the comet on a cold March morning in lower New York state some sixty miles from New York City.

Imagine my surprise when I saw your March 20 view of the comet on page 42 of the September 1986 issue. Something was wrong. The tail seemed to be oriented about right (although slightly steep), and the Trifid and Lagoon nebulae were properly at the upper right of the comet, just as I remembered. But where did the Teapot handle go?

This one baffled me until I realized that the photo must have been flipped when printed. The Teapot is there — it's just backwards. The comet tail still points to Nunki in Sagittarius no matter how the photo is printed.

Thanks for including this and the other photos of a once-in-a-lifetime memory.

Lowell C. Thelin
Clifton, NJ

— *In magazine jargon, the photograph was inadvertently flopped by the filmhouse, which is like looking at a slide from the wrong side.*

Help for Copyscope Builders

Sir / Any of your readers building a copyscope as described in "Building a Copyscope" (Equipment Atlas, May 1986) may want to obtain a helpful four-page leaflet called "Copier Lenses into Telescopes" by Dr. Wayne Wooten.

Several helpful pointers found in this leaflet include building a secure cradle for mounting your copyscope on a tripod, (the cradle base could easily be extended sideways to provide room for mounting a finder scope in tandem), and assembling your own star diagonal, Barlow lens, and extra eyepieces from good-quality surplus components.

To get a copy of the leaflet, write to Escambia Amateur Astronomers' Association, 6235 Omie Circle, Pensacola, FL 32504-7625. Enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

Beginners and amateurs on a budget should also ask for the E.A.A.A.'s update on fine surplus eyepieces and ask to be put on the mailing list for the upcoming "New Horizons" newsletter, which will feature articles devoted to copier lens scopes.

J. R.
Ventura, CA

Tracking Down *The Night Sky*

Sir / In Robert Burnham's review of *The Night Sky* (Astronomy Reviews, September 1986), the publisher is listed as Collins. I have tried to locate this book in my local bookstore, but no one seems to be able to find it under that publisher. Can you help?

Elizabeth Earnshaw
La Grange, IL

— The Night Sky *by Ian Ridpath is published by Collins in England. In the United States it is distributed by Prentice-Hall, Inc., a division of Simon and Schuster. Its ISBN number is 0-671-62273-0.*

Oops!

In the November 1986 article titled "On Course for Neptune," the sentence discussing Voyager's polar-crown approach to Neptune should have read: "However, it is more likely that the main objective will remain the polar crown option, adjusting the nominal Triton flyby distance outward to perhaps *30,000* kilometers, if necessary, to maintain safe passages by the upper atmosphere *and the ring arcs.*"

Behind the Scenes

The Coldest Time of Year

Here in Wisconsin winter isn't very nice. The temperature often drops to 0° Fahrenheit; sometimes it gets even colder. We had several days of −25° weather a couple years ago. Pipes froze. Cars wouldn't start. Eyepieces frosted over. But we persevered.

Not that I'm bragging. I'd be happy living in a warmer place. And I know, too, that there are plenty of places where the mercury falls even lower. Minnesota, Alaska, Quebec, Labrador, Antarctica, Siberia. Hardy souls living in those places probably call out the Little League to play ball any time the temperature exceeds 0°.

But amateur astronomy goes forward even under wintertime conditions.

After reading Philip Bagnall's article on the prospects for the Quadrantid meteor shower this year, how many Wisconsinites will brave the cold? Consider how crisp and clear the skies are on those sub-zero nights. I'll bet there'll be more out than you'd think. How many Californians?

A boon for us frigid-climate types is the elimination of reciprocity failure in our film. Back in the olden days, before anyone knew much about gas hypering films, astrophotographers chilled their film well below the freezing point. Cooling inhibited the decay of the latent image, cutting reciprocity failure. So don't wait until next summer to follow Jim Baumgardt's tips on astrophotography without a telescope. Winter does have its advantages.

If you're still faint of heart (or chill of foot) about January observing, read the speech by Riccardo Giacconi in this month's Forum. He's giving amateur astronomers some time on the Hubble Space Telescope. When a guy like that lets you know *he* thinks you're hot stuff, how can you cower inside waiting for warm weather?

But if you are stuck inside this winter, why not use the time to build a 10-inch Dobsonian telescope, as Edgar Doleman suggests in Equipment Atlas. Cloudy winter nights are great for building, and in the spring you may find yourself out under the stars gazing at galaxies in the Virgo Cluster.

Of course, if you live in Florida, Alabama, Texas, Arizona, southern California, or one of those other places where it never gets cold — at least, not by Wisconsin standards — there's no excuse. We expect you out every clear night.

Sincerely,

Richard Berry

Richard Berry
Editor-in-Chief

Looking for a good deal on a scope?

Call us last.
(800) 422-7876

(It's a toll-free call.)

We'll do our best to beat any *legitimate* price — because we don't want you to have to buy from some telephone clerk who'd rather make a fast buck than make sure you have the scope that's best for you. Our Customer Service department can give you *unbiased* advice on picking the right scope. When you've made your choice, call around and get the best price you can — *then* call us toll free. But be sure the prices you get are complete delivered prices — including all "handling" and freight charges (we ship for *free* if you pay by check or money order). And be sure the other dealers actually have the products in stock. A low price doesn't do you any good if it takes months to get your scope after you send your money. We ship from stock. So call us toll-free with your best price — and let's see if we can save you some money.

All models shown are complete working telescopes, with all accessories Meade normally supplies — mounts, eyepieces, dust covers, finders and cases where applicable, everything! We don't strip out necessary accessories to let us show an artifically low price. We have dozens of other scopes, too — from Celestron, Edmund, Bausch & Lomb, TeleVue, and more — plus hundreds of accessories. Call us for a price quote today. The call is free.

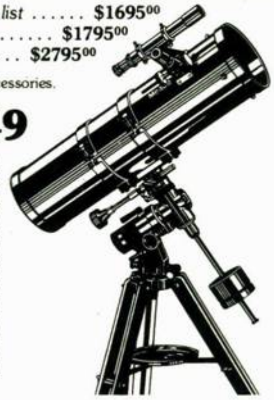
Meade 2045 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain, tabletop tripod, AC drive, two eyepieces, *$1300.00 list*	**$649.00**
Meade 2045/LX3, as above, but with multi-coatings and quartz dual motor AC/DC drive, *$1550.00 list*	**$849.00**
Meade 2080/GEM 8" Schmidt-Cass, German equatorial mount, coated optics, 8 x 50mm finder, *$2150.00 list*	**$995.00**
Meade 2080/GEM, as above, but with multi-coated silver optics (MCSO), *$2350.00 list*	**$1095.00**
Meade #784 quartz drive/drive corrector, uses 4 C-cells, for 2080/GEM series, *$310.00 list*	**$199.50**
Meade 2080/LX3 8" Schmidt-Cass, wedge, tripod, quartz AC/DC worm drive, *$3100.00 list*	**$1695.00**
Meade 2080/LX3, as above, but with multi-coated silver optics (MCSO), *$3320.00 list*	**$1795.00**
Meade 2120/LX3 10" version of 2080/LX3, includes MCSO, *$5390.00 list*	**$2795.00**

~~$1300.00~~ **$649** **Meade**

Model 2045, left, shown with optional camera and camera adapter.

Model 6600, right, shown with all standard accessories.

~~$1400.00~~ **$749**



Meade 320 3.1" refractor, adjustable height tripod, slow motion controls, two eyepieces, *$1200.00 list*	**$599.00**
Meade 6600 6" f/5 reflector, adjustable height tripod, slow motion controls, two eyepieces, *$1400.00 list*	**$749.00**
Meade 8800 8" f/5 reflector, adjustable height tripod, slow motion controls, two eyepieces, *$1800.00 list*	**$949.00**
Meade #784 quartz drive/drive corrector, uses 4 C-cells, for 320/6600/8800, *$310.00 list*	**$199.50**
Meade 622 6" f/3.6 Schmidt-Newtonian wide field reflector, eyepiece, tripod adapter, *$900.00 list*	**$499.00**
Meade 628C 6" f/8 reflector, mount, AC worm drive, 8 x 50mm finder, two eyepieces, *$1500.00 list*	**$889.00**
Meade 645C 6" f/5 reflector, mount, AC worm drive, 8 x 50mm finder, two eyepieces, *$1520.00 list*	**$899.00**
Meade 826C 8" f/6 reflector, mount, AC worm drive, 8 x 50mm finder, two eyepieces, *$1640.00 list*	**$949.00**
Meade DS-10 10" f/4.5 reflector, pedestal mount, 25mm eyepiece, *$1400.00 list*	**$899.00**
Meade DS-10A, as above, but with setting circles and AC worm drive, *$1600.00 list*	**$999.00**
Meade DS-16A 16" f/4.5 reflector, mount, worm drive, eyepiece, shipped freight collect, *$3140.00 list*	**$1895.00**

Tele Vue

Here are some hard-to-beat savings on premium-quality TeleVue eyepieces — Plossls, Wide Fields, and Naglers — that will make *any* telescope look better.

1¼" Plossls, 50° field, specify 7.4, 10.5, 13, 17, 21, or 26mm, *$110.00 list*	**$82.50**
1¼" Plossls, specify 32mm (50° field) or 40mm (43° field), *$130.00 list*	**$97.50**
Barlow lens, 1¼", specify 1.8x or 2.5x, *$110.00 list*	**$82.50**
2" 55mm Plossl, 50° field, *$220.00 list*	**$164.50**
15mm Wide Field, 1¼", 65° field, *$155.00 list*	**$114.50**
19mm Wide Field, 1¼", 65° field, *$175.00 list*	**$129.50**
24mm Wide Field, 1¼", 65° field, *$195.00 list*	**$144.50**
4.8mm Nagler, 1¼", 82° field, *$180.00 list*	**$134.50**
9mm Nagler, 1¼" or 2", 82° field, *$260.00 list*	**$194.50**
13mm Nagler, 1¼" or 2", 82° field, *$290.00 list*	**$217.50**

Free Telescope and Accessory Discount Price List

Send a stamped, self-addressed envelope for our *free* discount price list showing your savings on the hundreds of telescopes and accessories we carry in stock. Or send $1 and an envelope for our complete 52-page catalog, about which one of our customers wrote, "I have learned more from those sheets than from years of Astronomy and Sky and Telescope about different types of telescopes and accessories." Another wrote, "It should be recommended reading for any astronomer interested in astrophotography, because the catalog explains what you need and why." Our catalog will be the best dollar you ever invested in astronomy. Send for it today.

astronomics

Now in our 8th year of saving you money!

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, Oklahoma 73069

Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876**
Use (800) 422-7876 for price quotes and credit card orders only.

Tech Questions/Customer Service: **(405) 364-0858**
Use (405) 364-0858 for technical advice and all calls from OK, HI, and AK.

Hours: Monday through Friday, 10:00 AM to 5:30 PM CST.

MasterCard, Visa, Discover, American Express accepted.

Freight extra on credit card, Canadian, and COD orders. U.S. and Canadian sales only. Prices subject to change. Some quantities limited.

The Quadrantids: Bright Prospects for 1987

Gazer's Gazette

by Philip M. Bagnall

The dawn of a new year frequently brings a severe case of the doldrums — the holidays are over, the weather is often lousy, and spring seems an eternity away. Not even amateur astronomers are immune to this malady. But if you're willing to brave the cold night air this month you might find a cure in a sky full of bright meteors, for the advent of 1987 brings with it the prospect of a brilliant display from the Quadrantid meteor shower.

The Quadrantids are currently one of the most active meteor showers of the year — comparable only to the Perseids — but they are also one of the most difficult to observe. There are several reasons for this. Inclement weather is, of course, a principal factor, yet even when the sky is clear and the weather calm the cards are definitely stacked against observers.

In mid-northern latitudes the radiant does not reach a reasonable altitude until 2 a.m. local time, leaving only five hours of observing before dawn. In addition, the period of maximum activity is short. Although the Zenithal Hourly Rate (ZHR) reaches a peak of around eighty meteors per hour, the rate exceeds twenty for just sixteen hours (compared to over one hundred hours for the Perseid meteor shower).

If that isn't enough, observing the Quadrantids is hampered one out of every three years by moonlight. So to catch the shower at its best, part of the sixteen-hour peak period must fall between 2 a.m. and 7 a.m., when the Moon is within a few days either side of new and the weather is favorable!

It is hardly surprising, then, that few observers have seen the Quadrantids. Yet those who have find it to be both exciting and intriguing, and well worth the effort.

An Orphan Stream

Meteor showers are born from dust-laden comets that approach the Sun and begin to disintegrate. The particles ejected from the cometary nucleus generally remain in this same orbit, forming what is known as a meteor stream. It is not unusual, therefore, to find streams and comets in similar orbits. The Perseids, for example, are associated with Comet Swift-Tuttle (1862 III) (see "Comet Swift-Tuttle and the Perseids," ASTRONOMY, August 1983) and the April Lyrids with Comet Thatcher (1861 I). Despite many careful searches, however, a comet with an orbit similar to the Quadrantid meteor stream has never been found — it appears to have lost its parent. In recent years many astronomers have asked if we are even looking for the right object.

The Geminids, which are active during early to mid-December, were likewise considered orphans until a few years ago. Then, in 1983, the Infrared Astronomy Satellite discovered an *asteroid* in an orbit almost identical to the Geminid stream. Now named 3200 Phaeton, this minor planet has added some weight to the argument that comets, once they are depleted of all their volatiles, turn into asteroids — or at least that they look like asteroids (see "Can Comets Become Asteroids?" ASTRONOMY, January 1985). Is there a defunct comet nucleus hiding in the Quadrantid stream? Possibly, but one thing is certain: the absence of an active comet to replenish the stream means that the Quadrantid's days are numbered.

The meteor stream that causes the Quadrantid shower was discovered in the 1830s by Adolphe Quetelet, the director of Brussels Observatory. He named it for the constellation containing the shower's

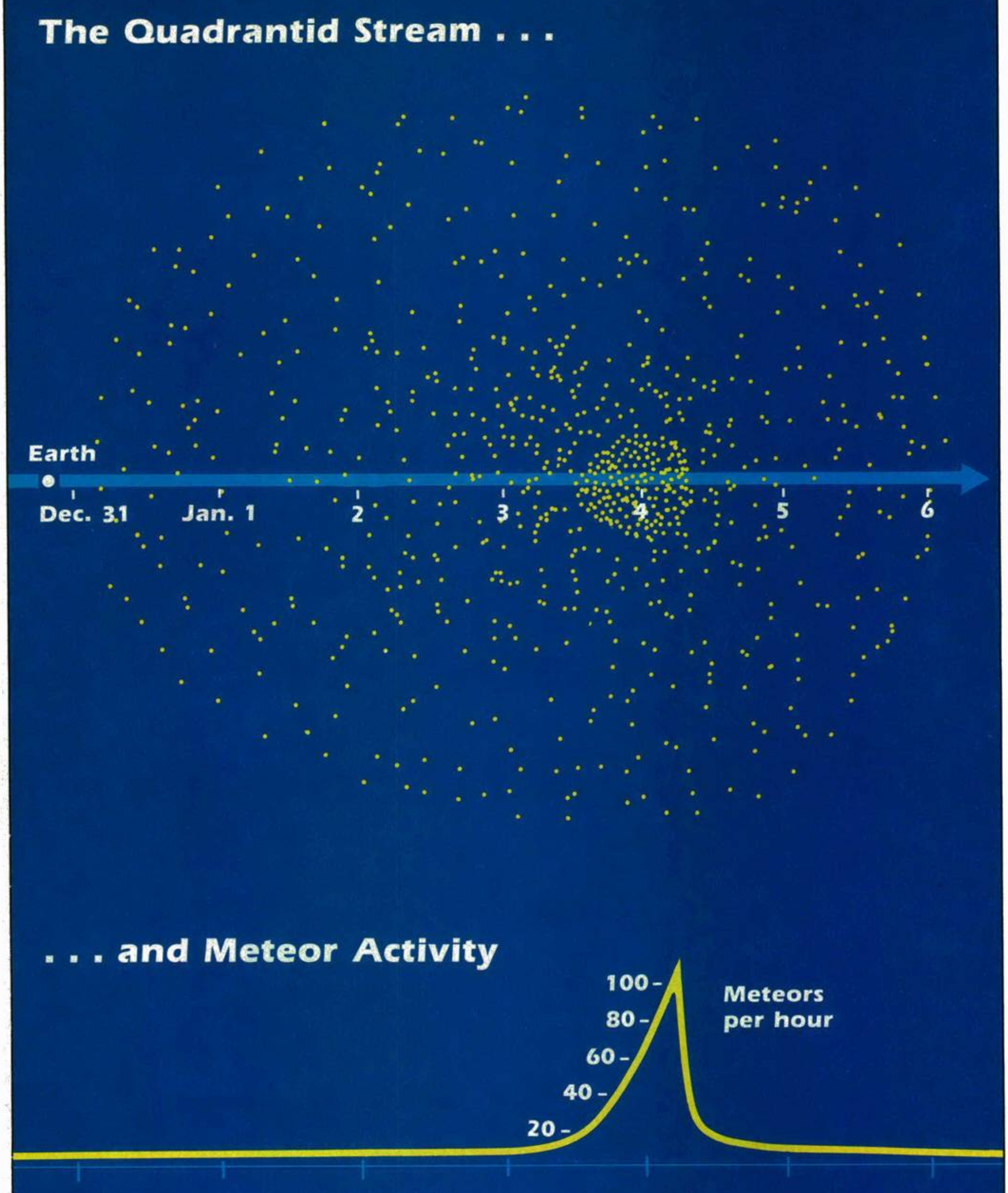
Of Meteors, Meteroids, and Meteorites

Meteor astronomy has a language all its own. To avoid confusion it's important to understand the sometimes subtle differences in the meaning of the terms used.

Meteoroids and *micrometeoroids* are small particles of interplanetary debris in orbit about the Sun. When one of these particles enters Earth's upper atmosphere (traveling at speeds ranging from 12 to 72 kilometers per second), it produces a streak of light called a *meteor*. (The term meteor applies to the luminous phenomenon alone — not to the bit of rock causing it.) When the meteor is brighter than magnitude −4, about as bright as Venus at its most brilliant, it is called a *fireball*. If the particles survive their fiery plunge through the atmosphere to land on Earth's surface, they are termed either *meteorites* or *micrometeorites*, depending on their size.

Oftentimes a large number of meteoroids share the same orbit, forming a *meteor stream*. A *meteor shower* results when the Earth passes through such a stream. All the meteors in an individual shower appear to radiate from the same area of sky, and the location of this *radiant* is normally used to name the shower. The Perseid shower is named for the constellation containing its radiant, Perseus; the Alpha Aurigid shower is named after a star near its radiant. Occasionally the shower is named after the comet with which it is associated (e.g., Halleyids). Meteors that do not belong to a stream are called *sporadics* and generally number about ten each hour under excellent conditions.

The number of meteors in a shower is measured by the *Zenithal Hourly Rate*, or ZHR, a theoretical value that is rarely achieved in practice. It is defined as the number of meteors an observer would see if the radiant was at his zenith and the faintest star visible had a magnitude of 6.5.



The Quadrantid Stream . . .

. . . and Meteor Activity

The sharp peak in the observed number of Quadrantid meteors is a direct result of the asymmetric shape of its meteor stream. A cross-sectional view of the Quadrantid stream (top) shows its characteristic oval shape and dense central core. When Earth passes through this stream in early January, we first witness a relatively slow but steady increase in meteors followed by a quick rise to peak activity and then a dramatic drop (bottom).

radiant: Joseph de Lalande's unpopular and now obsolete Quadrans Muralis. Located on the borders of Draco, Bootes, and Hercules, Quadrans Muralis continues to lend its name to the meteor shower despite the constellation's demise.

Observers in the United States and Europe later confirmed the existence of the stream and it quickly made a name for itself as the first major shower of the year. Even so, for over a century the Quadrantids were largely ignored by meteor watchers.

It was left to J. P. M. Prentice, the former Director of the British Astronomical Association's Meteor Section, to make the first detailed study of the stream. Analyzing observations from the period 1921 to 1953, he found a steady rise to maximum followed by a sharp, sudden fall — a profile that is still displayed today. He estimated meteor numbers to be in the range of thirty to forty per hour.

By the late 1960s it was obvious that the rate had increased substantially, to an average of 110 meteors per hour. This prompted Keith Hindley, one of Prentice's successors, to organize a special Quadrantid project. During the winters of 1970 and 1971 a total of 186 observers logged 7,785 meteors in 692 man-hours of observing! Participants in the project, mainly in the United States, Europe, and the Far East, were able to monitor activity continuously during maximum. Rates were a staggering 150 meteors per hour in 1970 and an estimated 105 per hour in 1971, making it the most active meteor shower of that time.

Understanding the Quadrantids

Hindley's research revealed many previously unknown facts about the Quadrantids. He established that the time of shower maximum occurs when the Sun's longitude is 282.83°, which is usually on January 3. (Astronomers in this field use a time system based on the Sun's longitude to pinpoint shower maximum and avoid the slight change in time that leap years otherwise induce.)

He also found that the relationship between the magnitude of a Quadrantid meteor and the length of time that its luminous trail, or train, is visible could be expressed by the simple formula:

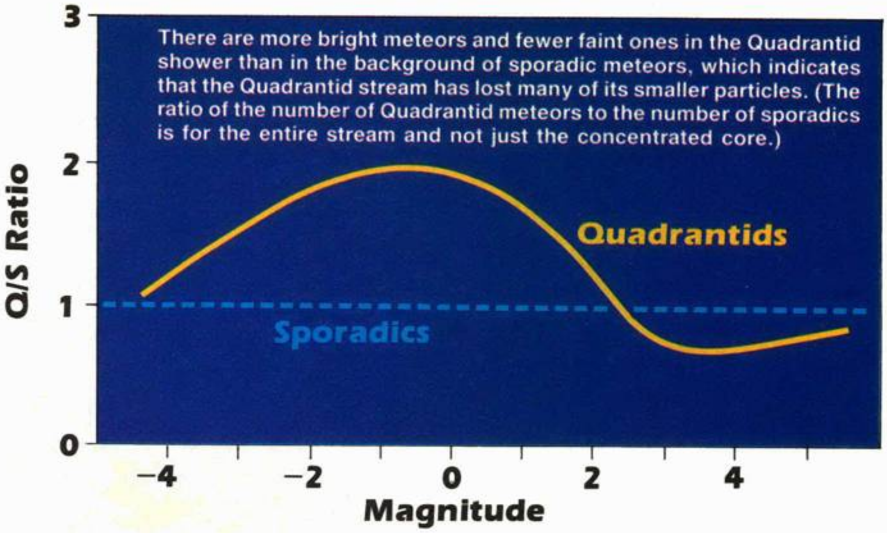
$$\log D = 0.09 - 0.19 \times m$$

where D is the train duration in seconds and m is the meteor's magnitude. What this means is that for every 1 magnitude increase in brightness, the duration of the train is increased by a factor of about 1.55.

Telescopic work — a field often neglected by meteor observers — also showed its value during the Quadrantid project. Observers reported that the meteors were pale blue with elliptically-shaped heads and dusty, silvery trains.

During the early and late stages of the shower the radiant had a very complex shape and was some 10° to 15° in diameter. At maximum the radiant contracted to less than 2°. The shower was also rich in meteors brighter than magnitude 1.5 when compared to the background of sporadic meteors.

Brightness of the Quadrantids



There are more bright meteors and fewer faint ones in the Quadrantid shower than in the background of sporadic meteors, which indicates that the Quadrantid stream has lost many of its smaller particles. (The ratio of the number of Quadrantid meteors to the number of sporadics is for the entire stream and not just the concentrated core.)

These factors suggest that the stream has lost many of its smaller particles as gravitational and nongravitational forces acted on the meteor stream. The smallest particles, those less than one-thousandth of a millimeter in diameter, are blown away from the Sun by solar radiation pressure and probably end up in the outer regions of the solar system. Larger particles, up to around a centimeter in diameter, are massive enough to overcome radiation pressure and remain gravitationally bound to the Sun. However, each of these particles absorbs and then reradiates solar radiation preferentially on the side facing forward in its orbital motion. This produces a drag force that causes the particle to lose orbital momentum and slowly spiral in toward the Sun — a phenomenon known as the Poynting-Robertson effect.

Gravitational forces can also severely disrupt the paths of meteoroids and micrometeoroids. For example, a stream with an orbit lying in the ecliptic and reaching out to 5 astronomical units (AU) from the Sun will periodically encounter Jupiter and have its particles "kicked" into new orbits. The net result of all these forces is to scatter the particles in the stream over a large area.

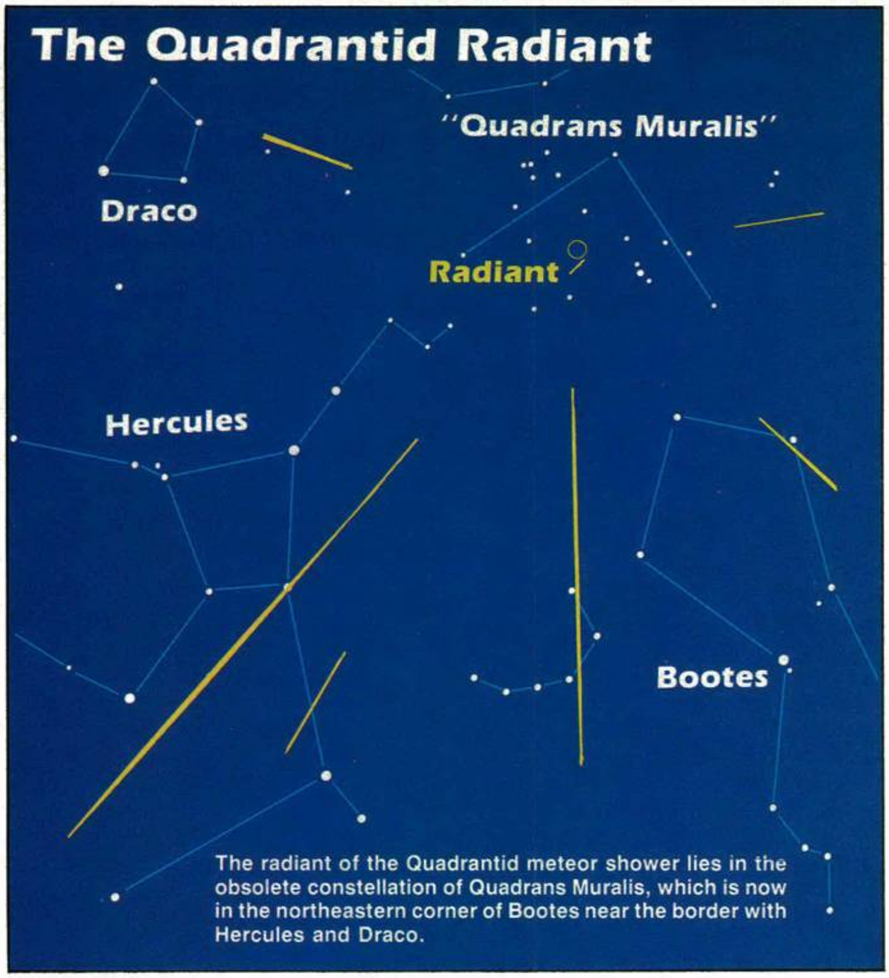
In the case of the Quadrantids, the outer fringe of the meteor stream is not symmetric around the core. The Earth first passes through the widely dispersed fringe, then meets its compact core, and finally exits through the more narrowly dispersed fringe on the opposite side of the stream. It is this asymmetric distribution that causes the observed meteor numbers to rise and fall as they do. But it also gives rise to a more subtle effect: the smaller, fainter meteors reach maximum rate before the brighter ones, with a one and one-quarter hour lag for each increment in magnitude.

The Quadrantid meteor stream is in a direct orbit around the Sun, the same direction as the orbital motion of the planets. As a result, the nodes of its orbit (the points where it intersects the ecliptic) drift backward along the ecliptic, which causes the stream to appear slightly earlier each year. (Retrograde orbits have forward-moving nodes that lead to a delay in maximum.) Although the rate of motion is quite small, amounting to only about 10 arcseconds of solar longitude each year, it advances the time of maximum by six and one-half hours each century.

S. E. Hamid and Mary N. Youssef have studied the behavior of several Quadrantid meteors whose orbital elements were precisely determined from photographs. By "backtracking" the orbit through the centuries they conclude that around 2000 B.C. a comet was captured by Jupiter's gravitational pull into a short-period, high-inclination orbit with a perihelion distance of 1.2 AU. The comet rapidly disintegrated and, over the centuries that followed, Jupiter modified the orbit of the resulting meteor stream into one with a low inclination and a perihelion distance of only 0.07 AU. At this distance the Sun's gravitational field strongly perturbed the stream particles, resulting in a very unstable situation. The stream's orbit has continued to evolve, increasing both in inclination and perihelion distance, to the values it has today.

David Hughes, an expert on meteor streams, estimates that the Quadrantids contain 4.6 million tons of meteoritic material, mostly in the form of dust. Together with I. P. Williams and C. D. Murray, Hughes has shown that between 200 A.D. and 900 A.D. the stream particles were so widely dispersed that they would not have given rise to a recognizable meteor shower. It is only within the last 150 to 200 years that the meteoroids have come together to form the stream Quetelet discovered.

Another interesting feature gleaned from extrapolating the Quadrantids back in time is that in about 500 A.D. the stream was in an orbit almost identical to that of



The Quadrantid Radiant

The radiant of the Quadrantid meteor shower lies in the obsolete constellation of Quadrans Muralis, which is now in the northeastern corner of Bootes near the border with Hercules and Draco.

the present-day Delta Aquarids (which are active in late July and early August). The similarity even extends to the appearance of individual meteors, which indicates that a relationship between the two is highly probable.

The Quadrantids in 1987

Because a New Moon occurs on the last day of 1986, the first week in January will be moonless in the after-midnight hours favored by meteor observers. The only catch is the weather. For much of the Northern Hemisphere January is the cloudiest month, and when the sky does clear off the air is often bitterly cold. These clear cold nights, however, are among the best for watching meteors.

If the weather is favorable, you can begin looking for the shower on New Year's Eve. The best time to observe will be on the evening of the 3rd and the morning of the 4th, as the shower reaches maximum. Because the time of maximum varies unpredictably from year to year it cannot be pinpointed exactly, but the best estimates place it at about 23h UT (6 p.m. EST) on the 3rd. (The actual time could easily be two to three hours on either side of this figure.) At this time the radiant will lie at right ascension 15h 28m and declination +50° (in 2000.0 coordinates), and the Moon will be only four days old. Since Quadrantid meteors typically enter the Earth's atmosphere at 43 kilometers per second, they will appear moderately swift. The expected ZHR is eighty meteors per hour, though many observers are hoping for a repeat of the 1985 display when as many as 235 meteors per hour were sighted. Once maximum has passed, the number of observed meteors will fall rapidly, returning to the background level by around January 6.

Observing the Quadrantids is really quite simple. The main thing to remember is that you need to keep warm and alert. Give yourself fifteen minutes to dark-adapt, then settle comfortably in a lawn chair and concentrate on the darkest area of sky, about 40° to 50° above the horizon and the same distance from the radiant. Every hour take a ten-minute break and have a warm drink and something to eat; these activities will keep you alert.

When you see a meteor — *freeze*. (This shouldn't be too difficult in sub-zero temperatures!) Try to memorize its color, length, and any noteworthy train features, and keep a written record of these along with the time of observation to the nearest minute. Make a magnitude estimate by comparing the meteor's brightness to nearby stars. If the weather cooperates so you have a run of clear nights, you should be able to find the sharp peak for which the Quadrantids are famous.

The Quadrantids are also an excellent target for astrophotographers. A standard 50mm lens is probably your best bet for recording the meteor shower: it covers a fairly large area of sky and is generally fast enough to record faint meteors. A wide-angle lens will cover more sky, but the slower lens is not as effective in capturing faint meteors; wide-angle lenses work particularly well near the time of maximum when the percentage of bright meteors is high. Use a film with a speed of at least 200 ISO and as large an aperture as possible. Lock the shutter open with a cable release and expose for 5 to 30 minutes. With luck you should capture at least one Quadrantid per exposure.

If you live in a town or in the suburbs where artificial lighting is a problem, pick a speed of about 200 ISO. If you use a faster film the background skyglow will fog the film fairly quickly, and you will be limited to short exposures. If you're lucky enough to live miles from the nearest town where skies are inky black, you can try a faster speed and leave the shutter open for much longer. If you've taken astrophotos before, let your experience dictate how long to expose before the background becomes unacceptable. (For the finer points of meteor photography see "Photographing Meteors in Winter," ASTRONOMY, November 1984.)

If you decide to keep an accurate record of your shower observations or to try your hand at photographing them, send them to one of the organizations listed. They will use your data along with those from other amateur observers in order to learn as much as possible about the Quadrantids. But you don't need to be a die-hard observer to enjoy this meteor shower. Spend a few minutes under the cold, dark sky and you might be rewarded with a sky streaked with the fiery demise of interplanetary dust.

Meteoric Addresses

If you want to learn more about meteors, send a large, self-addressed, stamped envelope to:

United States
American Meteor Society
David Meisel
Dept. of Physics and Astronomy
State University College at Geneseo
Geneseo, NY 14454

United Kingdom
British Meteor Society
R. A. Mackenzie, Director
26 Adrian Street
Dover
Kent CT17 9AT

Philip M. Bagnall lives in Wallsend, England, and is Director of the British Meteor Society's International Micrometeorite Research Network. A keen observer of meteors, he usually begins his watches at 4 a.m. after most observers have retired for the night.

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED DAY OR NIGHT MON.-THURS. TILL 9:30 PM EDT, FRI. 9-2, SUN. 9:30-6

©1986

ADORAMA

138 W. 34th St., New York, N.Y. 10001

PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHERS OF AMERICA, INC.® SUSTAINING MEMBER

ORDERS & INFO
(212) 564-4465

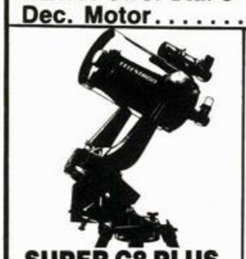
STORE HOURS:
MON.-THURS. 9-6,
FRI. 9-2, SUN. 9:30-6

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
TOLL FREE OUT OF STATE
800-223-2500
HAWAII & ALASKA: 800-232-7662
Customer Relations: (212) 564-7963
(Mon.-Thur. 9-4:30 pm EDT, Fri. 9-2)

COMPLETE W/MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES

CELESTRON®
ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPES

NEW! Computer Controlled C8	Call
NEW! Power Star 8"	Call
Dec. Motor	Call



SUPER C8 PLUS

Super C8 Plus Black w/Special Coating	1029.95
Super C8 Plus Black /Starbright Coating	1199.95
Adjustable Tripod	199.95
C8 Wedge	69.95

SUPER POLARIS C8

Super Polaris C8	779.95
Super Polaris C8 w/Special Coating	869.95
Super Polaris C8 w/Starbright Coating	869.95
Sky Sensor	199.95

NEW ACCS F/ SUPER C-8

10x70 GrabStar Finder	Call
Widestar System (2" Diag, 2" 50mm Ploss)	189.95
TracStar Digital Setting Circle	Call
Twinstar Dual Viewer	299.95
Chromestar Filter Wheel	119.95
Tripod Wheels	96.95
Tripod Accessory Tray	44.95
Slow Motion Control f/Tripod	49.95
Dewstar (C8 Shade/Dew Cap)	24.95

CELESTRON®

C11 Telescope (Special Order)	2799.95
C14 Telescope (Special Order)	6349.95
C6 Newtonian Reflector Telescope (C6)	499.95
Super Polaris 6-Inch Reflector (SP-C6)	639.95
C130 5" Newtonian	469.95
C80 Refractor Telescope (C80)	399.95
Super Polaris C80 Refractor	549.95
C90 Astro Telescope (C90)	489.95
Celestron Comet Catcher	Call
Comet Catcher Equatorial Mount	299.95
Pulse Drive Motor (f/Comet Catcher, C80 & C6)	129.95
Carrying Case f/Comet Catcher	29.95
Sky Sensor Computer Dr. f/Super Polaris Telescope	249.95

TELEPHOTO LENSES

500mm F/8.....179.95 C90 1000 F/11.....ONLY 224.95

CELESTRON ACCS

Product Guide and Reference Manual	19.95		
.96" Barlow Lens 2x 3x	29.95	Porro Prism .96"	34.95
1¼" Barlow Lens 2x	33.95	Porro Prism 1¼"	37.95
Counterweight Bar Asm 8"	89.95	Photographic Tripod	79.95
DC Inverter	92.95	Dual Quartz Drive (SC8)	279.95
Deluxe Latitude Adj C90	29.95	Rich Field Adapt (RFA)	129.95
Drive Corrector (SP C-8)	139.95	Solar Filters	Call
Eyepiece Filter Set 1¼"	Call	Sky Maps	15.95
LPR Filter #4 f/C8,11,14	56.95	Skylight Filter Set #1or2	36.95
Multiple Ocular Holder	99.95	Tele Extender	34.95
Off Axis Guiding System	164.95	Wedge f/C90	69.95
Polarizing Filter Assmbly	109.95		

CELESTRON EYEPIECES

2" Plossal, Ortho, Erfle, Kellner	129.95				
1.14 Plossl	64.95	1.14 Erfle	53.95	1.14 Ortho	44.95
.96 Ortho	34.95	.96 Kellner	29.95		

SPOTTING SCOPES

"Big Eye"—The C90 Special Edition	299.95
C90 Spotting Scope	284.95
Zoom Master	139.95
Cometron Spy Glass 10x30x	39.95
Super C90 Spotting Scope	399.95
NEW! Rubber Coated Super C90	419.95
SS50 Spotting Scope	89.95
SS60 Spotting Scope Straight	129.95

COMETRON® TELESCOPES

Cometron Comet Watcher	69.95
Cometron 50	169.95
Cometron 60 Grey or White Telescope	99.95
Cometron Tabletop Reflector	239.95
Cometron Comet Catcher Jr.	184.95
Cometron Equatorial Refractor	299.95
Sky Scanner	174.95
Sky Watcher	169.95

WE WILL ALSO BUY OR TRADE YOUR OLD TELESCOPE OR OTHER PHOTOGRAPHY EQUIPMENT

BAUSCH & LOMB
ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPES

61-6800	Bausch & Lomb 8" Telescope	859.95
61-6899	Bausch & Lomb 8000 Pro Telescope	989.95
61-6600	Bausch & Lomb 6" Telescope	734.95
61-6699	Bausch & Lomb 6000 Pro Telescope	794.95
61-6400	Bausch & Lomb 4" Observatory Telescope	444.95
61-6499	Bausch & Lomb 4000 Pro Telescops	529.95
61-6440	Bausch & Lomb 4000 Spotting Scope	319.95
61-6410	Bausch & Lomb 4000 1200mm f/12 Tele.	259.95

ACCESSORIES

63-1047 SS. Conversion Kit f/B&L Lenses	99.95	63-1016 2x Barlow	30.95
		63-1034 Off Axis Guider	69.95
63-1013 Eye Pc Adpt	19.95	63-1020 RFT Asmbly	84.95
Symmet. Eye Pcs	34.95	63-1031 Nebula Filter	69.95
63-1003 32mm Plossl	49.95	63-1088 Filter Set	49.95
Pro Plossl Eye Pcs	64.95	Camera Adapter	26.95
63-1052 Porro Prism	37.95	63-1030 Drive Corrector	189.95
63-1061 Wedge f/4000	69.95		
Wedge f/6000, 8000	78.95		
Field Tripod w/Wedge f/4000	134.95		
Tripod f/6000, 8000	193.95		

NEW! BAUSCH & LOMB NEWTONIAN REFLECTORS

78-6015	4.5" Reflector *(w/Tripod, Mount, & 3-.96 E.P.)*	269.95
78-6130	5.1" Reflector *(w/Adj. Tripod, Equat. Mount, Polar Axis, Finder Scope & 3-1.14 E.P. [6, 12.5, 20])*	689.95
78-6135	Quartz Motor Drive f/78-6130	169.95

BAUSCH & LOMB DISCOVERER

78-1600 15-60x Spotting Scope	189.95		
22-3030 Camera Adapter	16.95		
Hard Carrying Case	19.95	Pro Tripod	59.95
Soft Case	14.95	Car Window Mount	33.95

SPACEMASTER

78-1800 Standard w/o Eye Piece	146.95		
78-2300 45° w/o Eye Piece	179.95		
Eye Pieces	33.95	W.A. Eyepiece	39.95
78-2207 Zoom Eye Piece (15-45x)	74.95		
78-1817 Standard w/Zoom E.P., Tripod & Case	227.95		

Tele Vue

PLOSS		NAGLER		WIDE FIELD	
7.4, 10.5, 13, 17, 21, 26mm	Call	4.8	Call	15mm	Call
32, 40mm	Call	7mm	Call	19mm	Call
55mm	Call	9mm	Call	24mm	Call
2.5x, 1.8x Barlow	Call	11mm	Call	32mm	Call
		13mm	Call	40mm	Call
		New 20mm	Call		

Rich Field Kit (55 Plossl, 2" Star Diag, Adapt 2" to 1¼ Adapt)	Call
2" Star Diag	Call
2" to 1¼ Adapt	Call

the RENAISSANCE™ **CALL FOR OUR LOW PRICE**

Halleyscope

8-32x40 Complete:
45" Camera, Adapt. & Tripod
........All For Only 94.95

Mirador
PRISMATIC SPOTTING SCOPES
CALL FOR OUR LOW PRICES!

TRAQ
Call For Prices

EDMUND

Astroscan 2001........249.95

Edmund Scientific's affordable wide-field, go-anywhere telescope gives super bright images, perfect for Halley's Comet. One of our most popular family telescopes. Discount priced

Eyepieces	29.95
Image Erector	62.95
Tote Bag	24.95
Sunscreen	27.95
Tripod Bracket	27.95

SWIFT
TELESCOPES

Telemaster 15-60x60 Spotting Scope	249.95
Case f/Above	24.95
Lynx 20-60x65 Spotting Spotting	419.95

For All Other Models Call For Prices

BINOCULARS
Complete w case or pouch where supplied by mfr.

Leitz

	After Rebate
8x20 BC	234.95
10x25 BC	249.95
7x35 B	374.95
8x32 B	444.95
8x40 B	434.95
10x40 B	469.95

RUBBER ARMORED

8x20 BCA	239.95
10x25 BCA	234.95
7x35 BA	379.95
8x32 BA	449.95
8x40 BA	479.95
7x42 BA	479.95
10x40 BA	499.95
Compact Case	25.95
Soft Case	54.95
Hard Case	61.95

STEINER

6x30 Pilot	99.95
New! 8x25 "Champ"	94.95
8x30 Pilot	104.95
7x35 Pilot	119.95
7x50 Pilot	159.95
7x50 Pilot w/comps	289.95
10x50 Pilot	186.95
12x50 EC High Pwr	126.95
6x30 G Military	114.95
7x35 G Military	139.95
7x35 C Scout w/Cmp	257.95
7x50 G Military	233.95
7x50 C Cmdr w/Cmp	399.95
8x30 G Military	113.95
10x50 G Military	226.95
15x80 G Observer	474.95
15x80 C Obs w/Cmp	519.95
24x80 Telescope	349.95

NOVOFLEX
FOLLOW FOCUS SYSTEM

400mm	Call
600mm	Call
2¼ Format	Call

BUSHNELL
DIVISION OF BAUSCH & LOMB

Custom - Endorsed by Audubon Society

8x36 CF	137.95
10x40 CF	139.95

Bausch & Lomb

7x24 CF	139.95
8x24 CF	149.95

SPORTVIEW

7x21 CF Cmpct w/cs	46.95
4x30 Field Glass	14.95
3x28 Theatre	29.95
7x24 CF Banner Cmpct	73.95
7x35 Ultra Wide w/cs	39.95
7x15x35 Banner w/cs	74.95
6x18x35 w/case	64.95

MINOLTA
W/CASE

STANDARD

7x35	49.	8x40	54.
10x50	64.95		

POCKET

7x22	104.	8x24	115.
9x26	132.	10x28	142.
7x18x28	189.95		

COMPACT

7x21	39.	8x24	53.
10x25	63.	10x20	59.

MARINER

8x32	Call	10x40	Call
8x16x32	189.95		

SWAROVSKI

7x42 SL	Call
7x50 Marine Water/Fog Proof	Call
8x56 SL	Call
10x40 SL	Call
10x50 SL	Call

ZEISS

P = Pouch, C = Hard Case

6x20 B IF	171.95	P 19.
8x20 B CF	204.95	P 19.
10x25 B CF	217.95	P 19.
Stereo Microscope Cvtr	149.95	

STANDARD DIALYT

8x30 B CFT-	354.95	C 49.
10x40 B CFT-	454.95	C 53.

RUBBER ARMORED DIALYT

7x42B CFT- GA	439.95	C 50.
7x50B IFT- GA	554.95	—
8x20B CF GA	227.95	P 20.
8x30B IF- GA	367.95	—
8x30B CFT- GA	389.95	P 34.
8x56B CFT- GA	519.95	C 69.
10x40B CFT- GA	Call	P 37.
15x60B CFT- GA	789.95	—

MONOCULARS

6x20 B	99.95	P 15.
8x20	104.95	P 15.

SPOTTING SCOPE

30x60 BT* GF	539.95
Motor Focus	124.95

SWIFT

11x80	209.95
20x80	224.95

MARK II

Audubon 8.5x44	159.95
Osprey 7.5x42 (Armr)	124.95

For other Swift products
Call For Prices

CELESTRON
GIANT

11x80	219.	16x70	229.
20x80	229.	30x80	237.
20x80 Deluxe	349.00		
Binoc Tripod Adapt	17.95		

CLOSE OUT SPECIAL

8x21 Mini	63.95
7x35 Nova	104.95
8x30 Nova	89.95
8x30 Waterproof	199.95
7-21x Triple Zoom	99.95

Nikon
Price includes case or pouch where supplied by mfr.

GOLD SENTINEL

7x35	129.95
7x50 Star Vue	149.95
8x35 Eagle	139.95
10x50 Sentinel	159.95

COMPACT

7x20 CF w/case	57.95
8x23 CF w/case	76.95
9x25 CF w/case	67.95
10x25 CF w/case	93.95

ROOF PRISM

7x20 w/case	104.95
8x20 w/case	107.95
9x30 w/case	178.95
10x25 Compact	149.95
12x36 w/case	208.95

HIGH PERFORMANCE "E"

7x35 E w/case	124.95
8x30 E w/case	136.95
10x35 E w/case	142.95

S.P.(ASTRONOMICAL)

7x50 SPHP w/cs	414.95

WIDE FIELD

10x70 HP w/case	356.95
12x40 w/case	184.95

RUBBER COATED

8x30	157.95
7x50 IF HP	239.95
7x50 Sea Sider	169.95
3.5x Sports Glass	39.95

SPOTTING SCOPES
w/case & 20X eyepiece

Spotting Scope	214.95
Spotting Scope ED	449.95
Photo Attachment	119.95
Filter Ring	13.95
Hood	10.95
40X Eye Pc. Attch.	44.95

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS

No surcharge for Master Charge or Visa purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone & a copy of major credit card or drivers license for reference. We are licensed by Consumer Affairs Dept. - Lic. #800188. Shipping Charges: $5.95 + over 3 lbs. 50¢/lb., + over $750.00 2% of value, otherwise 3%. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification.

Products in this ad are supplied with Adorama's own exclusive warranty. Copies are available upon written request, may not include english instruction. Products are parallel imports which are not accompanied by manufacturer's warranty and not eligible for rebates offered by manufacturer unless mfg. or dist warranty included. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact.

Prices effective till Dec. 3, '86. N.Y. Residents add Sales Tax.

ALL FREE GOODS MUST BE REQUESTED AT TIME OF PURCHASE.

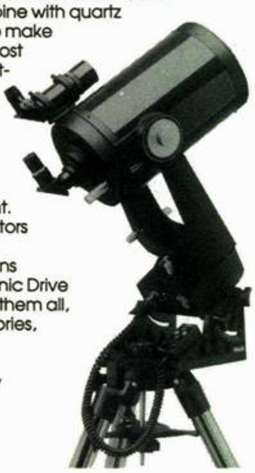
ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

FREE CATALOG
CALL TOLL-FREE TODAY
800-447-1001 Calif. 800-443-1001

Meade

Meade's advanced 8" 2080 LX3, 10" 2120 LX3

The most completely integrated telescope systems available! Hand-matched, laser tested optics combine with quartz microelectronics to make these the world's most advanced Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes.



Orion is proud to carry Meade's high quality astronomical equipment. From 60mm Refractors to their advanced Schmidt-Cassegrains with Quartz Electronic Drive Systems: Orion has them all, and all the accessories, too.

Call Toll-Free today to receive our Free Catalog with a complete list of Meade Products.

Edmund Scientific

Astroscan 2001 Telescope

Edmund Scientific's affordable wide-field, go-anywhere telescope gives super bright images. Ideal for the whole family. Always discount priced at Orion!

BAUSCH & LOMB

Bausch & Lomb 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain

This compact, versatile, multi-purpose instrument is a telephoto lens, long range microscope, and astronomical telescope all in one complete system. Call Toll Free for price and information.

CELESTRON

Celestron 8" Computer Controlled Telescope

Want to see all of the objects in the Messier Catalog visible tonight? The amazing new CCC-8 knows where every Messier object and NGC object are and will point the telescope at any one of them within 30 seconds. Each time the CCC-8 shows you an object it will display coordinates, M catalog or updated NGC catalog designation, type of object, magnitude, object size and object quality. Polar alignment and astrophotography are a snap with the Stepper Motor drive system. The CCC-8 is a revolution for amateur astronomy! For information, call or write today.

We are the Celestron Experts!

AccuTrack—#1 choice in Telescope Electronics since 1975.

AccuTrack 4402 Quartz Drive Control

Add electronic Quartz Dual Axis control to your Super C-8 or C-8 telescope. Miniature joystick hand control with detachable coil cord, 12vDC/110vAC operation, low battery & Tracking rate LED indicators, Sidereal, Solar, or Lunar rates, and jacks for optional Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece & Map Light. Includes AC/DC power cables, cable for Declination Motor, 2 year limited warranty.

#4402 **$219** (3.99)

New Deluxe Declination Motor for Super C-8 Plus

High torque servo motor and tractor belt drive with slip clutch. Mounts in minutes to your Celestron SuperC-8. Includes cable and mounting tools.

#3922 **$69.95** (1.79)

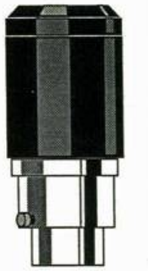
AccuTrack MiniDrive

Palm-sized electronic speed control and 12 volt power converter 10 watt capacity.

#2361 **$89.95** (2.19)

Tele Vue

Eyepieces and Barlow Lenses



Optimize your telescope's optics with the world's finest eyepieces.

Orion stocks the complete line of Tele Vue Plössl, Nagler, Wide Field eyepieces, and barlow lenses at competitive prices. Call for details.

30 Day Free Home Trial

If you are not completely satisfied with your mail-order purchase from the Orion Catalog, for any reason, just return it in new condition within thirty days after delivery for a full refund.

You be the judge!

8x56 Sky Explorer Binoculars

Orion's deep sky binoculars bridge the gap between the traditional 7x50 "night glass" and larger 70 and 80mm models. Over 2.5 times the light gathering power of 35mm models! Includes lens caps, straps and vinyl case. Threaded for tripod mounting bracket.

#9504 **$119** (2.99)

Tripod Mounting Bracket.
#5250 **$8.95** (0.95)

Orion Deep Sky Binoculars

Fully coated optics. Center focus with one ocular adjustment. All Orion binoculars include lens caps, straps and deluxe hard case. Orion Deep Sky Binoculars include tripod mounting bracket.

10x70.
The best choice for most people. Very easy to use, even without a tripod.
#9505 **$219** (4.25)

11x80
For the best views when the use of a tripod is convenient.
#9506 **$289** (5.30)

Serving Amateur Astronomers Worldwide Since 1975

Order Line & Catalog Requests
800-447-1001
CALIF. 800-443-1001

Tech. Line & General Office
408-458-9090

America's Largest Telescope Dealer

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

421 Soquel Avenue, Dept. R, Santa Cruz, CA 95062

AMERICA'S #1 SOURCE FOR TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

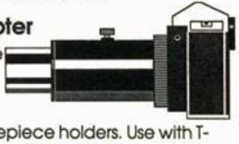
ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

New Orion Brand Accessories for 1987

Save money without compromising quality.

These accessories are of the same grade as offered by major telescope manufacturers. Orion buys direct, so you save money. There is no middleman to mark up the price.

Prime Focus Adapter



Combination Eyepiece Projection Tube and Prime Focus Adapter for Refractors and Reflectors with 1.25" Eyepiece holders. Use with T-Ring to match your 35mm Camera.

#5264 **$29.95**(1.60)

Tele-Extender

Eyepiece Projection Tube For high-powered photography through Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescopes.

#5125 **$29.95**(1.60)

T-Adapter

Couple your 35mm Camera to a Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope.

#5116 **$29.95**(1.60)

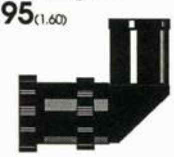
Off Axis Guider Body

Use with any 1.25" Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece to accurately track a guide star during long exposure astrophotography. For Celestron or Meade Schmidt-Cassegrains.

#5144 **$69.95**(1.60)

Rich Field Adapter

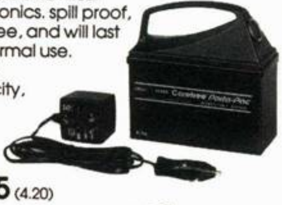
Get four times brighter image and twice the field of view when used with 20mm-32mm 1.25" Erfle eyepieces



#5128 **$99**(2.09)

Porta-Pac Rechargeable Energy Cell

The most convenient way to power your telescope in the field. It's a rechargeable, portable 12 volt DC power supply for drive correctors and most telescope electronics. spill proof, maintainance free, and will last for years with normal use. Includes 117 volt charger. Capacity, 5.0 amp-hours, maximum load, 15 watts.



#2352 **$79.95** (4.20)

NEW! ACCUFOCUS

Remote Electric Focus System

Add hands-off electric focus to your C-8 Telescope. Dual direction pushbutton controls and variable focus motor speed make focusing without vibration easy. Operates over full focus range of your C-8. Mounts easily to any C-8, includes 9 volt battery.

#2380 **$79.95**

Special Introductory Price: $69.95(1.79)

Orion Observer Series Eyepieces

Our quality, affordable eyepieces for 1.25" eyepiece holders. Manufactured to strict tolerances. Chrome-plated brass barrels, fully coated optics, threaded for filters. **Orthoscopics** are best for the higher powers. **Kellners** are great for lower power viewing. Our **Erfle** Design is best for a wide field of view.

Orthoscopics:	Kellners:	Erfle:
$46.95(1.60)	**$28.95**(1.60)	**$59.95**(1.60)
5mm #8471	**18mm** #8466	**20mm** #8485
7mm #8472	**25mm** #8467	
9mm #8474	**40mm** #8469	
12.5mm #8475		

Orion 2x Barlow Lens

Doubles the power of your telescope. For 1.25" Eyepieces

#8744 **$36.95**(1.60)

Orion Erecting Prisms

Gives you right-side-up, right-reading image for terrestrial viewing.

For 1.25" eyepieces #8757 **$39.95**(1.60)

For .965" eyepieces #8756 **$35.95**(1.60)

Illuminated Reticle & Battery Pack

LED Illuminated double crossline reticle etched within a 12mm Kellner 1.25" Ocular. Use for guiding during long exposure astro-photography. Variable intensity Illuminator control, detachable cable.

#8481 **$89.95**(1.79)

Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece Only

Compatible with our new 4402 Quartz Drive Speed Control. Includes cable.

#8482 **$74.95**(1.79)

Flashlights for Any Budget.

Mini Mag Astro Light

One of the finest pocket lights available. Adjustable beam. Black anodized aluminum. Includes red lens, 2 "AA" batteries & more.

#5703 **$19.95**(1.60)

Rechargeable Astronomer's Flashlight

One of our most popular flashlights. Red & white bulbs. Recharges overnight. Great for keeping in glove compartment or accessory box.

#5702 **$14.95**(1.60)

VariBeam Mag Light

Operates on two "D" cells with an adjustable beam. Superb aluminum construction. Excellent for star parties. Includes red filter lens and extra bulb.

#5704 **$29.95** (1.94)

Astronomer's Flashlight

Unique 90 degree angle flashlight made of unbreakable plastic has special night-vision red filter and a diffusion lens for even illumination. Includes belt clip, extra bulb.

#5701 **$8.95**(1.60)

More Useful Accessories

Metal-Clad Accessory Case

Keep your accessories safe and clean. Diced foam inserts can be tailored to your needs.

#5920 (16"x12"x6 1/2") **$49.95**(3.85)

#5921 (19 1/2"x12"x6 1/2") **$59.95**(4.95)

Observer's Chair

Perfect for all types of telescopic viewing. It has an adjustable height and a very comfortable padded swivel seat. The legs fold and the seat removes from the chrome-plated frame, for easy storage. Comfortable and very affordable. Try it!

#5935 **$39.95**(3.50)

Deluxe Eyepiece Case.

Holds up to 10 eyepieces plus barlow. Die-cut foam insert. 8 1/2"x12 1/2"x3 1/8".

#5913 **$17.95**(1.95)

FREE CATALOG

CALL TOLL-FREE TODAY
800-447-1001
Calif. 800-443-1001

Shipping & Handling Policy

Listed in (parenthesis) after each price, you will find the amount to add for careful packaging of your equipment, insurance to guarantee safe delivery, shipping to anywhere in the 'lower 48' states via UPS Ground or U.S. Mail, and processing & handling of your order. Additional charges apply to other areas or Air Shipment orders.

To Order: We welcome Visa, MasterCard, your personal check or money order. Just call our Toll-Free Number, or send order with payment to Orion Telescope Center, P.O. Box 1158-R, Santa Cruz, CA 95062. California residents add 6% tax.

Photography
in
Astronomy

Astrophotography without a Telescope

by Jim Baumgardt

Many people who might otherwise be interested in taking astrophotographs are often put off by all of the heavy, expensive equipment they think they need to do the job right. It's not as if they couldn't make long-exposure photographs of some obscure nebula even if they wanted to; these simple souls, instead, prefer not to deal with expensive weighted telescopes, drive systems, and exotic films and processing. Too many headaches and too much luggage.

Still, there is another kind of astrophotography that doesn't ask as much from your pocketbook or require a carload of sophisticated equipment. Much of what is beautiful in the sky to the unaided eye can be easily photographed with ordinary equipment. About all that is needed is a camera with a shutter that can be locked open for time exposures and a stable tripod.

This type of photography is as much art as science. A successful naked-eye photo not only portrays the astronomical subject but also combines an artistically pleasing foreground and uses color and composition to enhance the overall impact. Unhampered by heavy, complex equipment and capable of utilizing a wide variety of foregrounds, the "camera-only" astrophotographer is free to exercise his creativity and may experiment as he pleases. Here are some guidelines to get you started.

The time-honored advice to include a foreground object in your picture still applies here, but pick your foreground objects with care. Although a telephone pole adds scale and depth to a photo, many people won't find it aesthetically pleasing. I prefer to use natural objects such as trees, mountains, and clouds, or an astronomical foreground such as a telescope or observatory.

Star trail photos are easy to make and can be interesting when combined with a unique landscape. Simply load your camera with ISO 200 or faster film, mount your camera on a tripod, aim at the sky, and open the shutter. Because circum-

Photographing star trails can be more striking if you include an interesting foreground object. In this case, Lick Observatory was used. This was a 15-minute exposure using a 50mm lens at f/2.8 on Kodachrome 64 film. Photo by Jim Baumgardt.

Yosemite Falls by moonlight. Photo by Vernon Eugene Grove, Jr., who used an f/1.4 lens, Kodachrome 64 film, and an 18-second exposure.

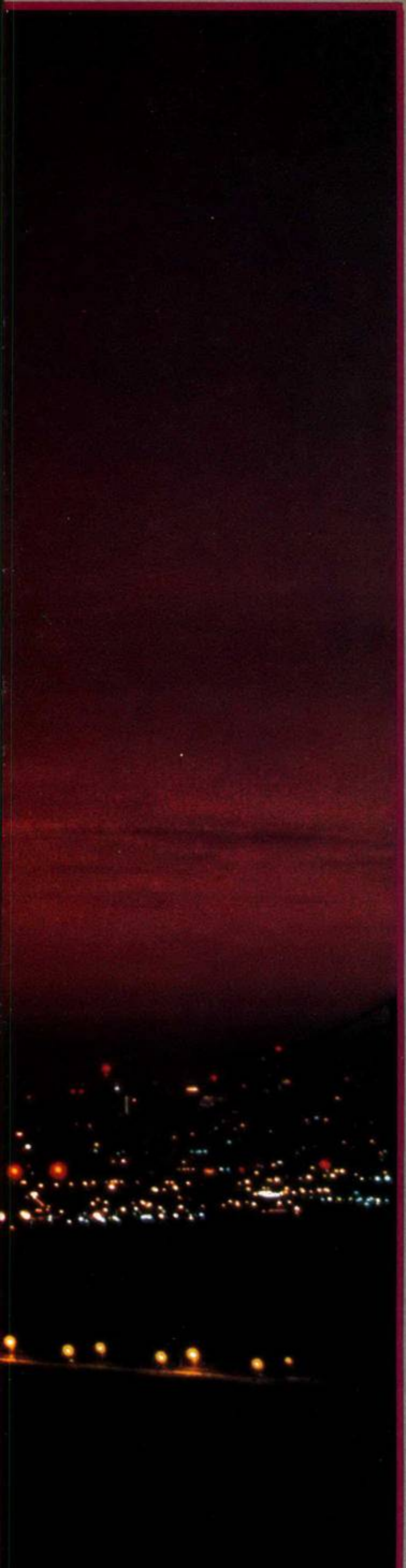
Orion rising over Old Faithful geyser in Yellowstone National Park, Wyoming. The foreground light was provided by a gibbous Moon. Photo by Dewey Vanderhoff.

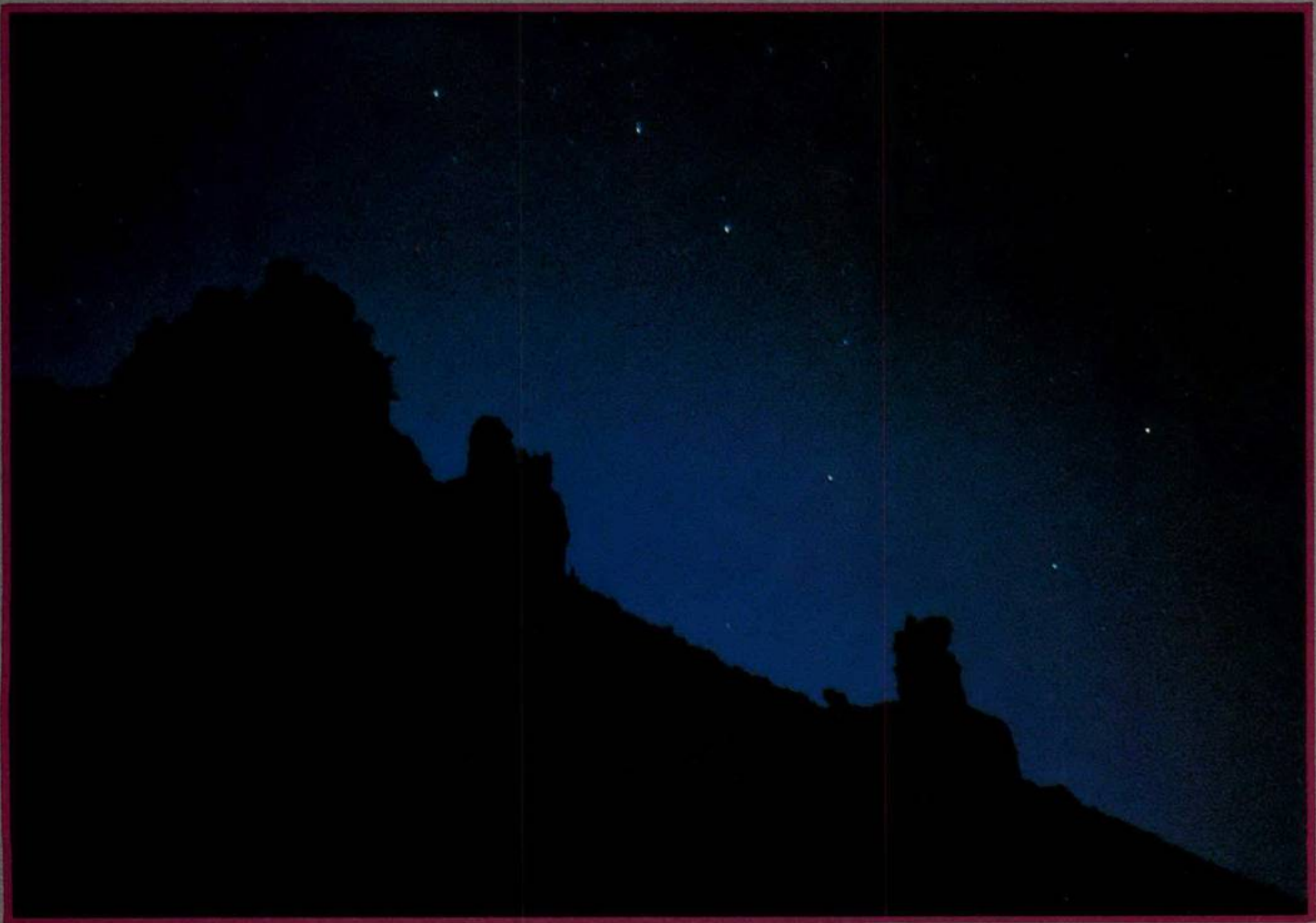
A compelling perspective on land, sky, and distance is captured in this photo of a conjunction of the Moon, Venus, and Jupiter by Jim Baumgardt.

Manmade and celestial architecture are eloquently combined for this scene of the Moon, Venus, and Jupiter, taken by Frank Zullo, who used a 100mm lens at f/2.8, Kodachrome 64 film, and a 6-second exposure.

This 1-second exposure of moonrise taken at deep dusk was made with a 200mm lens at f/4.5 on Kodachrome 64 film. Photo by Jim Baumgardt.

Ursa Major poised above the rugged mountain profile at Clocktower Creek, Wyoming. Photo by Dewey Vanderhoff.





Maximum Starfield Exposures

(In seconds, to produce round star images)

	Lens Focal Length (millimeters)									
	18	**28**	**35**	**50**	**90**	**135**	**200**	**400**	**600**	**1000**
Circumpolar	67	43	34	24	13	9	6	3	2	1
45 degrees from pole	50	32	26	18	10	7	4.5	2	1.5	1
Celestial equator and ecliptic	33	21	17	12	7	4.5	3	1.5	1	0.5

Exposures for the Moon

(In seconds, at f/8)

	Film Speed (ISO)							
Lunar Phase	**10**	**25**	**64**	**100**	**200**	**400**	**1000**	**2000**
Thin Crescent	1/2	1/8	1/15	1/15	1/30	1/60	1/125	1/500
Thick Crescent	1/4	1/15	1/30	1/30	1/60	1/125	1/250	1/1000
First or Last Quarter	1/8	1/30	1/60	1/60	1/125	1/250	1/500	1/2000
Full	1/15	1/60	1/125	1/125	1/250	1/500	1/1000	—

polar star trails are concentric, they can be striking with or without a foreground. But stars near the celestial equator need a well-placed stand of trees or a moonlit waterfall to complement their straight trails and to give the sky a sense of motion. In both cases a dark sky is necessary to keep sky fog low and contrast high, especially if you are using a fast film.

To record a star field with a minimum of trailing, exposures must be kept short. This requires a fast lens and fast film. For example, when you use ISO 400 film, the bright stars of a constellation should record in a few seconds. With a 50mm lens, stars nearest the celestial equator won't begin to show trails until after about 12 seconds; stars nearest the poles won't show appreciable trailing until after about 24 seconds. The table at the top of the page is a guide to the maximum exposures that will record stars as points. Since visual appearance is important in this type of photo and fast film tends to be too grainy with long exposures, I use the slowest film that will do the job.

The same foreground guidelines discussed with star trails apply here also. Consider incorporating dawn or dusk colors in the star field. This will nicely profile your foreground objects as well as record subtle gradations in twilight color. Here again experimentation is invaluable.

Artists and photographers have always used the Moon to enhance paintings and photos of natural scenes. Turning that around, I believe that natural scenes and even some manmade objects can enhance photos of the Moon. However, since the Moon is only half a degree across, you'll probably need to make the lunar image appear somewhat bigger than it is. Photos of the Full Moon taken with a 50mm lens show its true size: it appears as a bright, half-millimeter dot on the film. Telephoto lenses of about twice this focal length, 90mm to 105mm, render a 1-millimeter image of the Moon; doubling that focal length gives you an image exactly twice that size. You can also have the image enlarged to show even more detail.

The second table is a guide to the proper exposures for the Moon. If the Moon is photographed during twilight or dawn, the exposure can be balanced by setting your camera for the proper exposure for the Moon and then using the camera's light meter to determine the exposure for the rest of the scene. The shot will be best when the foreground is two to three stops underexposed, based on the exposure for the Moon. Take several shots and bracket your exposures just to be sure.

Lunar and planetary conjunctions are also excellent subjects. Use the same techniques for capturing star fields and, of course, include foreground objects if possible. Moon and planet conjunctions taken with long telephotos can stand alone, but they are real eye catchers when creatively combined with appealing foreground objects.

The technique of photographing meteors is similar to that of photographing star trails, though it is slightly more complicated because of the unpredictable nature of meteors. Your chances of capturing a meteor on film will be better during a meteor shower when the radiant is high overhead. Use a normal lens as opposed to a wide-angle lens, since the smaller image scale can better record fleeting streaks of light. A low-grain slow film like Ektachrome 200 is more desirable than faster film since you want the film to respond to the sudden bright streaks of light without being too susceptible to sky fog. Exposures will depend on how dark your sky is and the speed of film you are using. Longer exposures will obviously record more meteors, but if you are near a city these longer exposures will also record too much light pollution and the meteor trails will be blotted out. A lens opening of f/4 and exposures in the quarter- to half-hour range will be adequate for the average dark sky.

Aim your camera at the shower's radiant and open the lens. When a bright meteor flashes across the camera's field of view, advance the film and start a new exposure, otherwise you run the risk of diminishing the meteor's track in sky fog.

Large bright comets captured with an interesting foreground or perhaps in a colorful dawn or dusk sky can make a masterpiece. Use the maximum exposure possible without allowing the stars to trail. For best results, note the comet's predicted location and match it with the foreground of your choice. To increase your chances for success, do this before the appearance of the comet and take trial photos of the scene so you will be ready when the time comes.

Astrophotography with a camera and a tripod can be both pleasurable and challenging, and it can produce satisfying results without the sizable investment in equipment telescopic astrophotography involves. It also gives you valuable experience in dealing with the cause-and-effect relationships of exposure times and film speeds, which will come in handy if you ever decide to go deeper into astrophotography.

Jim Baumgardt is an astrophotographer living in Burlingame, California. His latest photo appeared in the Eye on the Sky column in the November issue.

Meade & Celestron
LUMICON Carries a full line of telescopes & accessories. Fast Delivery, competitive prices. Both Catalogues $3.

LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

ASTROPHOTO OF THE MONTH

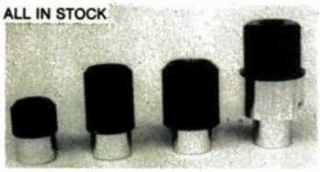
Crab Nebula M-1 in Taurus. The Crab Nebula is seen best visually with a LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter. Photo by David Healy using a LUMICON Giant EASY-GUIDER and LUMICON hypered 2415 film. 33 min. exposure. Celestron-14 at f/6.

20mm NAGLER

New 2" eyepiece with 82° field $295

TELE VUE™ EYEPIECES USE THE BEST!!

ALL IN STOCK



Renaissance 4" f/5.5. Telescope	$1395
7.4, 10.4, 13, 17, 21, 26mm Plossl, 50°	$95
1.8X or 2.5X Tele Vue Barlow Lens	$95
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1¼"	$110
55mm 2" Plossl, widest possible field	$190
15mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 65°	$130
19mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 85°	$145
24mm Wide-Field, "superb," 65°	$160
32mm Wide-Field, 2" eyepiece, 65°	$230
40mm Wide-Field, "awesome," 65°	$295
4.8mm Nagler, 82° field	$150
7mm Nagler, 1¼" eyepiece, 82° field	$185
9mm Nagler, 82° field, "the best"	$225
11mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	$240
13mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	$250
20mm Nagler, 82° field, 2" eyepiece	$295

48mm COLORED FILTERS

Upgrade to 48mm filters! All are multicoated

UV, Green, Yellow, Orange, Red	$18 each
48mm H-Alpha Pass (640nm cut-off)	$35
48mm Minus Violet (420nm cut-off)	$29
48mm High perform blue, 90% trans	$35
Central Star Filter (blue tri-color) 340-470nm bandpass	$35
UV-370 U-Band, 320-420nm bandpass	$35
48mm Polarizer (2 make variable density)	$18
Set 9 ea. 48mm filters ($259 list)	$195
2"/1¼" adapter threaded for 48mm filters	$20

H-ALPHA PASS FILTER

Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photography with telephoto lenses. Yields pinpoint star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the Minus Violet (MV) Filter.

Specify Lens Size	H-Alpha	(MV)
46, 48, 49mm	$35.00	$29.00
52, 55, 58, 62mm	$45.00	$35.00
67, 72, 77mm	$52.00	$45.00
82mm	$55.00	

Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp . . . $10.95 . . . 3/$29

NEW! ENHANCED SILVER DIAGONAL MIRRORS BOOST TELESCOPE PERFORMANCE

LUMICON 1.3" & 2.1" enhanced silver diagonal mirrors & 1¼" star diagonal.
The new LUMICON diagonal mirrors have a special enhanced silver coating with a protective overcoating for long life. Visible reflectivity is 98-99% compared to 86-89% for standard aluminum coated mirrors. The extra 10-12% transmission is like adding an inch of aperture! The substrate is fine annealed Pyrex flat to 1/8 wave.

1.32" **$29.95** 1.52" **$34.50** 1.83" **$39.50**
2.14" **$49.50** 2.60" **$65.00** 3.10" **$89.50**
4.25" **$149.50**

ENHANCED SILVER STAR DIAGONAL

90° star diagonals with above enhanced silver mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.

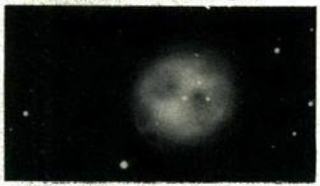
1¼" (1.32" mirror)	$89.50
2" (1.83" mirror)(see photo above)	$145.00

LUMICON FILTERS STOP LIGHT POLLUTION

UHC Filter™

ULTRA HIGH CONTRAST

The **LUMICON UHC FILTER** is specially designed for visual astronomy in areas of severe light pollution or for viewing very faint nebulae at any location. **UHC** stands for **U**ltra **H**igh **C**ontrast and this filter is guaranteed to yield a higher visual contrast on planetary and emission nebulae than any other filter at any price. 24nm visible bandpass, 482-506nm. Transmission = 85-95%.



"I CAN SEE THE OWL NEBULA!"
Tom Kramer saw the Owl Nebula, M-97, for the first time using a LUMICON UHC Filter. He stated, *"I had never seen M-97. . . I attached the UHC Filter and tried again. M-97 was right there. I could not believe it! The UHC Filter should be standard equipment."* **Tom Kramer, Sayville, NY**

For optimum astronomy, use either the **LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter** or the **LUMICON UHC Filter**

DEEP-SKY FILTER™

The **LUMICON DEEP-SKY FILTER** improves your view of **all** deep-sky objects including galaxies and comets. It removes natural and man-made light pollution and yields 3-6x contrast gain for nebulae and 1-3x contrast gain for clusters and galaxies. It is ideal for **both** visual use and B&W or color photography. This gentle filter yields the most natural view of any LPR filter available today. 90nm visible bandpass. 442-532nm. H-Alpha 656nm transmission = 85-95%. Visible transmission = 90-95%.

	Standard	Premium*
1¼" **LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter** threads into most 1¼" eyepieces		$79.50
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.75" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS		$119.50
2" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.5" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography	$99.50	$119.50
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter (62, 67, 77mm adapter, $8)		$299.50
1¼" **LUMICON UHC Filter** threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	$79.50	$99.50
48mm LUMICON UHC Filter (1.75" aperture) fits most 2" eyepieces	$159.50	$199.50
Set of Both 1¼" **DEEP-SKY** and **UHC Filters** (Save 11%)		$159.50
1¼" **H-BETA Line Filter** 9mm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae)		$89.50
48mm "Horsehead Nebula" H-BETA Line Filter		$189.50
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm 0-III lines	1¼" $99.50,	48mm $199.50
Telephoto lens adapter for 2" or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm		$6.95
Universal adapter for 1¼" filters. Adapts the 1¼" filters to any 1¼" eyepiece		$16.00
Universal adapter for 48mm or 2" filters. Allows use of any 1¼" eyepiece		$20.00

**Premium filters are selected best of the lot and typically have 5-10% higher transmission. Not always available. Include individually measured transmission data.*

DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

LUMICON HYPER-KITS™ yield 3-15X film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.

U.S. Patent 4,473,636

MAKE YOUR OWN HYPERED FILM

MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds $295.00

MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT [See Photo] Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger format film and small glass plates $350.00

MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT is for 4X5" plates and film up to 5X7". Has 2 gas cylinders and includes temperature controller . . $595.00

Temperature controller for any HYPER-KIT $59.50

Electric Vacuum Pump, Model R-10 $280.00

GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER™** off-axis guiders† have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for 5X eaiser guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms fo bright guide-starts. *Specify Camera and Telescope type.*
U.S. Patent # 4,448,500

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™

Full aperature. Installs in secs. Specify 2" or 1¼".

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER	$169.50
3X Relay Diagonal (see photo)	$79.50
Illuminated reticle eyepiece system	$79.50

Guider for Hasselblad **$350,** Mamaya 645 **$199**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Dynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation-3X shorter exposures! **Superb rich field viewing, too!**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER $225.00
Adapter for Hasselblad **$185,** Mamaya 645 **$159**

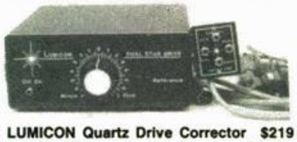
GIANT EASY-GUIDER™

For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10" Meade 2120. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. **Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER $395.00
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any EASY-GUIDER (SAVE $20) . . . . . . **add $99.95**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$195,** Mamaya 645, **$96**

WHAT DO YOU NEED?

1. **Illuminated reticle eyepiece** . . . $79.50
Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustible L.E.D. illumiation, dual crosslines, battery pack.
2. Cable release for long exposures. **$9.95**



3. **LUMICON Quartz Drive Corrector $219**
Dual-axis drive corrector is essential for astrophotography and/or field use of your telescope. 40Hz/80Hz variable output controls telescope drive. 60Hz Quartz reference ±12VDC Declination control output. Both 110VAC and 12VDC input for home or field use. Declination reverse switch for Newtonians.

Declination motor (state telescope) . . $70
NEW Deluxe Digital Qtz. Drive Correc. **$298**

HYPERSENSITIZED FILM

LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography. Deduct 10% for 3 or more rolls (mixed o.k.).

Film Type, 35mm	Exposures	Price
2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens.	36	$10.95
SR1600, fastest of all, color neg	24	$12.95
Konica SR200, fine grain color neg	12	$9.95
3M 1000, fastest slide film	20	$12.95
Fujichrome RD100, fine grain slide	24	$12.95
5072, color slides from neg	36	$6.95
D-19 B&W Developer	1 gal.	$6.95

LUMICON®

2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550
For phone orders please call (415) 447-9570
LUMICON Products catalogue $2.
Foreign orders add 6% ($8 minimum)
California Residents add 6% tax.
Prices subject to change w/o notice
Hrs: M-F 9am - 5pm; Sat 11am - 3pm

Meade® TELESCOPES AT LUMICON

MEADE 2080/LX3 w/MCSO $1685

#712 Dew shield (8") and accessory tray ($140 list) **add $89**

MEADE 2120/LX3 w/MCSO $2590

Accessory shelf for field tripod ($40 list)	**$32**
#710 dew shield (10") Essential! ($140 list)	**$98**
#36 dual-axis drive corrector control box ($150 list)	**$99**
#38 declination motor and clutch ($150 list)	**$99**
LUMICON Giant EASY-GUIDER/Rich-Field viewer for f/4-f/10 operation (state camera)	**$395**

2080/LX3
$1685
2080/LX3
W/MCSO

NEW! Quartz Drive Meade 2080/LX3

The Meade 2080/LX3 with built-in quartz electronic drive system is positively the highest performance 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope system available today.

2120/LX3 10" System w/MCSO $2590

The 10" Meade 2120/LX3 collects 56% more light than an 8" telescope for significantly improved viewing and astrophotography. It has all the features of the 2080/LX3 (see Meade ads in this magazine for full list of features.)

4" MEADE 2045 w/table tripod $695

NEW! Meade 2045/LX3 w/quartz drive **$885**

IN STOCK!
Meade
NEW!
2045/LX3

Meade Model 2045 — Advanced engineering and superb optical performance in a beautiful ultraportable system.

FEATURES OF THE MEADE 2045

- ★ 4" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optics, F=1000mm
- ★ Motor drive for automatic tracking, 110 VAC input
- ★ **LX3:** quartz-controlled elec. drive, 12VDC or 110VAC input
- ★ High transmission coatings on front corrector lens
- ★ Table tripod for easy polar alignment
- ★ 5X24 finderscope & 1¼" right-angle star diagonal
- ★ 1¼" 25mm (40X) and 9mm (111X) eyepieces
- ★ Fork mount with setting circles, manual slow motion

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED OPTIONS

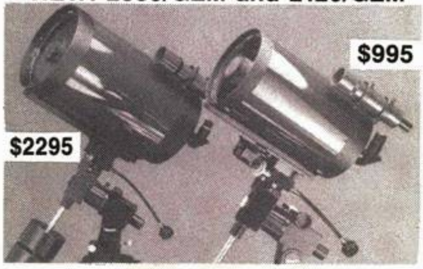
Model 43 drive corrector uses 12VDC ($120 list)	**$96**
See Meade 2080/LX3 options	
Wedge & field tripod for Meade 2045 ($380 list)	**$298**
Dew shield ($70)	**$49**
Solar Filter ($180)	**$139**

TELESCOPE SALE

Meade
THE LEADER'S EDGE
Authorized
Meade
Dealer
Sale ends
12/31/86
ONLY
$698!

Meade Model 628 6" f/8 **w/motor,** 1¼" focuser, 6X30mm finder ($1226 list)	**$698**
Meade Model 628C 6" f/8 **w/motor,** 2" focuser, 8X50mm finder ($1450 list)	**$798**
Celestron-11 with Starbright coatings	**$3250**
Celestron Super Polaris SP-C8, 8" f/10 on equatorial mount w/high transmission coatings ($1950 list)	**$1095**
Celestron CO-114, 4½" f/9 reflector & mount	**$425**
Meade Model 310, 80mm f/11 refractor ($800 list)	**$449**
Meade Model 107-D 4" f/10 spotting scope	**$429**

NEW! 2080/GEM and 2120/GEM



Schmidt-Cassegrain Optics on German Equatorial Mount

2080/GEM, 8" f/10 w/equatorial mount ($2100 list)	**$995**
Multi-coated silvered optics, boost transmission 18%	**add $149**
2120/GEM, 10" f/10 w/equatorial mount **and with multi-coated silvered optics** ($4300 list)	**$2195**
Dew shield & accessory tray, 8" .... **$72** 10"	**$144**
#785 motor and quartz drive correc. system ($270 list)	**$198**
#3000 computer control system ($1500 list)	**add $949**

The Meade 2080/GEM and 2120/GEM telescopes include the same diffraction limited optics as the 2080/2120/LX3. Large, stable German equatorial mount with setting circles, slow motion controls on both axes, large 8X50mm finderscope, 25mm 1¼" eyepiece, integrated polar alignment scope, and heavy duty adjustable height tripod (hardwood for 2080, metal for 2120). The computer control provides automatic object location from an extensive software library of deep-sky objects.

OPTIONS BOOST PERFORMANCE

LUMICON UHC Filter for nebulae. Standard 1¼"	**$79**
Prem 1¼", **$99;** Std 48mm, **$159.50;** Prem 48mm,	**$199.50**
LUMICON Deep-Sky Filter, 1¼" Premium	**$79**
48mm Prem Deep-Sky ..... **$119.50, $99.95** w/Easy-Guider	
Adapter for viewing w/1¼" eyepiece	**$20**
Dust covers. Keep optics clean. For 6"	**$16/pair**
8" .... **$20/pair;** 10" .... **$18;** 16"	**$24**
LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer (2080)	**$140**
LUMICON Newtonian Easy-Guider, 1¼" or 2"	**$169**
#122 2X Barlow ($60 list)	**$48**
Dual-axis drive corr. and elec. dec. for 2080/LX2	**$298**
for model 628, 826, DS-10 .... **$340** for DS-16	**$440**
Tele Vue 32mm Plossl 1¼" eyepiece	**add $99**
LUMICON Cassegrain EASY-GUIDER for Meade 2045, 2080/LX3 and 2080/GEM (state camera)	**$225**
Illuminated reticle eyepiece & battery pack	**$79.50**

All foreign orders add 6% ($8 minimum)
California residents add 6% tax
Prices subject to change w/o notice
Set Meade and LUMICON Catalogues $4
LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5
Livermore, CA 94550
Call **(415) 447-9570** for information & orders
Store Hours: M-F 9am - 5pm; Sat 11am - 3pm
All telescopes shipped F.O.B. Livermore

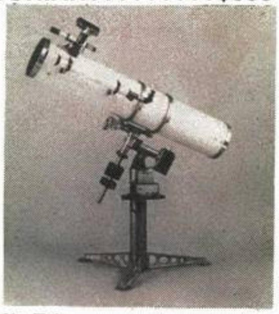
8" f/6 NEWTONIAN.........$995

SALE

$698
(Model 628)

$798
(Model 628C)
6" f/8 with
motor drive

Sale ends
12/31/86



Model 826, 8" f/6 Telescope w/accessories

Model 628, 6" f/8 with motor drive ($1220 list)	**$698**
Model 628C, 628 w/2" focuser, 8x50mm finder ($1450	**$798**
Model 826C, 8" f/6 with motor drive, #680 2" focuser and 8x50mm finderscope ($1590 list)	**$995**

—Collects 78% more light than a 6" telescope.

These Meade Deluxe Series reflecting Telescopes have superb image quality at low or high power. They include an equatorial mount with motor drive, pier, legs, setting circles, 2" rack & pinion focuser, 8X50 finderscope (628C & 826C only), 25mm (48X) and 9mm (135X) 1¼" eyepieces, altitude and azimuth fine adjustments for polar alignment.

#43 drive corrector uses 12VDC ($120 list)	**$96**
#47M Dual-axis drive corrector & elec. dec.	**$340**
1¼" or 2" EASY-GUIDER (state camera)	**$169**

6" f/5 NEWTONIAN........$695

IN STOCK!

STILL AVAILABLE AT 1985 PRICES!

Models 6600 (6" f/5) & **8800** (8" f/4.5) telescopes

Model 6600, 6" f/5 Newtonian telescopes ($1300 list)	**$695**

—Best performance & value; bright, wide views.

Model 8800, 8" f/4.5 Newtonian Telescopes ($1700)	**$895**

—Collects 78% more light than a 6" telescope.

These Meade Professional Series reflecting telescopes yield superb rich-field viewing w/bright images. They include an equatorial mount w/adjustable tripod, setting circles, slow motion controls, 6x30mm view-finder, 1¼" focuser, 25mm & 9mm 1¼" eyepieces & accessory tray.

#784 motor & quartz drive corrector ($270 list)	**$198**
Basic camera adapter (for moon & planets)	**$32**
1¼" LUMICON Easy-Guider (state camera)	**$169**

16" f/4.5 NEWTONIAN......$1995

STILL AVAILABLE AT 1985 PRICES!

Meade DS-16A with Accessories

The DS Series of 10" and 16" reflecting telescopes are ideal for deep-sky viewing and photography.

DS-10A, 10" f/4.5 with motor drive ($1600 list)	**$995**

—Gathers 56% more light than an 8" telescope

DS-16A, 16" f/4.5 with motor drive ($3140 list)	**$1995**
Sealmaster ball bearings, highly recommended	**add $229**

—Gathers 400% more light than an 8" telescope

Both the DS-10A and DS-16A telescopes include an equatorial mount, #680 2" focuser, motor drive, setting circles and 25mm 1¼" eyepieces. The DS-10A is shipped freight collect.

6x30mm finderscope with brackets ($56 list)	**$42**
8x50mm finderscope with brackets ($130 list)	**$96**

Eye on the Sky

Venus Meets Saturn

by Robert Burnham

The Wanderers

This month the early evening sky contains two planets. **Jupiter** is the conspicuous white object in the southwest, shining brightly at magnitude −2.2. In the late twilight it stands above the horizon about as far as a foot ruler held at arm's length. Since Jupiter is among the stars of Aquarius and Pisces, it is easy to locate, being the brightest "star" in the area. (If you have binoculars, try to spot the four star-like Galilean moons that closely flank Jupiter. Notice how they change their positions nightly.)

Poised at Jupiter's upper left, **Mars** is substantially fainter (magnitude 0.8) and has an amber tint markedly different from Jupiter's white gleam. Thanks to the dim surrounding starfields, however, Mars stands out almost as clearly as Jupiter does. Like all planets Mars appears to move relative to the stars — but Mars' motion is particularly rapid. Because they are dim and scattered, the stars in this part of the sky make poor reference points, but from week to week notice how the distance between Mars and Jupiter grows.

Late in January **Mercury** creeps into the evening sky. By the end of the month it will hover in the trees a few degrees above the southwestern horizon during the hour after sunset. If you look carefully but can't find it, don't worry — by the middle of February Mercury will have climbed higher and will be easier to spot.

After 11 p.m., when Mars and Jupiter have set, no naked-eye planet is visible until Venus rises around 4 a.m. The best time to look for morning planets, however, is the hour before sunrise, because then they are at their highest and the sky remains dark enough to reveal them.

On January 15 **Venus** will be at its greatest apparent distance from the Sun. Lying 47° west of the Sun and shining at magnitude −4.4, Venus is an easy-to-find, brilliant white object among the stars of Scorpius, which are faintly visible in the background as morning twilight brightens.

Even though it is about half as high as Mars in the evening sky, Venus is still bright enough to cast a faint shadow. An hour or two before sunrise, find a patch of clean snow (or a light-colored surface) that faces Venus and is shaded from street, porch, or moonlight. Hold your mittened hand a few inches in front of the surface of the snow and wave it back and forth. Although you may not be able to see the shadow if you hold your hand still, motion usually reveals it.

For information on viewing the Moon, planets, and deep-sky objects with telescopes, see **The Backyard Astronomer**.

On January 24 Venus will pass less than 2° (about four Moon-diameters) north of 0.5-magnitude **Saturn**. If weather permits, observe the pair over several mornings so you can see their day-to-day motion. Naked-eye views are fine but many people will use binoculars for closer looks. There are good photo opportunities here, too. Use a medium to high-power telephoto, fast film, a tripod, and exposures of 1, 2, 5, and 10 seconds. Try to include some foreground trees or houses for added perspective.

Be sure not to confuse Saturn with the star Antares. Although both are about equally bright, Saturn lies closer to Venus and looks whiter.

January's best meteor shower, the **Quadrantids**, reach their brief peak of activity on the night of the 3rd and morning of the 4th. Look for about twenty to thirty meteors an hour from the region between the head of Draco and the handle of the Big Dipper. For complete details see Gazer's Gazette on page 39.

Above: Cassiopeia is a bright circumpolar constellation in winter and a favorite subject for star-trail photographs. Photo by Richard Hunt.

Right: This photograph of the rising Moon and its watery reflection was taken with a 100mm lens at f/4 and a 1/30-second exposure on Ektachrome film. Photo by A. W. Steinbrecher.

The Starry Sky

January nights are usually the year's coldest but they also produce the best sights. So, warm up the car, bundle on the layers, fill a large thermos with coffee or cocoa, grab your ASTRONOMY (and perhaps a pair of binoculars), and tuck a red-lensed flashlight into a warm pocket under your coat. The only way to really *see* those sights is to drive a dozen miles out past the streetlights.

Find a little-used back road that has good visibility all around — perhaps a spot where the road crosses a small hill or runs between two large fields. As you step out of the car's warmth, tug the knit cap down over your ears and tighten your scarf. Your breath will puff out in clouds as your boots softly crunch the packed dry snow at the road's edge.

Looking up at the southern sky you see **Orion** the Hunter chasing his endlessly-retreating adversary, **Taurus** the Bull. The

January Night Sky

First Quarter
January 6
5:34 p.m. EST

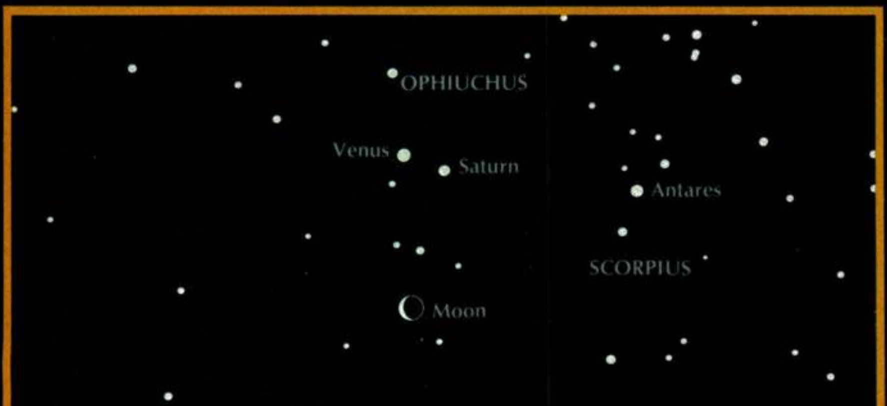
Full Moon
January 14
9:30 p.m. EST

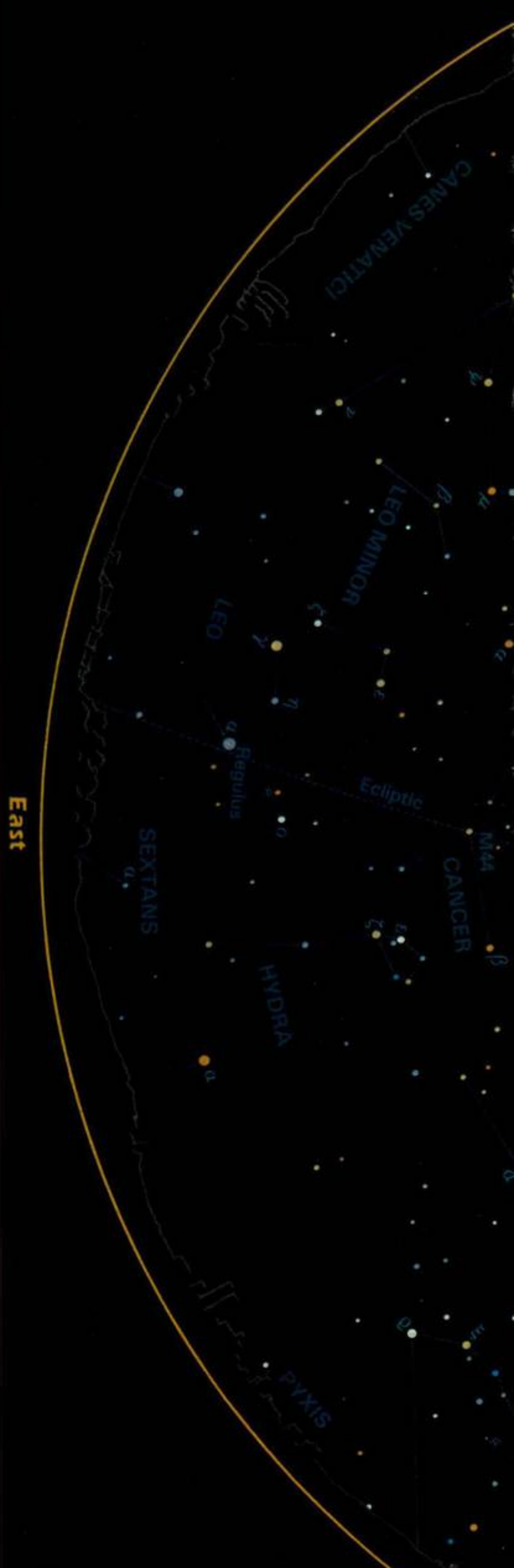
Last Quarter
January 22
5:45 p.m. EST

New Moon
January 29
8:44 a.m. EST

4th	Earth is closest to the Sun: 0.983301 astronomical unit (147 million kilometers). Peak activity for the Quadrantid meteor shower (see Gazer's Gazette on page 39).
5th	Mars lies 1.4° north of the Moon.
6th	First Quarter Moon occurs at 5:34 p.m. EST.
12th	Mercury passes through superior conjunction. It will be visible low in the evening sky starting in about two weeks.
13th	The Moon is farthest from Earth at 12:00 a.m. EST: 252,525 miles (406,401 kilometers).
14th	Full Moon is at 9:30 p.m. EST.
15th	Venus is at greatest elongation west of the Sun, 47°. Look for it in the southeast during the hour before sunrise. It also lies 8° north of the star Antares in Scorpius today.
22nd	Last Quarter Moon occurs at 5:45 p.m. EST.
24th	Venus lies less than 2° north of Saturn in the predawn sky.
26th	The Moon will lie near Saturn and Venus this morning.
28th	The Moon is closest to Earth at 6:12 a.m. EST: 218,674 miles (358,894 kilometers).
29th	New Moon is at 8:44 a.m. EST.

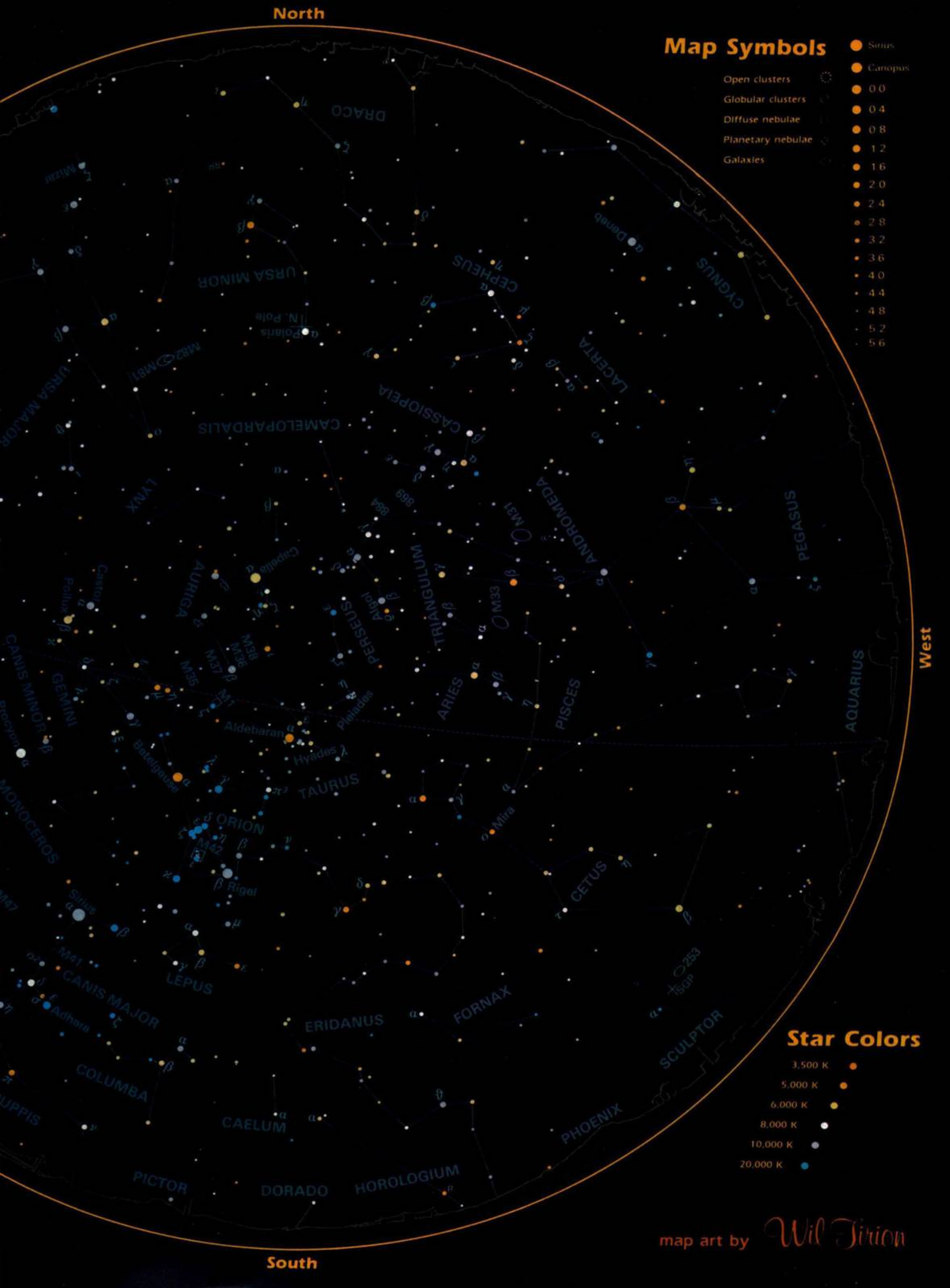
Looking southeast January 26, before sunrise





The Star Dome shows how the sky looks at:

10:00 p.m. on January 1
9:00 p.m. on January 15
8:00 p.m. on January 31


North
West
South
Map Symbols
Sirius
Canopus
Open clusters
Globular clusters
Diffuse nebulae
Planetary nebulae
Galaxies
0.0
0.4
0.8
1.2
1.6
2.0
2.4
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0
4.4
4.8
5.2
5.6
Star Colors
3,500 K
5,000 K
6,000 K
8,000 K
10,000 K
20,000 K
DRACO
URSA MINOR
N. Pole
Polaris
CEPHEUS
Deneb
CYGNUS
LACERTA
M82
M81
URSA MAJOR
Mizar
CAMELOPARDALIS
CASSIOPEIA
LYNX
ANDROMEDA
M31
PEGASUS
884
869
Capella
AURIGA
Castor
Pollux
PERSEUS
Algol
TRIANGULUM
M33
M38
M36
M37
M35
CANIS MINOR
GEMINI
Procyon
ARIES
PISCES
AQUARIUS
Pleiades
Aldebaran
Hyades
Betelgeuse
TAURUS
MONOCEROS
ORION
M42
Mira
Rigel
CETUS
Sirius
M47
M41
LEPUS
CANIS MAJOR
Adhara
253
SGP
FORNAX
ERIDANUS
SCULPTOR
COLUMBA
PUPPIS
CAELUM
PHOENIX
PICTOR
DORADO
HOROLOGIUM

map art by Wil Tirion

Hunter stands poised with a lionskin shield depicted in the many "pi" stars (the map labels only π^3). Warm-hued Betelgeuse marks the shoulder of the upraised arm wielding a club. Across Orion's wasp waist lie the three stars that form his belt: Zeta (ζ), Epsilon (ε), and Delta (δ). Hanging from the belt is his sword, containing the Great Nebula, M-42. Blue-white Rigel and Kappa (κ), also called Saiph, are his two knees.

Taurus is only the front half of a bull. We can pick out his face in the V-shape of the Hyades cluster, one angry eye in Aldebaran, and two horns extending eastward to Beta (β) and Zeta (ζ). You can also imagine a shoulder at the Pleiades cluster and a foreleg passing through Lambda (λ).

Directly below Orion lopes a wary Hare, **Lepus**, momentarily ignored by Orion's faithful Dog, **Canis Major**, who is rearing up to paw the Hunter. Sirius, the head of Canis Major, is the brightest star in the sky and lies only 9 light-years away from the Sun. M-41 below Sirius is a star cluster just visible to the naked eye; in binoculars it looks like a hazy patch.

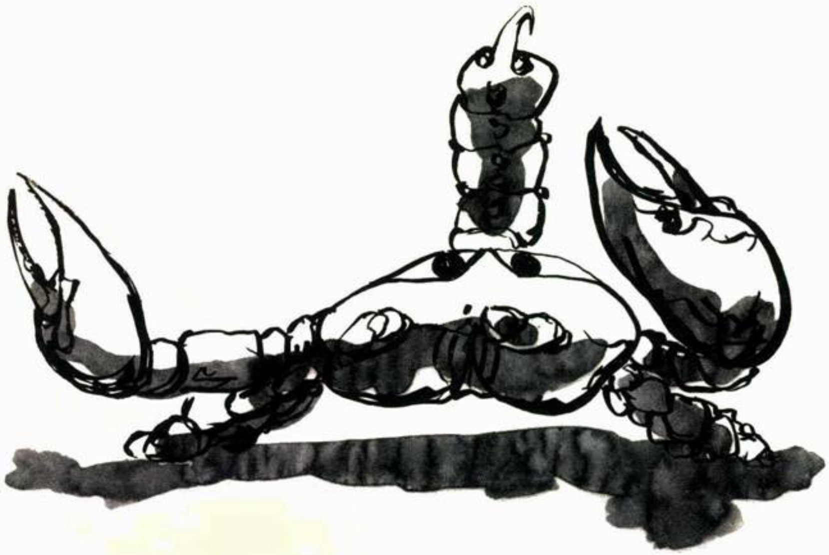
Drawing a line from Rigel across Orion to Betelgeuse and extending it the same distance again puts you in the middle of **Gemini** the Twins, marked by the stars Castor and Pollux. Gemini and Taurus both belong to the zodiac — the twelve constellations that line the ecliptic, the apparent path taken by the Sun in the course of a year. If you face east, you'll see another zodiacal figure lying below Gemini: **Cancer** the Crab, which we'll see better in the spring.

Straight north of Taurus, the Charioteer **Auriga** wheels slowly along the Milky Way. Auriga forms a pentagon and contains three small clusters for binoculars: M-36, M-37, and M-38. Due west of Auriga lies **Perseus** the Hero, who rode **Pegasus** the Flying Horse to rescue **Andromeda** the Maiden from the wiles of **Cetus** the Sea-Monster, and restored her to her parents, **Cassiopeia** the Queen and **Cepheus** the King (of Ethiopia). Andromeda is home to M-31, a large spiral galaxy dimly visible to the naked eye and a beautiful sight in binoculars.

Tracing the ecliptic west from Taurus would ordinarily be difficult because the stars along its path are dim. But at present we have two bright planetary beacons — Mars and Jupiter — marking the way through **Pisces** the Fishes and **Aquarius** the Water-carrier.

Top left: Two years ago Venus, Jupiter, and the waning crescent Moon provided a striking composition in the dawn sky near Cody, Wyoming. Ranch buildings are silhouetted in the foreground. Photo by Dewey Vanderhoff.

Bottom left: Seen from eastern Canada, the Moon covered about 80 percent of the Sun at maximum during the October 3, 1986, annular solar eclipse. This photograph was taken by William Halushak from New Brunswick, Canada, using a 400mm lens at f/16 and a 1/1000-second exposure on Fuji 400 film.



By now all warmth has oozed from your feet and your hunched shoulders are cramped with the effort of keeping cold air from knifing down your neck. So let's finish with a quick look at the **Milky Way**. If you recall last summer's skies, you can't help noting how much richer the Milky Way was then. Tonight's version is dim and hard to follow in places. The reason is that when you look up toward Gemini and Auriga, you are looking directly away from the teeming hub of our galaxy toward the thinly-populated galactic rim. It's like wandering away from a noisy party to stand in the front doorway — behind you throngs the crowd while before you stretches a cold, empty expanse.

Skylore

When we left him last month, the sightless Orion, blinded by King Oenopion for ravishing his daughter, had just had his vision restored by the rays of Helios, the Sun god. Helios was also brother to Eos, goddess of the dawn. She was in love with Orion and dallied with him for a while on the island of Delos. But Orion, eager for revenge against Oenopion, soon left the dawn-goddess and traveled to the island of Chios, where Oenopion lived.

Because he didn't find the king (who had hidden himself in a cave), Orion journeyed on to Crete thinking that Oenopion had taken refuge with his grandfather, King Minos. On Crete, Orion encountered Artemis, goddess of the Moon, who was just as keen a hunter as he was. In Orion, Artemis (renowned as an icily-beautiful deity) had finally found someone worthy of falling in love with. Abandoning his vengeance-quest, Orion gave himself up to the delights of hunting with Artemis — and soon their affair attracted notice.

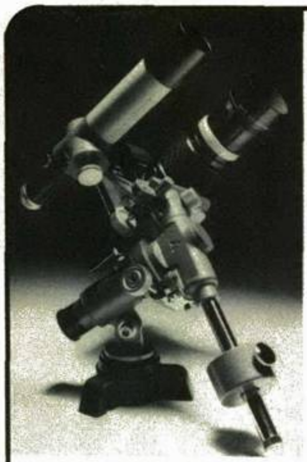
Artemis' brother was Apollo, charioteer for the Sun. He saw that Artemis was so smitten with Orion that she was neglecting her duties and had let weeks pass without once carrying the Moon across the sky. Arguing with her got him nowhere, so Apollo concocted a plan to get rid of Orion.

One day when Artemis was away, Apollo spoke to the Earth goddess, who sent a gigantic scorpion from out of the ground to challenge Orion. By this time Orion was extremely vain of his hunting skills and delightedly agreed to fight the scorpion. Back and forth the battle raged, yet neither was able to deliver a decisive blow. Unfortunately Orion was merely mortal and eventually grew tired, while the creature came on and on. Finally Orion had to run for his life. He raced to the shore, dove in, and began to swim powerfully out to sea. Soon he was only a distant speck, bobbing amid the wave tops.

At this point the second half of Apollo's plan began to unfold. Calling his sister's attention to the unrecognizable black dot far away, he tauntingly told her that although she was good with her bow, even she had her limits, and it was unlikely that she could hit the little target.

Stung to the quick, Artemis promptly fitted an arrow to her silver bow, drew to full reach, and sent the arrow humming. Her aim was perfect. Pierced through the head, Orion died instantly. When his body washed up on shore, Artemis, horrified to discover what she had done, wept and wept. Hastily taking the body to Aesclepius the doctor, she begged him to restore Orion to life. Before Aesclepius could perform the miracle, however, a thunderbolt from Zeus destroyed him. Accepting at last that Orion was irretrievably gone, the heart-broken goddess set her lover among the stars.

But not just anywhere in the sky. In bitter tribute to the creature that started the fateful chain of events, Artemis carefully placed Orion in the winter sky — where half the heavens lay between him and his nemesis, the Scorpion.



THE MOUNT FOR ALL SEASONS

SKY PATROL

by TAKAHASHI

The totally portable Camera Mount/ Tracking System for both Northern and Southern Hemispheres.

Your camera, your favorite lens and the Sky Patrol Equatorial Mount . . . that's all it takes to capture the universe.

DEALERS

LUMICON, Livermore, CA
R.V.R. OPTICAL, Eastchester, NY
STAR TRACKER, Boulder, CO
PERCEPTOR, Toronto, CAN
SS OPTIKA, Denver, CO
EDWARD R. BYERS, Barstow, CA
Selected dealerships available.

- HD-4 precision quartz motor with drive corrector
- Polar axis finder guide scope
- Runs on 4 DC Mallory batteries
- Under 10 pounds; fits in special carry-on vinyl bag

CATALOG
AVAILABLE

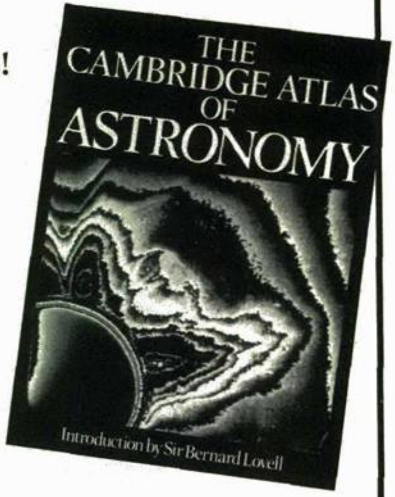
TEXAS NAUTICAL REPAIR CO.
2129 Westheimer, Houston, Texas 77098
Tel: (713)529-3551 or 529-8480

The Cambridge Atlas of Astronomy

The complete one-volume astronomy library!

Absolutely up-to-date, filled with stunning pictures and diagrams, written by 44 leading astronomers and painstakingly edited for clarity — it's so good you have to SEE and FEEL this beautiful, oversize atlas to believe the fantastic value it presents!

- **1100 photos!**
- **330 color diagrams**
- **432 pages, 11″x15″**
- **covers all astronomy!**


THE CAMBRIDGE ATLAS OF ASTRONOMY
Introduction by Sir Bernard Lovell

$90.00

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

After 30 years of leadership in quality Newtonian component manufacturing, we proudly introduce —

PARKS'PRECISION NEWTONIANS—WORLD-CLASS TELESCOPES in 6″, 8″, 10″ and 12½″ APERTURES!

It's only natural that the Parks'name and reputation stand behind telescopes of this superb quality and craftsmanship. Available in the four most popular apertures and a variety of focal lengths, these telescopes offer users a new generation of astronomic excellence and value.

Since 1952, Parks'Optical has been the recognized leader in quality Newtonian components. Our revolutionary Parks'fiberglass optical tubes have been the world standard because of their low thermal expansion, beautiful, virtually indestructible, white finish, and their resistance to moisture, corrosion, chipping and peeling.

Our telescope making components and optical accessories have, for decades, offered the serious amateur astronomer quality, precision and value.

SEND FOR OUR FREE* CATALOG covering all Parks astronomical equipment — the finest telescopes, spotting scopes, fiberglass tubes, giant binoculars, filters, astrophotography accessories, telescope components, quality oculars, guidescopes, mounts, and much more! (*$5/U.S. for foreign)

PARKS

Parks Optical
270 Easy Street
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6722

focus

FREE
Professional Optical Maintenance Kit & "Astrophotography Basics" by Kodak ($18 Value)
With Purchase

ENJOY ASTRONOMY AT DOWN-TO-EARTH PRICES

For Orders Only,
CALL TOLL FREE **800-221-0828**
For Information & Sales; Also Alaska and N.Y., 718-436-6262
Ask for Helen, David or Bob, our Telescope Experts

FOCUS CAMERA INC.
4421 - 13th Ave. Dept. 12AS
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219

FOCUS CAMERA & ELECTRONICS has been serving customers nationwide with all their photographic needs for over 16 years, with a solid reputation for integrity. We invite you to join our hundreds of thousands of satisfied customers. Give our knowledgeable sales staff a call TODAY! **AND SAVE!!**
SATISFACTION GUARANTEE: Refund or Exchange within 14 days (less shipping) if Returned in original MINT CONDITION intact, with all papers, as shipped. **Customer Service 718-871-7608**

CELESTRON® focus GIVEAWAY
SUPER POLARIS C8 STARBRIGHT

w/ADJUSTABLE TRIPOD

$1129.90 WHILE THEY LAST! COMPLETE FACTORY-PACK

SEE & PHOTOGRAPH:
- The Rings of Saturn
- The Craters on the Moon
- The Bands of Jupiter
- Star Clusters, Nebulae & Galaxies

ALL IN STUNNING DETAIL!

FREE w/PURCHASE THE FABULOUS **SKY SENSOR** RETAIL VALUE $700
COMPUTERIZED DRIVE & DUAL AXIS CONTROL

CELESTRON
Winter Special!
SUPER C8 PLUS
WORLD'S MOST POPULAR TELESCOPE!!

- Unrivaled Optical Performance
- Most Accurate Worm Gear Drive

SUPER C8 PLUS LIMITED SUPPLY **1039.90**

COMPLETE 17-Piece Outfit w/Oculars (7MM, 26MM) and 8x50 Finderscope etc., As Supplied By the Manufacturer . **1049.80**

C8 Adjustable Tripod	**CALL**	Wedge	72
Set of Wheels for Tripod	**97**	2X Barlow Lens	28

Super C8 Plus w/Starbrite Coating 1239.80

8″ Optical Tube **Assembly, Big Brother,** with Porro Prism & 1¼" 26MM ... **599**

C8 ACCESSORIES:

Wide Selection In Stock! ..... **CALL**
Prices Too Low To Print ..... Call **HELEN**

CELESTRON
C90 SPOTTING SCOPE

- Powerful and Versatile
- Can Be Used as Telescope or Telephoto Lens
- 159X The Light Gathering Ability of the Human Eye

329.80 7-PIECE KIT

$20.00 OFF Tripod w/Purch.

C90 7-PIECE OUTFIT INCLUDES:

- 30mm Ocular • Finderscope • Hi-Tech BLACK • Carry Case
- 18mm Ocular • Star Diagonal • Accessory Catalog • Lens Cap

Upgrade Your **C90** to a **Super C90**
With the Super C90 Accessory Kit for 1¼" Accessories. **119**

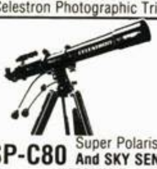
"BIG EYE" - C90 SPECIAL EDITION
A Black C90 with Porro Prism and 30mm (33X) Eyepiece; Lens Caps; Carrying Case; 25-Year Warranty **318**

C-90 ASTRO OUTFIT w/2 Oculars **488**
C90 RUBBERIZED w/Super C90 Access. Kit **388**
SS-50 Spotting Scope w/20X, Hi-Tech Black **Special** **99**

C65 Spotting Scope	**146**	Deluxe Zoom Ocular	**76**

Celestron Photographic Tripod **Special** **72.90**

C-80 REFRACTOR



Includes Tripod, 6X30 Finder, 36X & 152X

384.90 10-PIECE OUTFIT
Ultra Sharp Refractor w/Full Size Tripod

SP-C80 Super Polaris w/Finder, Tripod **And SKY SENSOR** **724**
C-102 1000MM Focal Length, Rich Field Slow Motion, 40X & 167X, w/Tripod **529**
CO-60 COMETRON REFRACTOR, Best Value, w/2 Eyepieces & All Accessories **100**
• EXCEPTIONAL VALUE • LIMITED SUPPLY
COMETRON 50 Solid Brass, Executive Style w/Pedestal, 40 Power **173**
COMET CATCHER 5.5" Reflector (1¼") **259.60**
Junior 5" (40X) **184.90**
C6 NEWTONIAN 20% Brighter w/26MM & 6x30 Finder .. **569**

CO-114/CO-100 COMETRON REFLECTOR NEWTONIAN
1000MM F8 4.5" Reflector w/100X & 40X Eyepieces & Adjustable Tripod **214.90**
ONLY 10 PIECES. FIRST-COME FIRST-SERVED

★ ★ ★ INTRODUCING ★ ★ ★
POWERSTAR C8

- Built-in Digital Quartz Drive Corrector
- Northern & Southern Drive **For International Use**
- Runs on Penlite Batteries. No More Car Cords!

WE GOT 'EM! **$1689.00**

GIANT BINOCULARS
CELESTRON® UNITRON® Meade

- Perfect for Astronomy & Low Light Viewing
- Glare-Free Viewing & No Eyestrain
- Exceptional Image • 25 Yr. Warranty

11x80	**214**	20x80	**224**
30x80			**234**
10x70 Astro Observation			**323**
20x80 Deluxe Multicoated w/Sliding Rail			**CALL**
11x80R **Rubberized**	**244**	20x80R **Rubberized**	**265**

BAUSCH & LOMB CRITERION
4000 ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATORY TELESCOPE

BUY SOMETHING WORTH LOOKING INTO!

- Compact 7"x7"x14" weighs 10 lbs.
- Includes Finderscope, 2 Oculars & Adjustable Legs
- 1200mm Effective Focal Length
- With Electrical Clock Drive

FREE! Comet Finder w/Purchase

9-Piece Outfit **443.90**

BAUSCH & LOMB 4000 PRO Observatory Telescope w/2X Barlow, Camera Mount and Enhanced Optical Coating for 20% Greater Light Transmission **524**
B&L 4000 Spotting Scope w/30X & Porro Prism **319.90**

CRITERION 8000 Astronomical 8" Scope **10-PIECE OUTFIT**
- Latitude Adjuster Legs
- 2110 MM F/10 Focal Length
- 800X Magnification
- 2 Oculars
- Deep Sky Guide
- 8x50 Finderscope

IN STOCK NOW! 860

8000 PRO w/8x50 Finderscope *And* Enhanced Optical Coating **975.80**

CRITERION 6000 Astronomical 6" Scope **10-PIECE OUTFIT**
As Above w/6" 1400MM Focal Length **732.90**
6000 PRO World's Smallest 6" Telescope w/Enhanced Optical Coating **795**

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES:

Wedge (4000)	**70**	Wedge (6000/8000)	**78**
Field Tripod (4000)	**135**	Field Tripod (6000/8000)	**190**
Porro Prism (4000)	**38**	Nebula Filter	**70**
2X Barlow Lens	**30**	Counterweight Set	**49**
Solar Filter (4000)	**97**	Video C-Mount	**32**

4000 Astro Photo Kit (Piggyback, Eyepiece Adapter, Camera Mount, Projection Tube, Book) **72**

BAUSCH & LOMB
Discoverer Zoom Telescope

Spotting Scope w/15X-60X Zoom **189**

ASTRO TELESCOPES

#5400 155X Magnification, w/Finderscope & Tripod	**99**	Camera Mount	**18.90**
#5500 Same w/280X Magni.	**124**	Bushnell Discoverer Case	**26**
#5100 Features 400X Magni.	**159**	Car Window Mount	**34**
		Proff. Photo Tripod	**59**

SPACEMASTER®
PRISMATIC TELESCOPES **4-PC. OUTFIT**
- SPACEMASTER 60MM
- 15-60X Zoom Eyepiece
- Mini Tripod
- Attaché Case

226.90

SPACEMASTER #1800	**145**	Camera Mount			**27**
Eyepiece	**35**	Zoom	**75**	Wide-Angle	**42**
#2300 **45°** SPACEMASTER			**178**	Case	**19**

Meade® 2080 SERIES SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES
THE LEADER'S EDGE

8" MODEL 2080LX2
- Best Seller Astronomical Telescope for the Serious Amateur
- Tremendous Light Gathering Capacity
- Hi-Transmission Coating
- Supplied w/Ultra-Precise Drive System to Automatically Track Astronomical Objects

Outfit includes Star Diagonal, 2 Eyepieces 100X & 286X & 8x50 Finderscope **1169**

2080/LX3 **w/Wedge & Tripod**
- Top-of-t he-Line: The Ultimate in 8"
- Quartz Electronic Drive System • AC/DC
- Multi-Coated Diagonal Prism **1488**

2080/LX3 With **Multi-Coated Silver Optics** **1588**
2120/LX3 10" w/Multi-Coated Silver Optics **2490**
2080 8" Telescope w/High Transmission **939**

#36 Controller Single/Dual	**89**	#38 Declination	**88**

NEWEST FROM Meade

2080/GEM 8" w/German Equatorial Mount Hi-Transmission Coating **1049**
2080/GEM w/Multi-Coated Silver Optics **1160**
2120/GEM 10" w/GEM Mount & H.T.C. **1989**
#784 Quartz Motor Drive System **189.90**

MEADE ACCESSORIES:

Erecting Prism 1¼"	**45**	Dew Shield 8"	**59**
Ortho Oculars	@ **47**	Camera Adapter	**33**
Off Axis Guider Assembly	**157**	Dual Axis Drive Corr.	**100**
2X Amplifier #122	**46**	Declination Motor Assy.	**88**
Set of 6 Color Filters	**69**	L.E.D. Map Light	**29.90**
Nebular Filter 1¼"	**62**	Accessory Case	**72**
Solar Filter 8"	**219**	Tele Extender	**31**

2045 4" Schmidt-Cass w/Hi-Transmission Coating, Motor Drive, 2 Oculars (40X, 111X) & Table Pod **SPECIAL** . . **558**
2045/LX3 w/Quartz Motor Drive **746**

MEADE REFRACTORS:

! TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THE RARE OPPORTUNITY TO VIEW SPRINGTIME ON MARS, NOW !

295 2.4" Equatorial, 6X30 VF, 36X & 100X **318**
310 3.1" 80MM F11, 1¼" Accessories **419**
622 6" F3.0 Newtonian Wide-Field, Super Fast **439**

Meade RICH-FIELD NEWTONIAN REFLECTORS
MEADE 8800 8″ REFLECTOR

W/Full Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Controls, 2 Oculars, 102X Power
- Full Length **Tripod** • **Sky Maps**
- **Camera Adapter** 1¼" • 6x30 Finderscope
- **Astrophotography Basics** & Eclipses

9-PIECE OUTFIT VERY SPECIAL AT 849.90
($1490 MEADE Retail)

6600 Viewfinder, Equatorial Mount & Tripod ... **597.90**
8800, 8" Reflector (37X & 102X) w/Tripod **819.90**

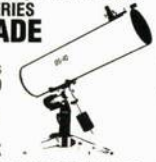
A WHOLE LOT MORE THAN MEETS THE EYE!
THE IDEAL SPOTTING SCOPE

LIFETIME WARRANTY 324.50

97D **w/5X24 Viewfinder**
- 1000mm Effective Focal Length
- 49X More Brightness than the Human Eye
- 40X & 83X Eyepieces Included
- Metal Carry Case • Astro Photography Book

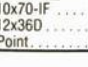
97ER Erect Image (Right-Side Up) Black Rubber Covered Spotting Scope **407**
107D w/40X Ocular, 1000MM Effect. 4" w/Finder **405.90**
PATHFINDER 15X-60X Zoom, 14 Elements, Razor Sharp. **298**
Same w/Rubberized Coating **329**

UNIQUE "DEEP SPACE" SERIES TELESCOPES from MEADE



DS-10A 10" f4.5 Ultra-Sharp Reflecting Telescope w/Motor Drive, Setting Circles and Deluxe Focuser **889**
DS-16A 16" Reflector. Gathers 4 Times as Much Light as an 8" Scope! Includes Motor Drive, Focuser & 1¼" Eyepiece ..... **IN STOCK**

Nikon SPOTTING SCOPES & BINOCULARS
The Famous Nikon Optics Are Your Best Assurance For Clear And Crisp Images



NIKON SPOTTING **SCOPE** w/**20X**			**199**		
Photo Attachment			**119**		
7x35E Hi-Point	**129**	7x35**CF**	**90**		
7x50 Center Focus			**127.90**		
7x50 Tropical			**195.90**	10x70-IF	**319**
8x23-CF	**72**	8x35-CF	**98.90**	12x36D	**199**
10x50**CF**	**140**			10x35E Hi-Point	**145**

Bushnell BINOCULARS

BAUSCH & LOMB SERIES:		**BANNER SERIES:**	
7x35 CF #61-2010	**209**	7x50 Instafocus	**74**
10x50 CF Standard	**224**	10x50 Wide	**77**
7x24 **149** 8x24	**159**	8-24x50 Instafocus Zoom.	**136**
EXPLORER SERIES:		**SPORTSVIEW:**	
7x50 Insta-Focus	**114**	7x35 Extra Wide Angle	**44**
8x40 Wide Angle	**114**	7x50 **45** 10x50	**50**
10x50 Wide	**119**	8x40 Wide **52** 16x50	**58**

focus CAMERA

4421 -13th Ave.
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219
ORDERS: 800-221-0828
INFORMATION: 718-436-6262
CUST. SERVICE: 718-871-7608

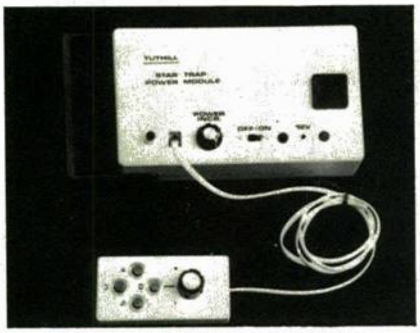
Orders shipped promptly—Mastercard, Visa gladly accepted. You may use your American Express card. No surcharge on Visa/Mastercard. Please add estimated charge for shipping, handling & insurance. Written inquiries welcome. Not responsible for typographical errors. HOURS: Mon-Thurs 10-7/Fri 10-3/Sun 10-6. All merchandise avail. at prices shown while supplies last.

All Telescopes Include Full U.S.A. Warranty, and are Shipped Complete as Packaged by the Manufacturer.

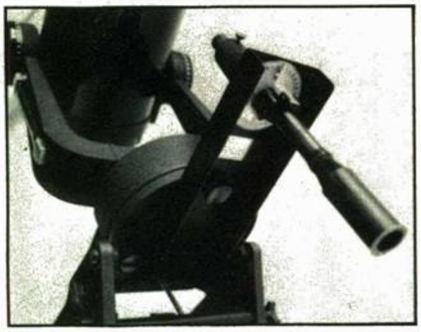
Your Astronomical Friend Says:
You Do Not Have to Order Something to Call Us TOLL-FREE (1-800-223-1063) for Answers or Advice. Talk to Astronomers Instead of Clerks! Besides Selling The Worlds Best Telescopes, Our 24 Years of Experience in Astronomy Gives Us a Special Insight Into Your Needs.

OUR UNIQUE PRODUCTS MAKE YOUR HOBBY MORE ENJOYABLE

THIRSTY/HEATED NO-DU-CAPS
From $25



PORTABLE POWER SUPPLY/DRIVE CORRECTOR WITH BUILT-IN, RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES
From $295

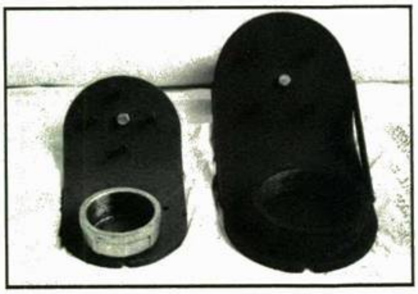

ACCURATE POLAR AXIS FINDERS
From $148

SOLAR SKREEN & HYDROGEN ALPHA SUN FILTERS
From $24

GIANT 50mm & 80mm FINDERS
From $153

LARGE PRISM STEREOOCULAR VIEWING
$333—LIMITED TIME ONLY!

PORTABLE, ACCURATE CAMERA DRIVES
From $236


PERMANENT PIER HEADS
RUGGED, ADJUSTABLE
From $388

PORTABLE, STURDY EQUATORIAL TRIPODS-VIBRATION RESISTANT
From $245

TELE-VUE, MEADE, CELESTRON, CLAVE PLOSSL & WIDE FIELD EYEPIECES

We also sell all accessories and LUMICON and COULTER products.

WE MAKE A SPECIALTY OF SOLVING PROBLEMS FOR BEGINNERS AS WELL AS ADVANCED AMATEURS. WE EXPORT SCOPES WITH ANY VOLTAGE AND FREQUENCY TO EITHER HEMISPHERE. WE REPAIR SCOPES.

WE TRUST YOU —
WE SHIP THE SAME DAY WE GET YOUR PERSONAL CHECK
(No waiting for your check to clear.)

TIME PAYMENT PLAN AVAILABLE.
MasterCard and VISA accepted.

Send a large (9" x 12" 3 oz.) MANILA Self-Addressed Stamped Envelope for our complete Information Kit including "Tuthill's Twenty-Two Telescope Tips" and the "Special Tuthill Maintenance Instructions for scopes and information on the NEW STAR TRAP POWER MODULE #1 for other scopes."

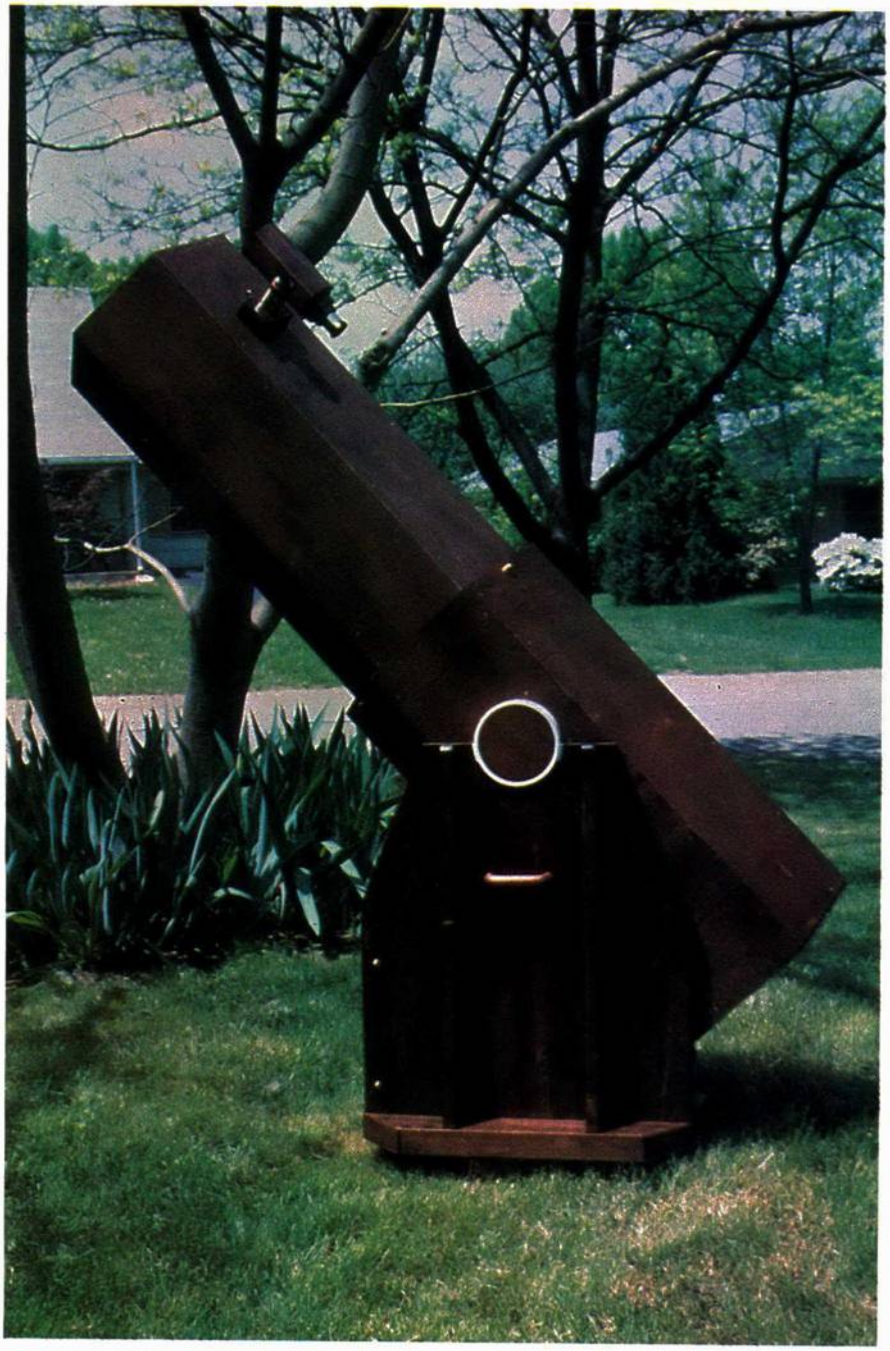
ROGER W. TUTHILL, INC.

Telephone: (201) 232-1786
11 Tanglewood Lane, Dept. A, Mountainside, NJ 07092

How I Built a Real Live Telescope

by Edgar Doleman

Equipment
Atlas



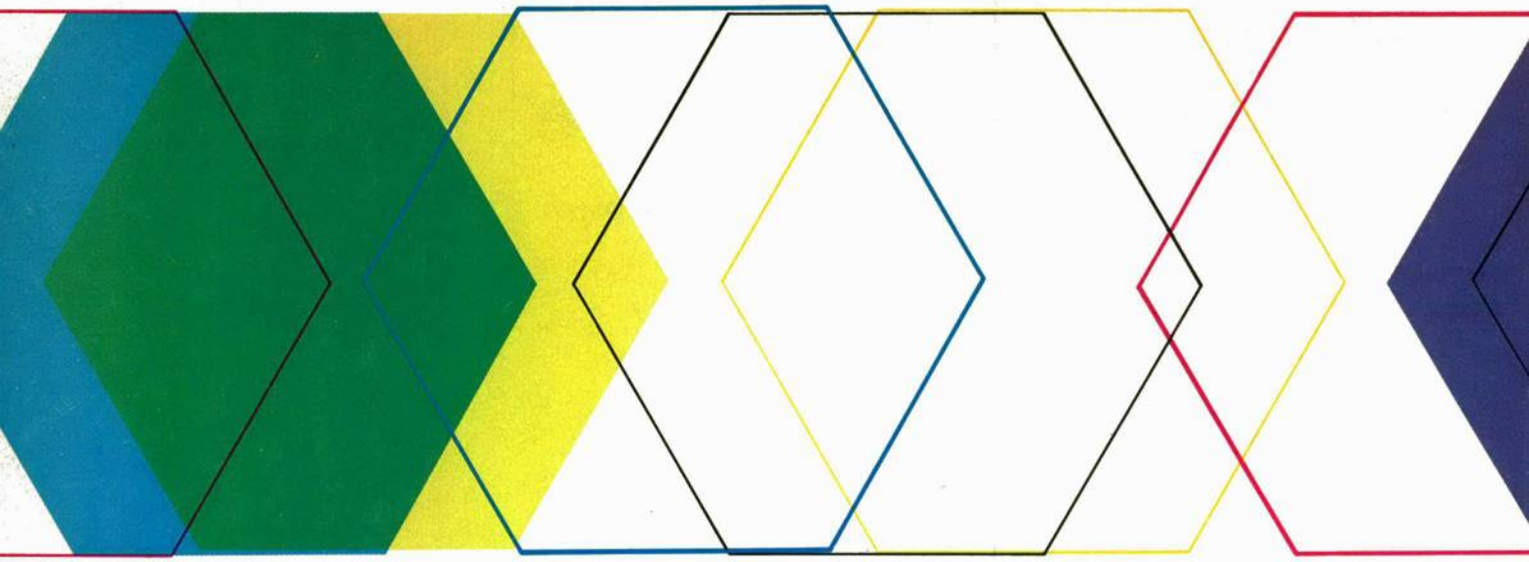
For half a lifetime I wanted a good telescope. Long ago during my teens I did own one, a tiny refractor with an altazimuth mount about as steady as a drunk on a Saturday night. Girls down the block looked great. I could map the Moon, make out the Galilean moons, and almost convince myself I saw Saturn's rings. Alas, one night a fatal accident claimed my precious little refractor. It fell out of a window.

Sometime more recently I dreamed of experiencing the wonders of the heavens again. I fell in love with the idea of having an expensive catadioptric instrument but didn't want to part with a great amount of money. I just wasn't very upscale with my hobbies.

Ever so slowly the crazy notion of building a telescope crept into my mind. My dreams would be fulfilled at a cheap price; I ground a dozen mirrors in my imagination. But there were always reasons not to start one in reality. I didn't have a basement or garage. I was about to move. I couldn't understand Foucault's test. I ordered a "classic" book on telescope making from which I learned that home telescopes are complex and massive things built by people who wear ties and unpressed pants and must be machinists by trade.

One day I read an article about a Dobsonian telescope that the author implied even an idiot could build. I qualified. In the same magazine a 10-inch mirror was advertised at $129. Ten

How can you build a 10-inch Dobsonian telescope with a telescoping hexagonal tube for under $300 — without telescope-making experience? It takes a healthy dose of ingenuity. Photo by Edgar Doleman.



incredible, affordable inches! I was enthralled.

But I was also cautious. You see, I've read countless articles on amazing creations that somebody has put his last six months into. Some read like a math teacher's attempt at obfuscating calculus, some like a master carpenter trying to make wainscotting sound simple. Because of the pride and seriousness of these authors, I knew they weren't talking to me. Bragging is a human trait. I was positively shameless after my last noteworthy achievement — learning to tie my shoes — and for a long time I refused to tie them at all without someone to witness my precocious dexterity.

Seeing braggadocio disguised with modesty in writing didn't encourage me — it was flat intimidating. Yet the idea of having a 10-inch telescope for the price of a weekend vacation held an ineluctable appeal.

"Act, or spend a lifetime with your nose flattened against the candy store window," I told myself. Did I succeed? Yes, wonderfully so — even with the mistakes.

I had ASTRONOMY's articles on how to build a Dobsonian (appearing in the June, July, and August 1980 issues) and to hedge my bet I squandered $4.50 on a reprint of similar articles from *Telescope Making*. This time I didn't just look at the pictures but actually read the words, learning esoteric terms like "rocker box" and "closet flange." A spider could be made out of rough laths. The tube was a cheap piece of cardboard called Sonotube, and need be only 60 inches long for a 10-inch mirror. The whole thing turned on a Formica sink cutout. How simple it all was!

Soon I'd be tossing a 10-inch marvel into my trusty Toyota and — but wait! Would something 60 inches long and a foot in diameter fit? It would, but not with passengers. Although my kids would fit neatly in the trunk, they quite unreasonably refused to ride in it. It seemed that the telescope would either fit in the trunk or I would travel alone.

I ground a dozen mirrors in my imagination. But there were always reasons not to start one in reality.

So I couldn't just slavishly follow the instructions and blame any failure on the author. I had to design my own telescope, and finally settled on three criteria. The telescope had to fit in the trunk of a 1976 Toyota Corolla because two children and a mother had to ride inside. I wanted enough aperture to see faint objects; preferably about 10 inches or so. And it could not look too offensive. Rough cut laths and cardboard may be functional, but they're hardly aesthetic. Although it would be used in the dark, it would necessarily spend its days as a rather prominent indoor object.

How could I reduce the length of the tube? I somehow needed a telescope that disassembled and a tube that squashed from 60 inches into 40 inches so it could fit in my trunk. How? Everything I had ever made wobbled. I could think of no reasonable way to fabricate a collapsing tube from Sonotube. And I didn't want to face the messy business of getting the waxy coating off anyway. So, for a mere $15 I got a sheet of ¼-inch plywood and for $5 more a couple of feet of poplar, a wood often used for parts of furniture you don't see.

I would make two hexagonal telescoping tubes with poplar frames and a skin of plywood all glued and screwed together. My investment passed $30, but now I was telling myself that if it's worth doing, it's worth doing right.

No matter how carefully I measured and cut, I could not make a perfect hexagonal frame. Each side ended up with its own unique dimensions. Eventually, like puzzle pieces, I got them to fit together.

Five-inch closet flanges were the recommended tube bearings. What these might be was a mystery until a hardware clerk advised that in this case a closet is a "water closet," or toilet. A closet flange is a squat piece of flanged pipe connecting the toilet to the pipe it flushes into.

Obviously I wanted new, not used, closet flanges. They were not very aesthetically pleasing so I bolted them to the inside of the tube to hide the flange and filled the resulting hole with a plywood cutout. The tube began to look like a short, hexagonal cannon with white plastic trunnions.

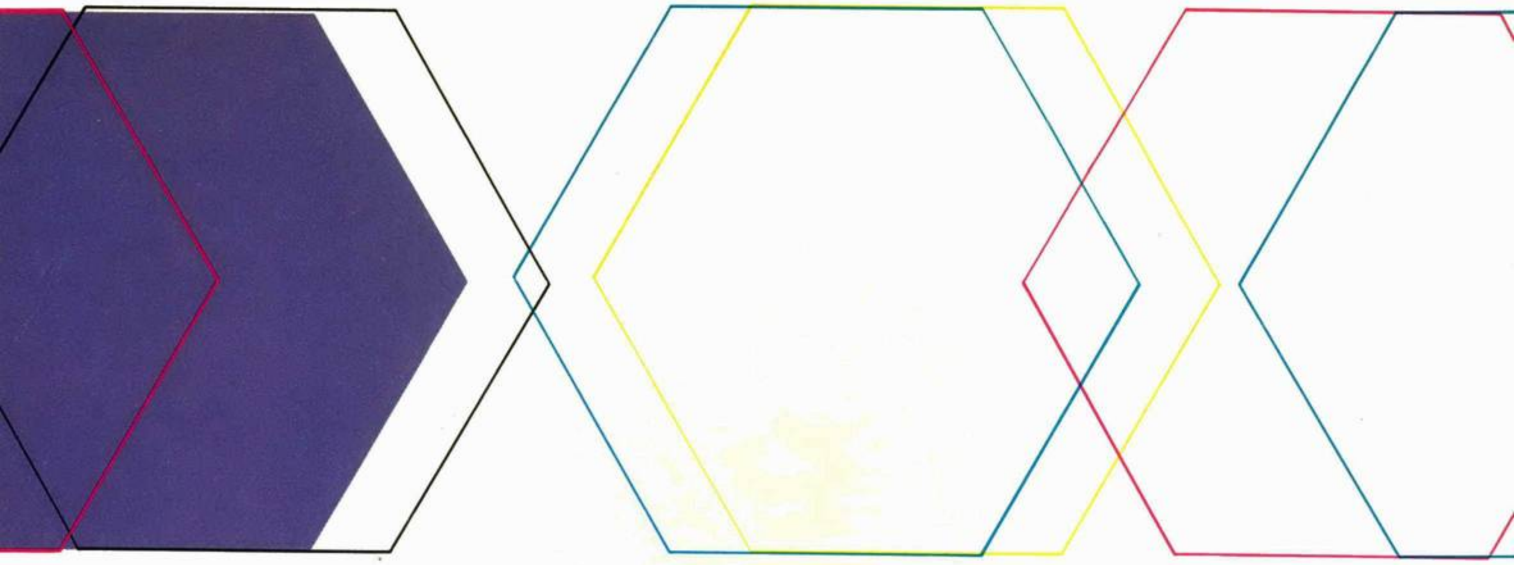
'Act, or spend a lifetime with your nose flattened against the candy store window,' I told myself.

I did most of this work at a woodshop shared with a number of expert woodworkers. Whistling and chatting, they moved confidently among ripsaws, planers, joiners, routers, sanders, and forests of clamps. Not me. I muttered "Oooops!" a lot. Naturally they were curious about the odd, polyhedral contraption taking shape around me and sooner or later each approached and asked, "Whatcha making?"

"A telescope," I'd say. Nothing *common* like a bow-front dresser for me!

Invariably they stared slack-mouthed a moment and then asked with genuine puzzlement, "Why?"

"To see the stars." Somehow this reply



never seemed to satisfy.

In spite of the stubborn refusal of rulers and protractors to yield the same measurement twice, of saws to cut true, of drills to bore straight, and of glue to stay off surfaces it didn't belong on, the project took shape.

The inner tube slid neatly within the main tube, guided by rails that were part of the frame. The wood stops that prevented the mirror from flopping forward also stopped the inner tube from slipping out the back. My telescope had six sides so I put in six of these stops (and, of course, anchored the stout plywood mirror cell to all six), but I used three nylon bolts for the actual mirror suspension, as recommended for 10-inch and smaller mirrors.

The spider is a 1-inch dowel and three strips of ⅛-inch basswood in lieu of ugly lath. I added front and end caps partly to keep out dust and cats while the telescope was doing duty as a prominent indoor object, and partly for appearance.

Four pretty brass bolts lock the tube in its extended position. I sanded it, painted it flat black inside, stained it mahogany, and gave it a polyurethane finish. The result was a hefty tube that, when collapsed, fit into my Toyota's trunk and looked, well, quaint and sort of antique. My mistakes weren't obvious.

There are some fine points I must keep in mind when transporting and using the scope. Every time I assemble my telescope I must realign the mirror — a five- to ten-minute chore.

I built the front half of the tube as stoutly as the rear half. This superfluous strength moved the center of gravity well forward, necessitating a taller rocker box to handle the swing of the aft end. One can be too compulsive about strength, you know.

The "how-to" articles were not too clear on the point of just where the prime focus should be, only that it should be outside the tube. As far as I could tell, an inch or so outside the tube was fine. Various errors conspired to make it a generous two inches, so the mistake wasn't fatal. But it was a good thing I didn't invest in a commercial focuser. As it is I can't get the film plane of my camera to the focal point and I have to change focuser tubes with eyepieces. Oh, I can fix it — I've just been too busy using the telescope to bother.

I read somewhere that a Dobsonian isn't the telescope of choice if you're a light-polluted urbanite. I'm glad I didn't know that.

I also glossed over the matter of a finder scope. Consider the poor neophyte who, after laboriously building his 10-inch f/5.6 marvel, points it at the night sky hoping to see something through his 15mm eyepiece. He is gazing at a patch of sky barely half a degree wide, filled with star patterns bearing no resemblance at all to his chart. He is aiming it with all the finesse of the Civil War cannon it faintly resembles and expecting to hit a sharpshooter's target. Will he? No.

Fortunately, when the kindly dealer who sold me my eyepiece heard my woe, he gave me a 50mm objective and an eyepiece from an old pair of binoculars. This finder scope became an interesting project that taught me several things.

First, a finder scope really needs crosshairs. They are easily made from your wife's or son's or daughter's hair. Second, you can align the two telescopes in your backyard by drawing a chart with two aiming points the exact separation and orientation of the main and finder scopes. I couldn't put a ring mount on my tube and still fit it in the trunk, so I used a brass flange. The finder scope mounts with a single bolt that draws it against both faces of the flange, resting on four set screws. Adjusting these changes its alignment with the telescope.

I didn't even think about the rocker box until after I had built the tube. The how-to articles stressed the importance of its rigidity, but no rocker box for a 10-inch telescope was going to fit whole into a Toyota trunk. I found dozens of Dobsonian mounts illustrated but none purported to disassemble. Petrified, I just blocked it from my mind and built the tube.

Inevitably, the day came when I had a tube and nothing to rock it with. I invested $35 in a sheet of ¾-inch furniture-grade plywood and, thus committed, began to design a rocker box. The side boards got extra rigidity from two stout vertical ribs glued and screwed fast. The baseboard was screwed and glued to the sink cutout. I learned how to use a router and routed grooves so that the front board fit into grooves in the side boards and all three fit into grooves in the base. I set hanger bolts, screws on one end and bolts on the other, into the mating ends of the side and front boards so that when the whole mess is fitted together, they can be bolted down tightly.

Confidently I turned to the base, the thing the rocker box would turn on, and realized to my horror that the triangular shape of my design would be unstable. I had considered only the distance from the axis to the points of the triangle, not the much shorter distance to the sides. With its considerable weight and high center of gravity it would tip easily.

But I wasn't about to give up yet. I drew triangles all over the remaining plywood. After much trial I cut out one large and six small triangles, and fitted them together with gobs of glue and a rat's nest of clamps. The result was a hexagonal base 1½ inches thick. This base sits on six little feet that screw in and out to adjust to the ground's contours.

To my surprise, relief, and amazement, the whole thing is rigid as can be and yet disassembles to share the Toyota trunk with the tube. There is even room left over

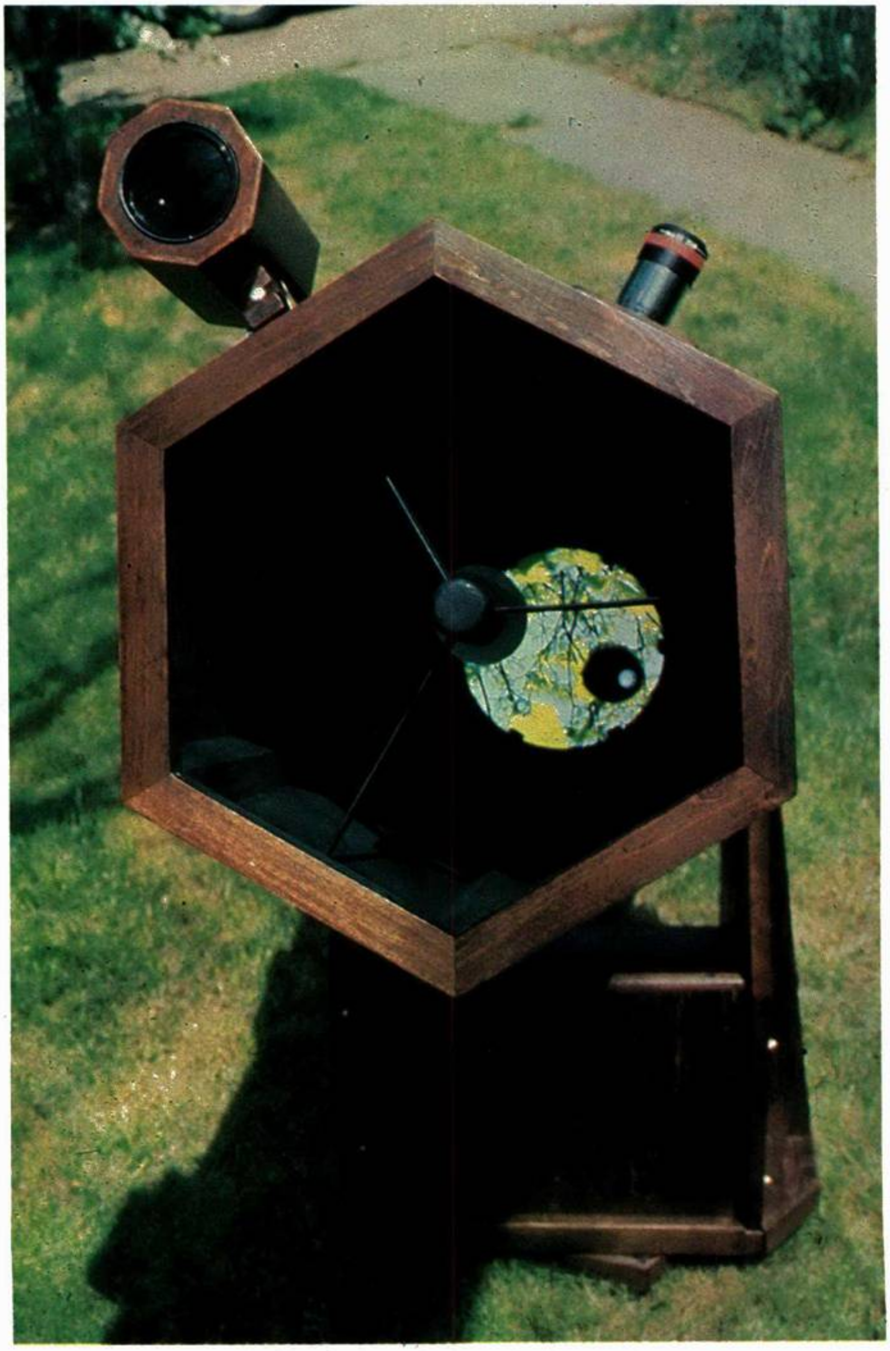
A view down the telescope's tube shows the author's 10-inch primary mirror, hexagonal tube structure, four-vaned spider, and finder scope. Photo by Edgar Doleman.

for, say, a toothbrush.

What about the telescope's bearings? Well, Teflon isn't just good for pans; it also works great on telescope bearings. It was easy to get but expensive, costing some $14 per square foot. It makes the scope operate with ease. When I push, it moves — smooth as silk. When I stop, it stops — dead.

By some miracle I had correctly calculated the center of gravity when cutting the holes to hide the closet flanges. The tube was perfectly balanced until I bolted on the finder scope; then it took a nose dive. But balance was restored with an old barbell weight attached to the rear cover.

I read somewhere that a Dobsonian is not the telescope of choice if you're a light-polluted urbanite. I'm glad I didn't know that. If I had, I would not have decided to see which "right" telescope I could get for under $300, and I would have done nothing. Near the city 10 inches of mirror gathers more indigo sky than stars, but it's much better than not observing at all. And when my 75 pounds of mahogany-hued cannon is stuffed into my Toyota and trundled out into the dark country, well, it makes up for it.



Retired from the Army, Edgar Doleman is science writer and author of the book The Tools of War, *part of the Time-Life library on the Vietnam War. His astronomical interests include astrophotography and deep-sky observing.*

CALL *US* BEFORE YOU PURCHASE

WASHINGTON
Tacoma
Bremerton
Puyallup
MEADE
HEADQUARTERS

THE
Camera Shop
TACOMA, WASHINGTON

Authorized
Meade
Dealer

PACIFIC NORTHWEST'S LARGEST VOLUME SHOWROOMS
WE EQUIP AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS FOR LESS!

SIX REASONS you should buy your equipment from us:
1) Competitive Price! **2)** Live in Pacific N.W.? Visit our showrooms! **3)** New to Astronomy? We offer classes for the beginner to the advanced! **4)** Camera Shop has one of the largest selections of brand name goods in the U.S.A.! **5)** "Astro-Price Club" membership available to bonified northwest astronomy club members (WA, OR, ID, MT) who visit and purchase at our showroom. **6)** We carry Meade — now the world leader in S-C, reflectors, and eyepieces.

FEATURED VALUES BELOW ARE ONLY A SMALL SAMPLE — CALL FOR OTHERS

Meade Model 2045 LX3
- 4"S-C, Ultra-Portable
- LX3 Quartz Drive
- Multi-Coated Optics
- Access. Power Panel
- Operates on DC or AC

PRICE $759.00

Meade Series 4000 Eyepieces

Better performance, why? Superior.....
- Apparent Field
- Eye Relief
- Edge Sharpness
- Most Parfocal

CALL.....

Refractors/Reflectors

Meade 310 – **$419.95**
Meade 320 – **$549.95**
Meade 6600 – **$639.95**
M.2080LX3 – **$1599.00**
CEL. SPC80 – **$549.95**
Celestron F80 – **$399.00**

TACOMA
206-627-4159

PUYALLUP
206-841-3164

BREMERTON
206-373-5200

Astro-Physics HIGH RESOLUTION REFRACTORS

Astro-Physics now has a complete line of high resolution APOCHROMATIC Refractors. Our lenses are computer optimized Triplet Apochromats corrected for residual spherical aberration and coma. The three matched optical glasses combine the colors of the visual spectrum into intense concentrated images. The result is a clean optical system with superior resolution, contrast and light gathering power.

Our short focus lenses are well corrected for wide-field astro-photography and low power visual work. With the Flat Field Telecompressor all the magnificent deep sky objects encompassing several degrees of sky can be recorded on 35mm film. Star images with color film are pinpoint microscopic to the very corners of the format with excellent color rendition.

The medium focus refractors were designed for the highest possible resolution, definition and contrast while still remaining portable. Low power performance is superb with modern 2" oculars. Deep sky objects stand out in high contrast against velvet black skies. High power views are sharp and clean, and when seeing permits, magnifications up to 100x per inch are practical. Widefield color astro-photography is easy with our Flat Field Telecompressor. These Refractors are the most versatile telescopes in our product line.

6 Inch F8 on 706 Equatorial and Tripod

Our new long focus refractors are designed for the most discriminating Lunar/Planetary observer who does not want any compromise in performance. The lenses exhibit virtually no sphero-chromatism or secondary color over the entire visual spectrum. Because all surfaces are spherical, the figure can be made exceedingly smooth with no micro ripples or zones. This produces very high contrast images with stars showing clean Airy discs. The Lunar limb and the discs of planets are sharply outlined against black sky, resembling charcoal drawings. These telescopes work so well that even veteran observers are surprised at their level of performance.

Along with our telescopes we offer sturdy precision mountings and accessories for visual and photographic work. All tube assemblies are fully baffled and include a custom focuser for 2" and 1.25" accessories, dewcap and lens cover. R.A. motors are included on all mountings.

Low Power Widefield Telescope tube assemblies:

4 inch f6 Widefield Refractor	895.00
5 inch f6 Widefield Refractor	1195.00

High Resolution Portable Refractor tube assemblies:

4 inch f10 Portable Refractor	895.00
5 inch f8 Portable Refractor	1195.00
6 inch f8 Portable Refractor	1440.00

Super Planetary Refractor tube assemblies:

5 inch f12 Planetary Refractor	1225.00
6 inch f12 Planetary Refractor	1540.00

Precision German Equatorial Mounts:

504 Equatorial Head with 4" BRONZE Worm	925.00
706 Equatorial Head with 6" BRONZE Worm	1150.00
46" Portable Pier	275.00
60" Portable Pier	295.00
54" Solid Oak Tripod	495.00

You can purchase complete telescope systems at a substantial savings. For our new product catalog write:

***Astro-Physics* 815-226-1471**
839 Brae Burn Lane, Rockford, IL 61107

ASTRONOMY
Reviews

Sun and Earth
Herbert Friedman
251 pages, cloth, $27.95
W. H. Freeman (1986)

The beautiful image on this book's dust jacket, a detail from a painting by the French impressionist Monet, sets the tone for this richly illustrated and superbly written volume by one of the world's leading space physicists. In the tradition of *Scientific American*, the sponsoring magazine, *Sun and Earth* is entertaining and stimulating for both scientists and laymen.

Addressing a topic often relegated to a few paragraphs in most astronomy texts, the book begins with a history of solar astronomy that includes general discussions on spectroscopy and electromagnetic radiation. Particular attention is paid to the interaction of solar radiation with Earth's atmosphere.

The second chapter discusses solar structure and energy sources, covering such current topics as solar neutrinos, supergranules, and acoustic vibrations. The highlight of this chapter is a spectacular color illustration depicting the architecture of the Sun and clearly showing the major features of its various components.

The next chapter is devoted to the solar atmosphere and magnetosphere and introduces the sunspot cycle. After he outlines what is clearly known about the Sun, the author finally turns to the Sun's interactions with Earth. Two chapters are devoted to the effects of solar electromagnetic radiation and the solar wind on our planet and its magnetosphere. The following chapter discusses how these phenomena relate to weather and climate. The concluding chapter is a provocative collection of inferences and speculations about the origins and endings of the solar system.

In *Sun and Earth* Friedman does an outstanding job of covering an important and extensive scientific topic in a very readable and enjoyable narrative style, which is complemented by numerous illustrations that are both clarifying and pleasing. This book is a pleasure to read and is highly recommended for both novices and professionals. *David Jourdan.*

The Discovery of the World
Elizabeth Hale, ed.
87 pages, cloth, $60
University of Chicago Press (1986)

This book contains facsimile reproductions of sixty early maps of Earth, five early maps of the sky, and one early Moon map, (twenty-four of which are in color), and provides commentary on how they were created. The star maps are those made by Nicholas Sanson d'Abbeville (1658), Cellarius (circa 1660), Pieter Schenk and Gerald Valk (1706), and Georg Christophe Eimmart (circa 1705). The Moon map was made by Nicholas Bion in 1728.

The Bedford Catalogue
William H. Smyth
560 pages, paper, $19.95
Willmann-Bell (1986)
[Publisher's address: Box 35025,
Richmond, VA 23235]

Admiral Smyth's *A Cycle of Celestial Objects*, published in 1844, is far better known from scattered quotes in modern observing manuals than from personal acquaintance, which is a shame. While the nineteenth century witnessed the completion of many observer's guides to astronomy, few of today's telescope owners have ever seen them (with the outstanding exception of T. W. Webb's *Celestial Objects for Common Telescopes*, which Dover Publications has kept in print for many years).

Observers who haunt large libraries and second-hand bookshops may have seen Thomas Dick's *The Practical Astronomer* or George F. Chambers' massive *Handbook of Descriptive and Practical Astronomy* (which even contains fold-out plans for an observatory and dome), but the Holy Grail for astronomical booksnoopers is Admiral Smyth's famed work.

William Henry Smyth (1788-1865) lived in a period that began with William Herschel's most productive years and saw the introduction of the spectroscope. Smyth's father was a loyalist American who had left New Jersey following the Revolution; his son William Henry was born in England. Smyth joined the Royal Navy when he was young and commanded a brig in the Mediterranean during the recurring wars against Napoleon.

While on active duty he visited the Palermo Observatory and met its director, Guiseppe Piazzi, who had discovered Ceres, the first minor planet, twelve years earlier. Smyth was fired with enthusiasm for astronomy, and upon retiring from the Navy in 1825, built a private observatory in Bedford, a town about forty-five miles north of London.

His main instrument was a 5.9-inch f/17 refractor made by Charles Tulley. The telescope was a large instrument in its day. It was carried on a two-pier "English" equatorial mounting, which had setting circles three feet across. Smyth always claimed the instrument was Tulley's best work, and many professional astronomers were impressed by the clean, sharp, color-free images it rendered.

Measuring stellar parallaxes and the separations of double stars was at the forefront of astronomical research in the 1830s and 1840s. True to the times, Smyth concentrated on observing multiple-star systems. In fact, of the 850 objects he chose to include in his *Bedford Catalogue*, only 170 are *not* double or multiple stars.

In 1844 Smyth's great opus *A Cycle of Celestial Objects* was published in two volumes. The first volume contained a survey of astronomy, a description of his observatory and telescopes in general, and a summary of objects in the solar system, (which naturally stopped at Uranus, because the discovery of Neptune lay two years in the future). The second volume, covering objects outside the solar system, was titled *The Bedford Catalogue*. The year after the book was published, the Royal Astronomical Society awarded Smyth its gold medal and promptly elected him president. This second volume is what Wilmann-Bell has reprinted.

Now it's only fair to ask if there is any point in re-issuing a scientific work first published when Abraham Lincoln was just another Illinois lawyer, when the United States ended at roughly the 90th meridian, and when much of the West belonged to Mexico? The answer, surprisingly, is yes.

On one hand, the scientific value of Smyth's observations has long since waned. He was somewhat careless in his position and separation measurements, and the words he used to describe star colors (always questionable when seen with a refractor) may strike us as imprecise or unnecessarily florid today.

Sensitive to these criticisms, Smyth published a glossary in later years which recast his old color names in more straightforward terms. For instance, "fawn-colored" really meant "whitey-brown," "sardonyx" was actually "reddish yellow," and "amethyst" was "purple." (But in 1981 the astronomer Paul Murdin showed that the old, often-disparaged color estimates actually came close to modern B-V photometric colors, with difficulties only in the red and blue-white ends of the spectrum. So who's to say?)

On the other hand, I hope no one is foolish enough to look for up-to-date information in *The Bedford Catalogue*. The book's main value lies in its antiquarian interest and delightfully expansive style. This is evident in its description of globular cluster M-3: "With its stragglers, it has something of the figure of the luminous oceanic creature called *Medusa pellucens* . . . this mass is one of those balls of compact and wedged stars, whose laws of aggregation it is so impossible to assign."

And Smyth describes M-57 with the following statement: "If the oft-cited cannon-ball, flying with the uniform velocity of 500 miles an hour, would require millions of years to reach Sirius, what an incomprehensible time it would require to pass so overwhelming an interval as 950 times the distance!" Anyone deaf to the charms of this sort of thing should turn in his telescope and eyepieces.

It's precisely for these leisurely descriptions — and for his transparent, irrepressible joy in observing the heavens — that Smyth earned his reputation as the most widely-quoted astronomical author. Many a later astronomical writer, stuck for a way to express what he sees in the eyepiece, has turned to the appropriate section of Smyth. Often the old Admiral is right on target.

I recommend this book unhesitatingly. It isn't all of Smyth's classic opus (I'd love a reprint of Volume 1), but it's much more of it than I had before. And, given the prices that copies of the original edition fetch on the used book market, it's all that I'm likely to have for a long time. *Robert Burnham.*

Cosmology: The Search
for the Order of the Universe
Charles J. Caes
174 pages, paper, $10.95
TAB Books (1986)

Cosmology is an introduction to astronomy that includes some history, some astrophysics, and a section entitled "Speculations" that discusses such topics as UFOs and life on other worlds.

European/United States Space Activities
Peter M. Bainum and Friedrich von Bun, eds.
430 pages, paper, no price given
American Astronautical Society (1986)

This volume is the proceedings of a

Experience closer encounters of the first kind.

The precision optics and sturdy construction of these superior Swift telescopes make it easy for the serious hobbyist to observe the heavens up close with faultless clarity. Clock Drive and other extras are available with either refractor or reflector.

SWIFT

Swift Instruments Inc.
952 Dorchester Ave.
Boston MA 02125
P.O. Box 562
San Jose
CA 95106

TELESCOPES

856 Swift Catadioptric Reflector
4½" reflecting mirror • 1000mm focal length
Equatorial mount • Slow-motion control
Hygenian eyepieces for magnification of 50x & 167x

859 Swift Equatorial Mount Refractor
60mm (2.4") objective lens • 3 eyepieces & 2x Barlow lens for magnifications of 46x-456x • Slow-motion control for hour angle & declination

In Canada: Cosman & Assoc., Islington, Ontario M9B1A8

conference held in March 1985 at NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center and is the sixty-first in a series published by the American Astronautical Society. It covers space activities of concern to Europe and the United States. A special supplement on space propulsion for the 1990s is included.

Communications Satellites
Larry Van Horn
255 pages, paper, $16.45
Grove Enterprises (1986)
[Publisher's address: P.O. Box 98, Brasstown, NC 28902]

Communications Satellites is a guidebook listing countries of origin, frequencies, downlink information, and other facts about communications satellites for those who wish to monitor transmissions.

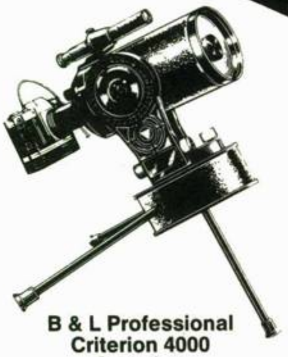
Space Exploitation and Utilization
Gayle L. May, *et al.*, eds.
724 pages, paper, no price given
American Astronautical Society (1986)

This is the proceedings volume from a symposium held by the American Astronautical Society and the Japanese Rocket Society in Honolulu in December 1985. Included are semitechnical papers and addresses about the future of man in space.

Statement of Ownership, Management and Circulation

(Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685)

1A. Title of publication: ASTRONOMY.
1B. Publication No.: 531350.
2. Date of filing: September 30, 1986.
3. Frequency of issue: Monthly. 3A. Number of issues published annually: 12. 3B. Annual subscription price: $21.00.
4. Complete mailing address of known office of publication: 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233.
5. Complete mailing address of the headquarters of general business offices of the publisher: 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233.
6. Full names and mailing addresses of publisher, editor, and managing editor: Publisher, Robert A. Maas, 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233; Editor, Richard Berry, 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233; Managing Editor, Stephen Cole, 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233.
7. Owner: Kalmbach Publishing Co., 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233; stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of stock are: Dorothy W. Akin, 11245 Sir Winston Dr., #208, San Antonio, TX 78216; William A. Akin, Jr., Route 1 Box 218, #4, Osage Beach, MO 65065; William B. Calhoun, Jr., Box 2166, Estes Park, CO 80517; Drayton Cochran, c/o Wellington & Co., 120 Broadway, New York, NY 10005; Alexander L. H. Darragh, Route 8 Box 95, Harrison, AR 72601; George A. Gloff, 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233; Elizabeth K. Grunden, 10926 Leaning Ash Lane, Houston, TX 77079; Linda H. Hanson, 614 S. Grove, Barrington, IL 60010; Robert L. Hayden, Jr., 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233; Dr. H. W. Hein, 2549 S. Kinnickinnic Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53207; George F. Hirschmann Trust, 635 Glenridge Dr., Glenview, IL 60025; Margaret Jenkins, 2434 N. 102 St., Wauwatosa, WI 53226; Charles A. Kalmbach, 7435 N. Braeburn Lane, Glendale, WI 53209; William H. Kalmbach, 206 W. Johanna, Austin, TX 78704; James J. King, 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233; Kathryn Mahnke, 10006 La Placita Dr., Rancho Cordova, CA 95670; Ray J. Mertz, 2462 N. Prospect Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53211; David P. Morgan, 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233; Walter J. Mundschau, 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233; Norma Thornburgh, 5530 80th St., N., St. Petersburg, FL 33709.
8. Known bondholders, mortgages, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities: First Bank (N.A.), 201 W. Wisconsin Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53259-1000.
9. For completion by nonprofit organization authorized to mail at special rates (Section 423.12 DMM only): Not applicable.
10. Extent and nature of circulation 10A. Total number of copies printed (net press run): average number of copies each issue during preceding 12 months: 219,178; actual number of copies of single issue published nearest to filing date: 235,707. 10B. Paid and/or requested circulation: 10B1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors, and counter sales: average number of copies each issue published nearest to filing date: 55,209; actual number of copies of single issue published nearest to filing date: 47,342. 10B2. Mail subscription (paid and/or requested): average number of copies each issue during preceding 12 months: 119,435; actual number of copies of single issue published nearest to filing date: 132,800. 10C. Total paid and/or requested circulation (sum of B1 and B2): average number of copies each issue during preceding 12 months: 174,644; actual number of copies of single issue published nearest to filing date: 180,142. 10D. Free distribution by mail, carrier, or other means of samples, complimentary, and other free copies: average number of copies each issue during preceding 12 months: 541; actual number of copies of single issue published nearest to filing date: 564. 10E. Total distribution (sum of C and D): average number of copies each issue during preceding 12 months: 175,185; actual number of copies of single issue published nearest to filing date: 180,706. 10F1. Copies not distributed: office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing: average number of copies each issue during preceding 12 months: 8,609; actual number of copies of single issue published nearest to filing date: 3,546. 10F2. Return from news agents: average number of copies each issue during preceding 12 months: 35,384; actual number of copies of single issue published nearest to filing date: 51,455. 10G. Total (sum of E, F1 and 2 — should equal net press run shown in A): average number of copies each issue during preceding 12 months: 219,178; actual number of copies of single issue published nearest to filing date: 235,707.
11. I certify that the statements made by me are correct and complete. Larry R. Driscoll, Business Manager.



OUR 4th YEAR!

MEADE 2080LX/3
with MC/SO
Complete
$1599.00!

CELESTRON Super C8+
with Starbright
Complete
$1599.00!

NEW! CELESTRON
Powerstar
Complete
$1995.00!

B & L Professional
Criterion 4000
Complete
$549.95!

Authorized Meade Dealer

AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR THE BEST!
MEADE — QUESTAR — TELE VUE
CELESTRON — J.S.O. — CRITERION

CELESTRON®
PRECISION OPTICS

PLEASE SEND $3.00 FOR COMPLETE
CATALOG PACKAGE!

NEW ENGLAND ASTRO-OPTICS, INC.
BOX 834, SIMSBURY, CT 06070
203-658-0701

MasterCard
(Add 3%)

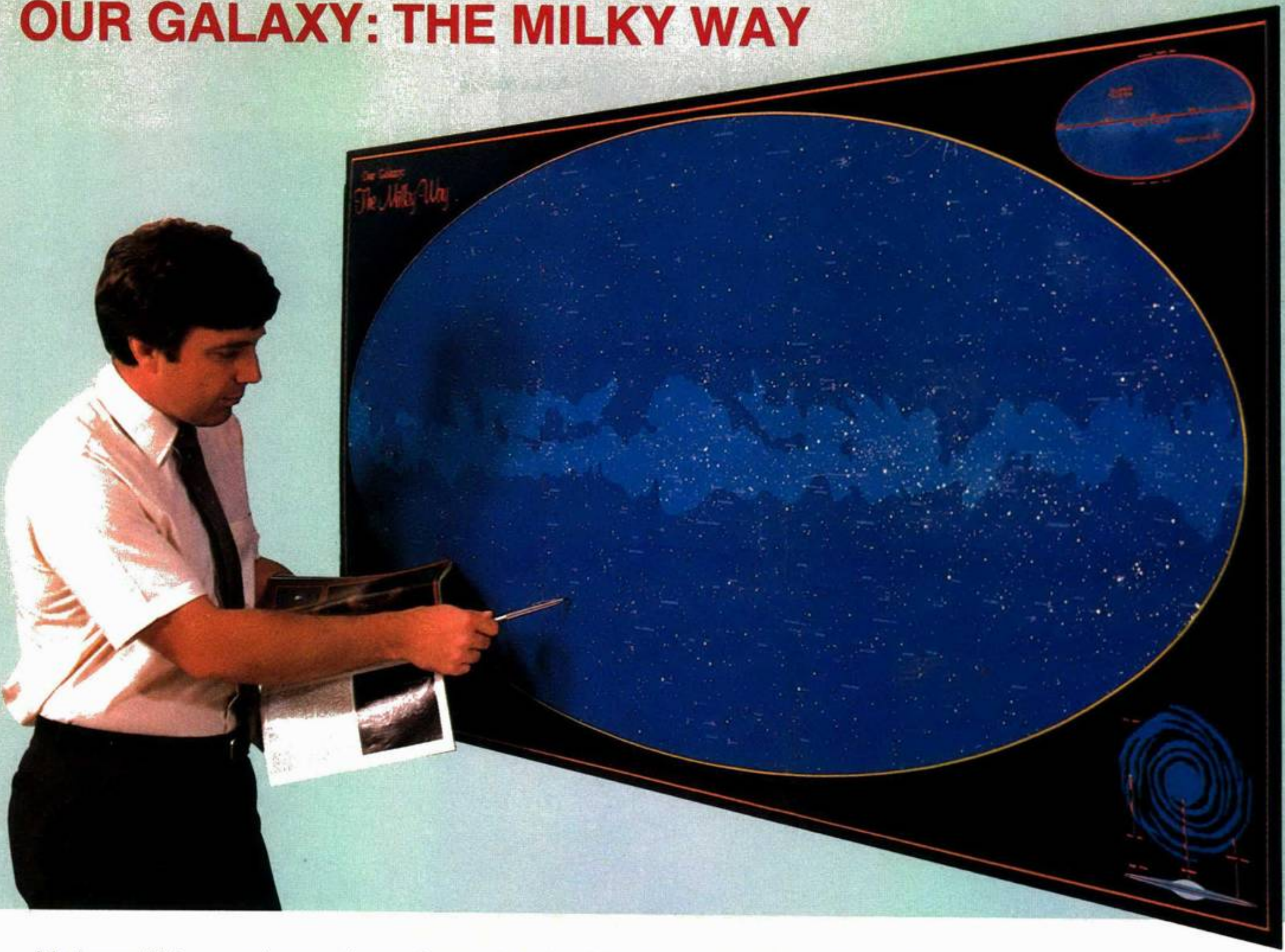
VISA
(Add 3%)

Quantity Wholesale Prices Available

☆ EXPORT SHIPMENTS AVAILABLE — PLEASE INQUIRE ☆

9100 Stars and 250 Deep Sky Objects on a 36″ x 68″ Wall Chart!

OUR GALAXY: THE MILKY WAY



It's incredible . . . a huge, dramatic – and scientifically accurate – color wall chart showing all the stars visible in the night sky! Printed and varnished on high gloss stock, **OUR GALAXY: THE MILKY WAY** is a magnificent 36″ x 68″ wall chart from ASTRONOMY Magazine that features 9100 stars, hundreds of star clusters, nebulae, and galaxies, plus the constellations, all carefully plotted on a blue background that features an outline of the Milky Way.

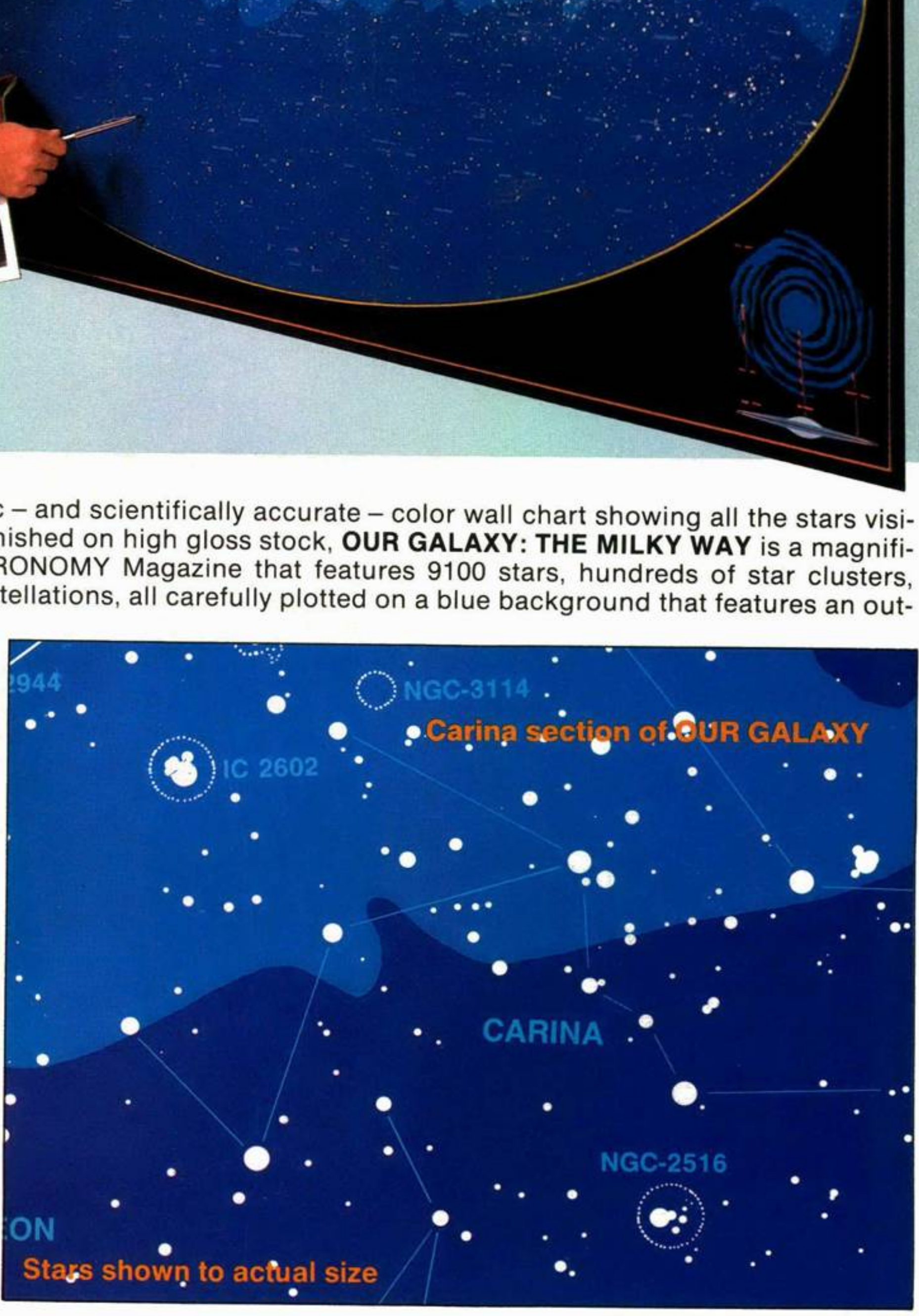
OUR GALAXY: THE MILKY WAY is an Aitoff Equal-Area Projection which depicts the entire sky in a single view. This chart shows every star visible from Earth, but with a "cosmic" viewpoint – at the center of the chart is the nucleus of our Milky Way Galaxy.

OUR GALAXY: THE MILKY WAY is a striking, dramatic addition to any room or observatory – a perfect guide to learning the skies, and a useful reference for star-gazing! Order your copy today!

$16.95

Shipped in a sturdy tube

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U. S., $1; foreign, $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.



Carina section of OUR GALAXY

Stars shown to actual size

Free Eyepiece?

Could be! We're offering this Meade 20mm, **Research-Grade**, Wide-Angle Eyepiece for only **$49.50*** (that's over ½ off the $100 retail!) 65° apparent field! VISA/MC/Check accepted.

Or, it's yours **free** with any qualifying order from our "Low-Cost"™ Telescope and Accessory Brochure. Request your free copy — we'll send details of our **Free Eyepiece Offer #86-15***

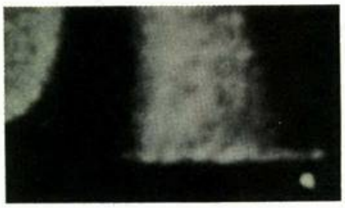
Meade
20mm Wide

astro·tech
101 WEST MAIN ■ P.O. BOX 2001
ARDMORE, OKLAHOMA 73402
405/226-3074

*Limited Time Offers

· RINGMAKERS OF · SATURN

NORMAN R. BERGRUN



From photographs taken during NASA Voyager 1 flight to Saturn, the author shows how Saturn's rings are made. The ring gaps also fit into the explanation; and many questions asked since Galileo are answered. A correlation is also shown between a Ringmaker and the crater, Mare Orientale, on Earth's moon. Ringmakers constitute a compelling reason for implementing the U.S. Civilian Space Program.

45 plates of photographs and illustrations (39 full color); 128 pp; hardcover classic. Printed in Edinburgh. $42.50.

BERGRUN RESEARCH & ENGINEERING

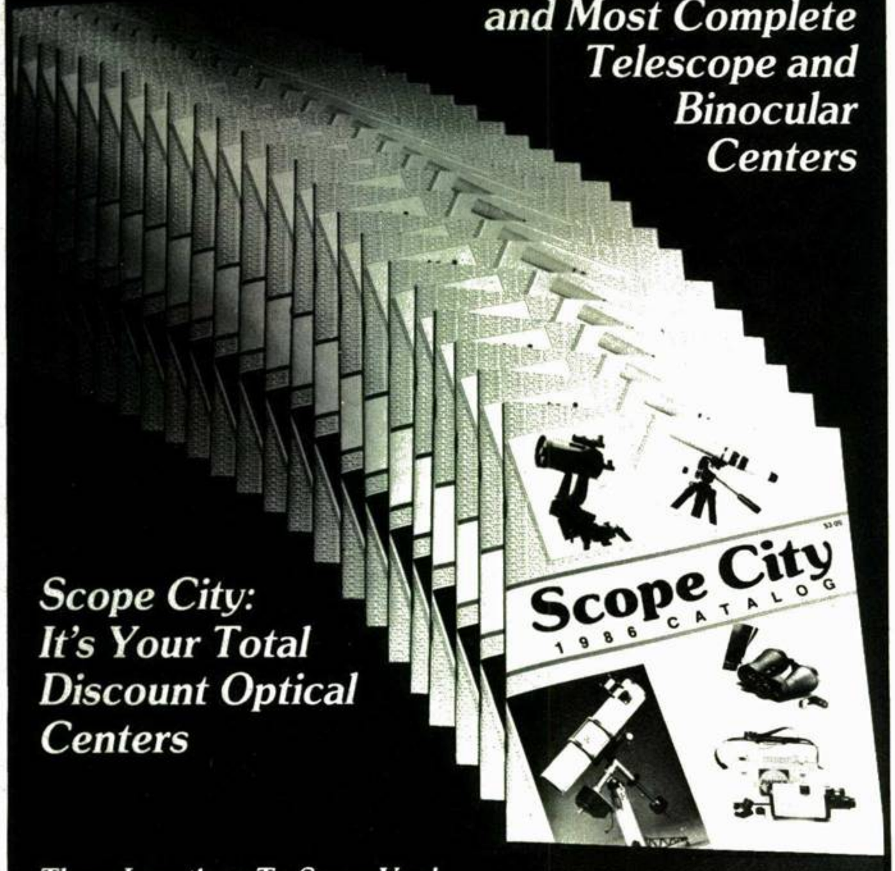
Send check or money order to:

BRAE, 26865 St. Francis Road
Los Altos Hills, CA 94022.

Add $2 for 1st - class postage. CA Res. add 7% tax. For AMEX give 15 - digit number, expiration date and signature.

Scope City 1986 Catalog Request It . . . It's FREE!

Or Visit the World's Largest and Most Complete Telescope and Binocular Centers



Scope City: It's Your Total Discount Optical Centers

Three Locations To Serve You!

Costa Mesa, CA
3033 S. Bristol
405 Fwy. to Bristol Exit,
2 Blocks South)
(714) 957-6900

Simi Valley, CA
679 Easy Street
118 Fwy. to First St. Exit,
South ½ mile, right on Easy St.
(805) 522-6646

Torrance, CA
3132 Pac. Coast Hwy
405 Fwy. to Crenshaw Exit So.,
West on Pac. Coast Hwy.
(213) 326-3251

Main Office & Mail Order
Scope City
679 Easy Street
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6646

New f/6.6 Rich Field—This new 75mm clear aperture air-spaced scope is perfect to take outside for a "quick look-see." Very compact size with a **500mm** focal length. Giant 2" focusing mount. 1¼' adapter. **6 x 30 finder.** Mounts on any camera tripod. No eyepiece or diagonal supplied as we are sure you have plenty of good oculars. **Call for best price!**

Astro Film—Hypersensitized to give you fantastic results. Films listed are 35mm.

2415 (Black and White)	**$8.95 ppd.**
Sakura 1600 (Color Negative)	**$11.95 ppd.**
VR-200 (Color Negative)	**$8.95 ppd.**

Wireless 12.5mm Illuminated Eyepiece—This is the one everyone is talking about! Double crosshair. 1¼" O.D. .... **$79.95 ppd.**

80mm Giant Binoculars—Have them in **11x** or **20x**. Complete with case & tripod adapter ..... Call for price!

1¼" Eyepieces—Still the 'King' of wide-field eyepieces, the **Konig** remains a best buy!

8mm, 12mm, 16mm, 24mm	**$55.95 ppd.**
32mm	**$69.95 ppd.**

2" O.D. Eyepieces—Multicoated with threaded barrels

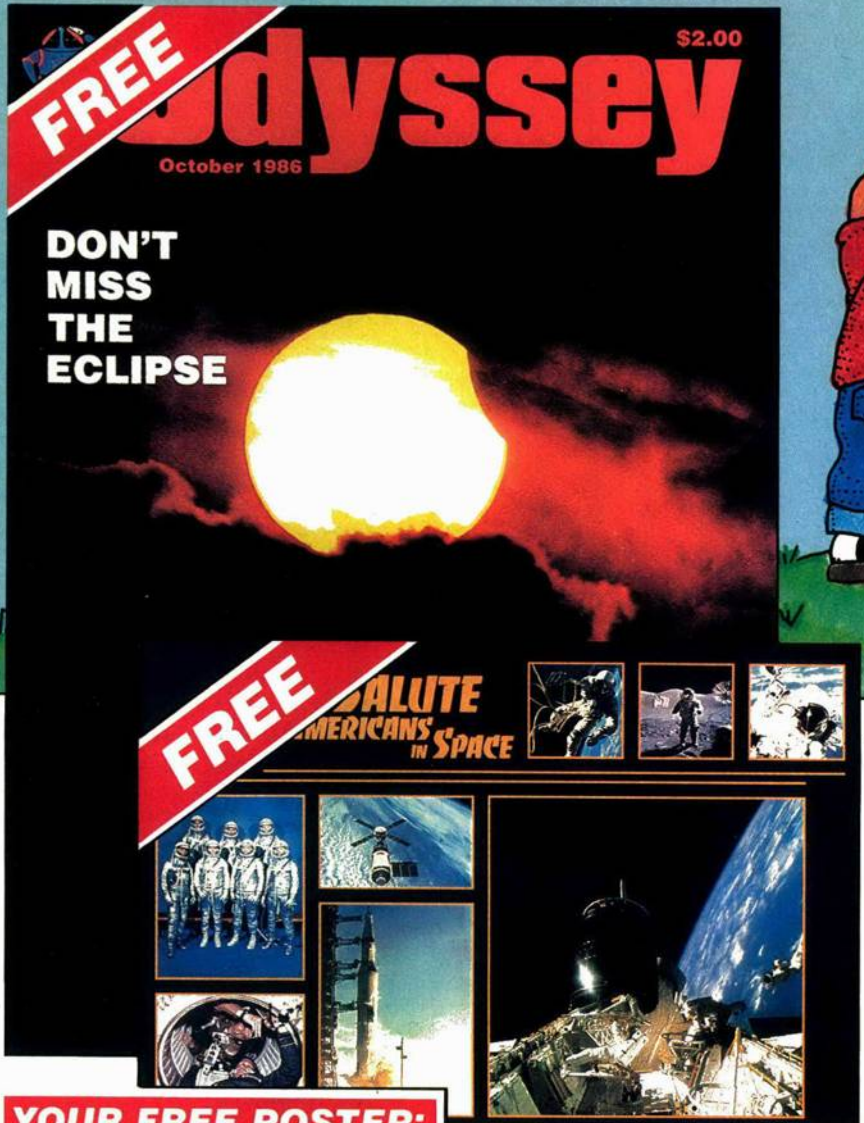
10mm Plössl	**$79.95 ppd.**
32mm Erfle	**$99.95 ppd.**
32mm König	**$99.95 ppd.**
40mm König	**$99.95 ppd.**
45mm Plössl	**$99.95 ppd.**
55mm Plössl	**$99.95 ppd.**
2" Star Diagonal reg.$125.95 .. Special at	**$89.95 ppd.**

FREE CATALOG

Lists many more items including accessories for Celestron and Meade at real savings! Now celebrating our 25th year serving the astronomer.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-521-2828
UNIVERSITY OPTICS INC.
Main Post Office Box 1205
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106

The wonders and treasures of the universe– share them with your child!



Receive a *FREE* issue of ODYSSEY and a *FREE* poster – "A Salute to Americans in Space"

YOUR FREE POSTER:

"A Salute to Americans in Space" is a colorful, historic, 21" x 30" poster that celebrates the first 25 years of human spaceflight. From Mercury to the Shuttle, your child will recall some of the most memorable events in space with this commemorative poster.

YES! Please send my child an issue of ODYSSEY – and the full-color poster "A Salute to Americans in Space" – FREE! We'll look over ODYSSEY and if we like it, I'll return payment of $14.88 when you bill me and we'll receive 11 additional issues. If not, I'll write "cancel" on the invoice and return it. Either way, the first issue – and the poster – are ours to keep, at no obligation!

Send a copy of ODYSSEY and "A Salute to Americans in Space" poster to:

Child's name ____________________

Street ____________________

City, State, Zip ____________________

☐ **BILL ME LATER**
☐ **Payment enclosed**

Subscriptions to other countries: Remit $18.88 in U. S. currency. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

Send bill to:

My Name ____________________

Street ____________________

City, State, Zip ____________________

ODYSSEY,
1027 N. SEVENTH ST.
MILWAUKEE, WI 53233

4591

Give your child the wonders and treasures of the universe. Challenge a young mind with the mysteries of space. Share the enjoyment you get from astronomy with your child. With ODYSSEY magazine! ODYSSEY, from the people who bring you ASTRONOMY, is the magazine of astronomy and outer space for young people (ages 8-14). ODYSSEY offers your child facts, not fiction, about outer space. ODYSSEY teaches the basics of astronomy and explores the new frontiers of outer space. ODYSSEY challenges youngsters to exchange ideas. ODYSSEY helps young people explore the night sky with articles and star charts. And ODYSSEY means fun, too, offering science related puzzles, games, and projects!

Now take advantage of a very special offer: Accept a *FREE* issue of ODYSSEY. If you like it, give your child the enjoyment of 12 issues – at a special introductory price! And, take advantage of this *FREE* issue offer and you'll also receive a *FREE* copy of the full-color poster, "A Salute to Americans in Space." Share the wonders of the universe – give your child ODYSSEY!

ASTRONOMY Advertisers
January 1987

Achterberg, Evert 75
Adorama 43,74
Astro Kits 74
Astro-Physics 67
Astro-Tech 72
Astro Works 77
Astronomical Workshop 76
Astronomics 38
Astronomy Book Club 25
Astronomy Place 27
Bausch & Lomb 31
Bergen County Camera 74
Berger Bros. Camera Exchange 35
Bergrun Research & Engineering 72
California Telescope Company 78
Camera Discount Center 75
The Camera Shop 67
Celestial Products 76
Celestron International 87,112
Century Telescope Center 76
Cosmic Connections 75
Coulter Optical Co. 98
Countdown 84
Creve Couer Camera & Video 85
Crown Publishers 83
Davionx 76
Edelman's 97
Edmund Scientific Co. 33
Focus Camera, Inc. 61
Fujinon 35
Galactitag 74
Hayes & Nolly Productions 83
Jim's Mobile Industries 99
Looking Up Optics 99
Los Angeles Optical Co. 84
Lumicon 52-53
Martins Star Tracker 99
Meade Instruments 2-3
Meteorites 75
National Camera Exchange 110-111
New England Astro-Optics 70
NW Telescopes, Inc. 77
Optics Ohio 75
Orion Telescope Center 44-45
Pacific Arts Video 27
Parks Optical 60
Pauli's Discount Optics 75,76
Quasar Optics 76
Roseville Hardware 98
Scope City 72
Scope City (Canada) 76
Shutan Camera & Video 29
Sports Town 86
Springer-Verlag 23
Starry Messenger 86
Sun Line Cruises 100-101
Swift Instruments 69
TeleVue Optics 34-35
Texas Nautical Repair Co. 60
Tuthill, Roger W., Inc. 62
Underground Camera 74
University Optics 72
University of Texas Press 33
Vogel Enterprises,Inc. 76
Zephyr Services 74

AstroMart notices are free to all our readers for non-commercial purposes — but only two per person, per year, please. Limit your ad to 40 words including your name and address and allow 4 to 6 months for it to appear. All notices are subject to review for suitability. AstroMedia assumes no responsibility for statements made in notices or for the quality of advertised items. Send notices to: Astronomy Magazine, Editorial Dept. AM, 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233.

CELESTRON

BERGEN COUNTY CAMERA
270 Westwood Avenue
Westwood, NJ 07675
201-664-4411 (information)
1-800-262-5425 (orders only)
Ask for Ron or Dave

Tele Vue
EYEPIECES —
- NAGLER
- WIDE FIELD
- PLOSSL

SC8+
w/Starbright Tripod & Wedge
$1495

$25.00 OFF ANY ACCESSORY PURCHASE OF $250.00 OR MORE IF YOU MENTION THIS AD.

the RENAISSANCE™

Come in or call and meet our friendly and knowledgeable staff

Authorized Meade Dealer

I WON'T BE CAUGHT WITHOUT MY····
GALACTITAGS

Start the New Year with the 'New Force in the Galaxy'!

Send NOW and join the increasing number of tag wearers who say —

Fashionable military dog tags imprinted with Voygers Pulsar Map. Created to tell friendly Aliens Earth's location and return you home if taken away by hostile visitors!!

Tags $8.50
T-Shirt with logo $8.95
Send to
P.O. Box 262
Sea Girt N.J. 08750

SOFTWARE For YOUR
APPLE II+/IIe/IIc IBM PC/XT/JR C64/128

★ASTROCALC™★

Input time, date and location and ASTROCALC gives you for Sun, Moon, and all the Planets:
- R.A. & Dec., Alt & Az, Ecliptic Lat. & Long.
- Angular size, Phase, Elongation., Orbit Elements
- Rising and Setting Times, Magnitudes
- Local Sidereal Time, GMT, GST
- Julian Day Number, Equation of Time
- Inclination, Eccentricity, Ascend. Node & More

Fundamentals of Theory included in Manual
Thousands of Satisfied Users,Worldwide **$29.95**

★COMETWATCH™★

Gives you 3 programs to calculate comet data, background on physics of comets, how to observe them.
- Calculation and screen plot of any comet orbit with sun & orbits of Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus as reference.
- Halley/Sun/Earth encounter. For any Halley return, past or future plots path of Halley & Earth.
- Halley's position in sky for any date, time, lat. & long. for 1985/86. Gives Alt & Az **$29.95**

★ASTRO-AID™★

Integrated Software Package for Astronomical Work. In Easy-To-Use menu-driven program you get:
- Time conversions-Julian,Gregor.,Sidrl,UT,ET,Solar
- Coordinate conver. Equatorial,Eclip,Galatic,Alt-Az
- Precession,Nutation,Aberration,Parallax,Refraction
- Telescope Design-Resolution,Coma,Diag. size,Etc
- Equinox,Solstice,Polaris transit,Jupiter's moons
- Solar System data-Sun,Moon,Planets,Satellites

Comes complete with User's Manual **$29.95**

FREE CATALOG OF OTHER SOFTWARE

ORDER TODAY!

By phone or mail. Check, M.O., credit card (# & Expir. Date). Add $2 shipping ($4 overseas). PA add 6%. Give COMPUTER TYPE. **JOIN OUR THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS** in 50 states and more than 60 countries, including homes, businesses, schools, & governments. Fast shipment!

ZEPHYR SERVICES
306 S. Homewood Dept. B
Pittsburgh, PA 15208
☎ 412-247-5915
ORDER BY PHONE 9-9, MON-SAT
OUR 5th YEAR OF BUSINESS

ANNOUNCEMENT — HELP! Our group would like to establish an observatory and museum in Pennsylvania's Bible Belt. We've got land, "darkness" and one telescope. Need: ideas, props, posters, slides, fossils, telescopes, etc. Contact Lyra Gerhart, 152 Star Rt., Huntingdon, PA 16652. Phone (814) 643-1890.

ANNOUNCEMENT — The Raleigh Astronomy Club meets the 2nd and 4th Friday of every month at 7:30 p.m. in Hunter Hall at Meredith College, Raleigh, North Carolina. Programs consist of scientific lectures, telescope-making, and observing sessions. Visitors are welcome.

ANNOUNCEMENT — The Small Scope Observers Association is looking for members. For more information send SASE to: SSOA, 4 Kingfisher Pl., Audubon Park, N.J. 08106.

ANNOUNCEMENT — Astronomy Internships. Positions available for March through May, June through August, and September through November. Students will work with creative staff in latest planetarium/multi-image theater techniques, do production and lecture work in a Spitz 512 computer-controlled planetarium, and do interpretation under dark skies featuring telescopes to 12½-inches in our new observatory. Stipend and housing provided. Contact the Professional Development Coordinator, Land Between The Lakes, Golden Pond, Kentucky 42231. Phone (502) 924-5602.

UNDERGROUND CAMERA

New England's largest retailer of Meade telescopes and accessories!

A wide variety of telescopes for serious study of land and sky.

Authorized Meade Dealer

Call (617) 543-9351 for the store nearest you!

TOP DOLLAR PAID FOR YOUR USED EQUIPMENT

USED MERCHANDISE HOTLINE
800-223-2500
ADORAMA
138 WEST 34th STREET
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10001

WANTED TO BUY— Used telescopes, Cat lenses and other photographic equipment. Send us your equipment for evaluation and we will call you with our offer. If no deal is made, we will send back your equipment at our expense.
BE SURE TO INCLUDE YOUR PHONE NUMBER

SEE OUR OTHER AD ON PAGE 43

ASTRO KITS

AT LAST! A precision sidereal rate DC camera drive for easy astrophotography.

- 35 mm camera drive kit
- Fast polar alignment
- Custom designed brass gears
- Small—Fits in your camera bag
- Weighs only 2½ Lbs.
- Operates on 4AA cells or 12v cigarette lighter plug
- DC-DC converter extends batteries and regulates power
- Curved rod—no tangent error
- Weight compensation control
- Easy assembly—no woodworking

★ *Ask for our parts catalog* ★

Send check for $89.00 plus $3.50 UPS—No bank delay.

★★ SPECIAL—Add $25.00 for fully assembled and tested drive.

ASTRO KITS
824 Bronx River Road
Bronxville, NY 10708

Call: 914-776-1931
for details

ANNOUNCEMENT — The Astronomical Society of Kansas City meets on the fourth Saturday of each month. Meetings begin at 7:30 p.m. in room 103 of Royall Hall at the UMKC campus. Royall Hall is located between Rockhill Rd. and Holmes on 52nd St. For more information contact the ASKC, P.O. Box 400, Blue Springs, MO 64015. Phone (816) 228-4238.

FOR SALE — Celestron SP-C8 including mount, tripod, TeleVue 55mm Plossl, TeleVue 2" star diagonal with 1¼" adapter, 8x50 illuminated reticle, right-angle finder, and Celestron counterweights. $890, will deliver in the northeast. Contact Ed Caylor, Box 2008, Hampton, NH 03842. Phone (603) 926-3827.

FOR SALE — 8" f/16 Cassegrain with 1.5" shaft equatorial mount, 4 eyepieces (8mm, 9mm, 12.5mm, 40mm), solar filter, lunar filter, 8x50 finder, 60mm guidescope, 6" pier, dual-axis drive corrector, hand-figured Cave optics with enhanced aluminum coatings, 2x Barlow, rotating rings, case. $1,050, you ship. Contact David E. Tandy, phone (217) 965-3958.

WANTED — Back issues of *McDonald Observatory News* (now known as *Star Date*) Volume I, Number 1 through Volume XIV, Number 5. *Deep Sky* #1 through #12. Will pay reasonable price. Contact Sharon O'Neill, 325 Highland Road, Pittsburgh, PA 15235.

TeleVue Optics from Optics Ohio

Plossls 50° Field (except 40mm)

Focal Length	O.D.	Price
55mm	2.00"	$195
40, 32mm	1.25"	99 each
26, 21, 17, 13		
10.5, 7.4, 1.8x, 2.5x	1.25"	82 each

Naglers 82° Field of View			Wide Fields 65° Field of View		
13mm	2/1.25"	$263	40mm	2.00"	$315
11mm	2/1.25"	248	32mm	2.00"	240
9mm	2/1.25"	233	24mm	1.25"	165
7mm	1.25"	195	19mm	1.25"	150
4.8mm	1.25"	158	15mm	1.25"	135

NEW!! 20mm Nagler - call for price
TERMS: Check, money order, Visa, MC, Amex
Signature required for credit cards
OH & IL residents add sales tax
Add $3.00 for postage -- Foreign orders add $15.
Optics Ohio, Inc.
"A Division of Cosmic Connections, Inc."
P.O. Box 1439
Lancaster, Ohio 43130
Inquiries accepted at our corporate office
312-851-5353
Prices subject to change due to
fluctuating dollar value overseas.

Meade®
THE LEADER'S EDGE

IN STOCK
7x50 Binoculars
97E
2045/LX3
2080 GEM
2080/LX3
8800

CHICAGOLAND'S ASTRONOMICAL HEADQUARTERS

Cosmic Connections, Inc.
1460 N. Farnsworth Avenue
Aurora, Illinois 60505
312-851-5353
VISA-MC-American Express

Catalog $2.00

METEORITES

AVAILABLE TO
ASTRONOMERS, SCHOOLS
INSTITUTIONS AND PRIVATE
COLLECTORS. STONES & IRON
SPECIMENS. **LIMITED SUPPLY,**
ROBERT A. HAAG — METEORITES
Box 27527, Tucson, AZ 85726
— PLEASE SEND $1.00 FOR FULL COLOR CATALOG —
Refundable on first order

Telescopes • Binoculars • Astro-Aids

Discounts to 60%.

— Catalogs $3.00 —
2080 LX-3 ....$1495
2120 LX-3 ....$2395

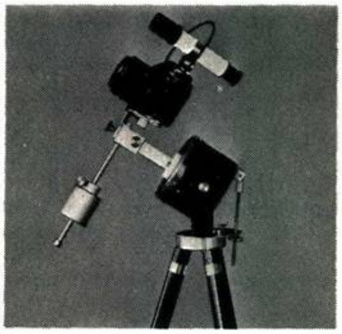
Pauli's Discount Optics, 29 Kingswood Rd.
Danbury, CT 06811, Tel: 203-746-3579

Meade
THE LEADER'S EDGE

Clockwork Rotation Mechanism

for 35 mm and similar cameras.
Astronomical Photography without a Telescope.
Neither plug nor battery needed.
The only clockwork device of its type in the world.
2 Models:
Model I can be fitted to any commercially available photo tripod
Model II is mounted on a special tripod

A West German quality product.



PURUS-ASTRO-MECHANIK, Postfach 31
6800 Mannheim 71, West Germany

DISTRIBUTOR & AGENT FOR U.S.A.
EVERT ACHTERBERG
P. O. Box 123, Escalon, CA 95320
Phone: (209) 838-1259
Write or phone for free catalog.

FOR INFO CALL (201) 444-7367

CAMERA DISCOUNT CENTER

NEW JERSEY TELESCOPE HEADQUARTERS

770 ROUTE 17 NORTH
PARAMUS, NJ 07652

Open Mon.-Sat.
10:30 AM-8:00 PM

Meade
2080LX3 w/Wedge & Tripod $1499
2080LX4 CALL

Meade 2120LX3 w/MCSO and Wedge & Tripod $2495

Meade 2120 Gem $1799

Meade 2080 Gem $1049

Meade 2045 $549
2045LX3 $749

Meade 97D $309
97E $359

Meade 107D CALL FOR LOW PRICE

Meade PATH FINDER 15-60X Spotting Scope $249

Meade GIANT BINOCULARS 11X80 $229
11X80 Rubber $269
20X80 $249
20X80 Rubber $289
30X80 $259

Meade SUPER PLOSSL'S
6.4mm $79
9.7mm $79
12.4mm $79
15mm $79
20mm $79
26mm $79
32mm $99
40mm $99
56mm (2") $179

Meade
SUPER WIDE ANGLE 67-DEGREE FIELD
13.8mm $119
18mm $129
24.5mm $139
32mm (2") $199
40mm (2") $259

Meade ULTRA WIDE ANGLE 84 DEGREE FIELD
4.7mm $149
6.7mm $179
8.8mm $209
14mm $249

CELESTRON
Super C-8 Plus W/Wedge & Tripod $1399
Super C-8 Plus w/Starbright CALL

CELESTRON
Super Polaris C-8 Complete Factory Package $799
Super Polaris w/Starbright CALL

CELESTRON
C-6 NEWTONIAN $585
SPC-6 $669
Computer Sky Sensor List $700 $249

CELESTRON
C-90 Astro Scope $499
Comet Catcher Jr. $199

CELESTRON NEW
Power Star 8 w/Star Bright w/Wedge and Tripod CALL

CELESTRON
Giant Binoculars 11X80 $239
20X80 $249
30X80 $269
16X70 $269
20X80 Deluxe CALL

CELESTRON
C-80 CALL

SPECIAL
BAUSCH & LOMB Criterian 8000
Accessories Include:
- Field Tripod & Wedge
- 18mm Eyepiece
- 30mm Eyepiece
- Star Diagonal
- 6x30 Finder Scope
- Carrying Case

List $2293.95 $899.00

SPECIAL
BAUSCH & LOMB Criterian 6000
Accessories Include:
- Field Tripod & Wedge
- 18mm Eyepiece
- 30mm Eyepiece
- Star Diagonal
- 6x30 Finder Scope
- Carrying Case

List $2018.95 $799.00

BAUSCH & LOMB 4000 Professional Telescope
20% Greater Light Transmission
Accessories Include:
- 18mm Eyepiece
- 30mm Eyepiece
- Latitude Adjuster Legs
- Carrying Case
- 4X Finder Scope
- Star Diagonal
- 2X Barlow
- Camera Adaptor

List $1070.00 $509.95

BAUSCH & LOMB 4000 4" Spotting Scope
Accessories Include:
- 30mm Eyepiece
- Porro Prizm
- Finder Scope
- Hard Case Tripod Adaptor

List $700.00 $309

BAUSCH & LOMB Criterian 8001 CALL

BAUSCH & LOMB Criterian 4000 Observatory Telescope
Accessories Include:
- 18mm Eyepiece
- 30mm Eyepiece
- Latitude Adjuster Legs
- Carrying Case
- 4X Finder Scope
- Star Diagonal

List $950.00 $449.00

BUSHNELL BAUSCH & LOMB
Lifetime Warranty Endorsed By The National Audubon Society
8x36 CF $144.95
10x40 CF $149.95
7x35 Insta Focus $19.90
7x50 Insta Focus $45.00
10x50 Insta Focus $48.00

BUSHNELL SPORTSVIEW All w/CASE
7x35 Wide Angle $49.98
7x50 Insta Focus $64.90
10x50 Wide Angle $67.90

BUSHNELL BANNER PRO ALL w/CASE
7x50 $169.95
7x50 Navigator $224.99

the RENAISSANCE™ By Tele Vue
CALL US LAST FOR BEST PRICE

FULL LINE OF **Tele Vue** EYEPIECES
Plossl • Nagler • Wide Field

FOR PHONE ORDERS ONLY — CALL TOLL FREE
☎ 1-800-631-7111

New Jersey Residents & Information
(201) 444-7367
WE ACCEPT ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS
On all phone orders call
Mon.-Sat 10:30 AM-8:00 PM

All merchandise shipped w/USA warranty & complete manufacturer's packaging. Minimum shipping and handling $4.95. Not responsible for typographical errors. Refunds within 7 days of receipt. Shipping & handling non-refundable. Some items subject to mfg. increase/decrease. Pictures for illustration purposers only.

ACCESSORIES IN STOCK

CANADA

CELESTRON®

meade • televue • motofocus
bausch & lomb • bushnell
vernonscope • omcon • novak
zeiss • university optics
tasco • hexadome • nightstar
sky publishing & more!

SCOPE CITY CANADA
247 MARLEE AVENUE, UNIT 201
TORONTO, ONTARIO, CANADA
M6B 4B8 tel: (416) 783-4140

Not associated with Scope City of California

ASTROPHOTOGRAPHERS!

LOWEST PRICE!

Portable Power For Field Use Of Your Telescope.

Digital Quartz Accuracy For Automatic Worry-Free Tracking

VE DIGITRAK™ DRIVE CORRECTORS

Call or Write for FREE BROCHURE

VOGEL ENTERPRISES, INC.
P.O. Box 3717, Oak Park, IL 60303
1-800-457-TRAK (IL: 312-456-TRAK)

Telescopes • Binoculars • Astro-Aids
Bausch & Lomb Professional Series

Discounts to 60%.

— Catalogs $3.00 —
4000-$529 • 6000-$749
NEW 8001 - $1095

Pauli's Discount Optics, 29 Kingswood Rd.
Danbury, CT 06811, Tel: 203-746-3579

$299

Call or write for a FREE copy of the OWNER'S MANUAL!

HEAVY DUTY DIGITAL QUARTZ DRIVE CORRECTOR

(408) 244-4660

FREE SHIPPING

DAVIONX
3535 Shafer Dr. #A
Santa Clara, CA 95051

Bushnell • Meade • Televue • Swift •

CENTURY TELESCOPE CENTER

ORANGE COUNTY'S LARGEST FACTORY AUTHORIZED MEADE DEALER

- Visit our large complete showroom and let our experts assist in your selection.
- We discount everything we carry.
- Check our **LOW LOW** prices on any Meade advertised product. You be the judge.

Meade #2080

Authorized Meade Dealer

714-530-3861

Century Telescope
12553 Harbor Blvd.
Garden Grove, CA 92640

Open 10 - 6 Mon. - Sat.

FREE SHIPPING

• Meade • Bushnell • Televue • Swift • Meade

CANADA

CELESTRON®

Catalog $4.00

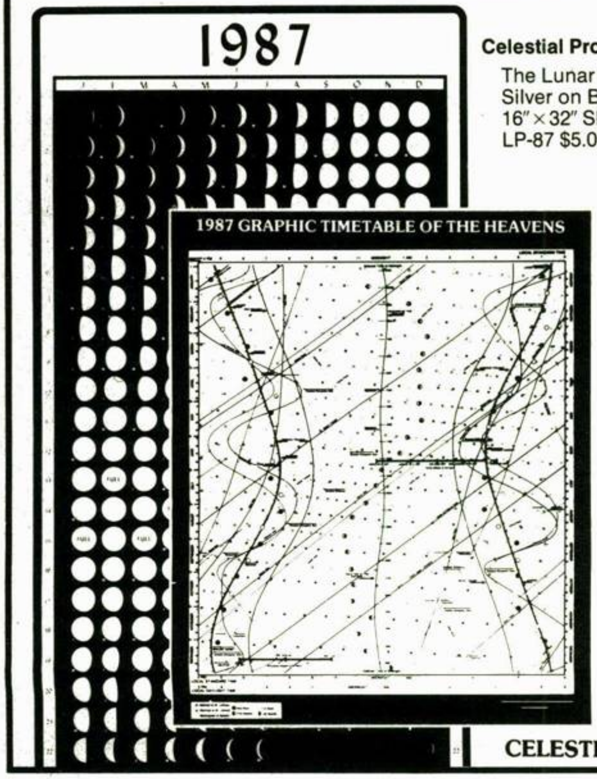
Western Canada's Largest Scope Dealer
Binoculars, Maps, Books, Films and Telescopes
Full, store-front location

master charge VISA

QUASAR OPTICS

7220A FAIRMOUNT DR. S.E.
CALGARY, ALBERTA T2H OX7
(403) - 255 - 7633

SKY GRAPHICS


1987
J F M A M J J A S O N D
1987 GRAPHIC TIMETABLE OF THE HEAVENS

Celestial Products Moon Calendar

The Lunar Phase for Each Day
Silver on Blue
16″ × 32″ Shipped Rolled
LP-87 $5.00 plus $1.50 shipping

Graphic Timetable of the Heavens

- Over 10,000 Planetary and Lunar Events Charted
- Rising, transit & Setting Times
- Eclipses, Conjunctions & Oppositions
- Phases of the Moon & Apogee & Perigee
- Six Colors with Blue-Black Border 16″ × 20″ Shipped Rolled
- TT-87 $5.00 plus $1.50 shipping

Order both for $12.00 including shipping. For prompt service call:

1-800-CELESTE

(In Virginia 703-687-6881)
VISA/MasterCard—$10.00 minimum
— or send check to:

10 W. Washington St.
P.O. Box 801
Middleburg, VA 22117

CELESTIAL PRODUCTS, Inc.

TELESCOPES/ACCESSORIES

Discounts to 60%.

— Catalogs $3.00 —

NEW! Power Star 8″
(Your trade-in considered)

Pauli's Discount Optics, 29 Kingswood Rd.
Danbury, CT 06811, Tel: 203-746-3579

CELESTRON

ASTRONOMICAL CALENDAR 1987

by Guy Ottewell

Fourteenth edition of this famous guide to the night sky for the whole year. 65 very large pages crammed with information, diagrams, graphic text and full explanations.

$12.00 (includes postage) from Astronomical Workshop, Furman University, Greenville, S.C. 29613, U.S.A. *Make check to 'Astrocal.'*

WANTED — Piggyback mount, illuminated guiding reticle, off-axis guider, all necessary pieces to adapt Nikon camera for prime focus work. All equipment for a 6" f/8 Newtonian with 1¼" focuser. Contact Diane Mullin, 1628 W. James St., Norristown, PA 19403.

WANTED — Accutrak automatic star tracker attachment for Accutrak system. Contact Joe Fedeli, 3291 Holme Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19114. Phone (609) 456-2511 (x244).

WANTED — Celestron permanent Pier (C-8-11-14) for Los Angeles area latitude. Contact Mark Buchfuhrer, 5586 Lonna Linda Drive, Long Beach, CA 90815. Phone (213) 498-7651.

WANTED — 18-year old British amateur astronomer looking for full time employment in the U.S.A. Have experience in electronics. Contact Simon Taylor, 18 Fennel Road, Brierley Hill, West Midlands, England DY5 2PU.

WANTED — Communication with other Johnstown, Pennsylvania area amateur astronomers. Contact Dave Valko, P.O. Box 155, Dunlo, PA 15930. Phone (814) 487-7065.

WANTED — Correspondence with professional astronomers. I'm a senior in high school and want to be an astronomer. Any information will be appreciated. Contact Mike McLaughlin, Box 125, West Peru, ME 04290.

WANTED — Correspondence with either amateur or professional astronomers. I'm 15 and just getting started. Contact Cindy Cline, W342 S4017 Virgin Forest Drive, Dousman, WI 53118.

WANTED — Parabolic primary mirror in the aperture range of 24-29 inches with a focal length between 94 and 124 inches for a Nasmyth reflector built by local astronomical society. All offers will be considered and acknowledged. Contact Graham W. Shepherd, 14 Bonnington Crescent, Sherwood Estate, Nottingham, NG5 3EZ, ENGLAND.

WANTED — 16-year old amateur astronomer seeks correspondence with amateur and professional astronomers from all countries in both hemispheres who have enthusiastic interests in the skies. Contact Jeff Blaylock, 517 Live Oak, Euless, TX, USA 76040.

WANTED — Quantam 8 or Questar 7. Describe condition, also accessories included and state price, negotiable. Contact L. Appel, 21945 Oakmont Ln., Brookfield, WI 53005. Phone (414) 782-3588 after 5 p.m.

WANTED — Physicist and professor at University of Maria Curie-Sklodowska in Lublin, Poland seeks correspondence with professional and amateur astronomers and astrophysicists worldwide. Contact Mieczyslaw Paradowski, ul. Bieruta 13/55, 20-128 Lublin, Poland.

WANTED — Computer programmers to share astronomically related software. New and old. All computers. Contact Mike Adams, 8807 Clarewood Drive, Austin, TX 78758.

1987
ULTIMATE
ASTROGRAPHIC
CALENDAR

A fresh and breathtaking new product offered to you by the makers of the super fine **12"f/5 ASTROMAK!**

Deep sky color astrophotos rated by 4/86 Astronomy Magazine as comparable to 48" Schmidt!

Stunning high contrast reproductions achieved by high-tech laser color separations.

Features:
- ★ *12 exquisite 11x14 color photos taken through the ASTROMAK*
- ★ *Superior framable quality*
- ★ *Daily weather tracking*
- ★ *Astrographic techniques explained*
- ★ *Bonus cover photo of Halley's*

$13.95 includes 3rd class mail.

ASTRO WORKS
175 Piedra Loop
White Rock, NM 87544
(505) 672-9544
M - F 9:00 - 4:00
VISA, MASTERCARD accepted.
Add $1.00 for 1st class mail.

How to start out right in astronomy

Use new NIGHTVISION™ 9x63 Giant Binoculars and enjoy these 10 exciting observing activities

Let's face it. Telescope manufacturers would like you to believe that the only way to start out in astronomy is to buy their expensive telescopes. Nothing could be further from the truth!

You can enjoy over 27 activities with new, lightweight NIGHTVISION 9x63 Giant Binoculars. Each one is fascinating and totally engrossing. Some even have special associations and clubs devoted to them. In fact, you enjoy the best of astronomy with new NIGHTVISION 963s. At a fraction of the cost of a telescope. And without the hassle of moving and setting up 40 to 50 lbs of heavy equipment. Consider this:

In one night with your NIGHTVISION 963 Giant Binocular, watch variable stars slowly pulse on and off like cosmic beacons, trace the path of an asteroid as it drifts through space, rediscover Saturn's giant satellite, follow the orbit of Jupiter's moons—the ones Galileo discovered, and maybe even spot a super-nova in a far off galaxy. All this, plus great fun, lots of thrills and the time of your life, too!

NIGHTVISION 963 Giant Binoculars are solidly built and expensively black rubber coated. With precisely aligned, fully mag-fluoride coated optics, advanced Dach roof prisms and giant 63mm lenses. See breathtaking, bright views of the Milky Way, giant clusters, galaxies, nebulae, etc. NIGHTVISION 963s outperform other giant binoculars yet weigh 3lbs less and are small enough to take on vacation.

Here are 7 more of the most exciting observing activities you can begin immediately with your NIGHTVISION 963s. And at the same time, become a real expert on the night sky—to the envy of your friends!

1. The NIGHTVISION 963s have the widest field of view of all giant binoculars. Scanning the the Milky Way star clouds is an exhilarating experience you'll just never forget. Giant nebulae such as the Veil and North American Nebulae fit easily in the view. And the Pleiades open cluster, a stunning group of bluish white stars set in dusty nebulosity, makes a grand sight sure to wake up even the most hum-drum observer.

2. M1, the Crab Nebula in Taurus, is the result of a super-nova explosion first seen by ancient Chinese astronomers in 1054. See it clearly through your NIGHTVISION 963s as a delicate cloud floating through space. You can see 52 other nebulae with your NIGHTVISION 963 Giant Binocular simply because it gathers more light—2½ times more than popular, daytime 8x40 binoculars. In fact, each of the NIGHTVISION 963's two 63mm objective lenses is larger than most amateurs' first telescopes!

3. Every optical surface of your NIGHTVISION 963 is magnesium fluoride hard coated—every objective lens, every prism, and every eyepiece lens—for extremely high contrast and brightness. This means you easily see plenty of detail and structure in galaxies. Dust lanes and spiral arms of galaxies such as M33 in Triangulum just make an awesome sight.

4. For an engrossing and challenging pasttime, try your hand at asteroid tracking. Some astronomers are so taken in by these chunks of rock, they track hundreds yearly. It's easy and fun with the NIGHTVISION 963—even from the city. Their rugged, lightweight aluminum construction means you can hold them for hours without tiring—extremely important for the most fun. Amazingly, the new NIGHTVISION 963 weighs almost 3 lbs less than any other giant binocular. The advanced Dach roof prisms make this compact design possible.

5. The NIGHTVISION 963 focuses surely and positively. Stars snap into and stay in focus. A necessity when viewing close double stars such as Albireo, in the constellation Cygnus. Just mention you're actually seeing two stars that orbit each other, one topaz yellow, the other sapphire blue, and your friends will promptly snatch your NIGHTVISION 963s from you!

6. Watch sunrise creep across the Moon through your NIGHTVISION 963s. With 9 times magnification, large craters and mountain ranges stand out in bold relief against the long, early-morning shadows. And 9 times magnification means you can hand-hold your NIGHTVISION 963 for steady, relaxed viewing.

©1986 nw telescopes, inc.

7. There are thousands of variable stars to keep an eye on with your NIGHTVISION 963s. Some, like Mu Cephei, flicker and fade for no rhyme or reason. The real fun is estimating their current brightness against the surrounding stars. With your NIGHTVISION 963, enjoy fatigue free viewing with no headaches—even after intense concentration. Because the new NIGHTVISION 963 is extremely accurately made. Its optics are precisely aligned. The optical tubes are exactly parallel. And their magnifications exactly equal.

And take your NIGHTVISION 963 Giant Binocular with you for double the fun and excitement on your vacation. Discover new night time delights you've never seen before. At just 1260 grams, the NIGHTVISION 963 is the smallest and lightest giant binocular available and will fit anywhere.

NIGHTVISION 963s are coated in matte black rubber for the sleek, sophisticated European look. And to protect them from dirt, moisture, nicks and scuffs, without looking the worse for wear. NIGHTVISION 963s come complete with diopter adjustment, roll down rubber eye-cups for comfortable glare-free viewing, a fully adjustable neckstrap, a durable carrying case, and a lifetime warranty against manufacturing defects and workmanship.

You could pay $550.00 or more for other premium quality giant binoculars (and you still won't get the exclusive quality features and performance of the NIGHTVISION 963). But, with this limited time introductory offer, get your NIGHTVISION 963 Giant Binocular at the amazingly low price of just $139.95.

And to make sure you start out right and enjoy your NIGHTVISION 963s the most, we'll also send you, as a FREE gift, the Audubon Field Guide to the Stars and Planets. This pocket-sized gem is filled with tables of the best double stars, galaxies, variable stars, clusters, asteroids, etc., the complete Sky Atlas 2000 in 52 charts, 72 monthly Sky Maps and 8 more of the Moon.

We guarantee you'll be absolutely delighted with your NIGHTVISION 963s (and if not, just return them, and the book, within two weeks for a full refund). So don't turn a blind eye to this super deal—remember NIGHTVISION 963 Giant Binoculars are just $139.95. We'd hate to see you miss out on this unique offer because your order didn't reach us in time. So order your NIGHTVISION 963 Giant Binocular today. And don't forget your friends too—NIGHTVISION 963s make perfect Christmas gifts.

Order Toll-Free
1-800-628-2828 Ext 847 (24hrs)
nw telescopes, inc.
332 H Street, Box 8080, Blaine, WA 98230

nw telescopes, inc., 332 H Street, Box 8080, Blaine, WA 98230

YES, I want to start out right in astronomy with the new NIGHTVISION 963 Giant Binocular and FREE Audubon Field Guide to the Stars and Planets gift, $12.95 value. Subject to your 2 week full refund guarantee, send me:

$139.95

____ NIGHTVISION 963 Giant Binoculars at $139.95 each (includes FREE Guide to the Stars and Planets, with pocket Sky Atlas 2000, $12.95 value).

☐ My cheque for this amount, plus $9.77 shipping and insurance per NIGHTVISION 963, is enclosed.

☐ Charge my VISA/MC # ____________ exp ____

Order Toll-Free 1-800-628-2828 Ext 847 (24hrs)

My name is ____________
I live at ____________
City ____________ State ____________ Zip ____________

SUPER POLARIS C8
(Shown with optional 8 x 50 finder)

Celestron's SUPER POLARIS C8

List:
$1,750

OUR PRICE:
$ 849

The SUPER POLARIS C8 is still your best dollar-value in a full-featured, significant-aperture astronomical telescope. Complete kit includes 8in Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope, German-type Equatorial Mount, and adjustable Tripod. Complete listing of features and factory-specified equipment included with each telescope is as follows:

8in Aperture, 2000mm Focal Length (f/10 Focal Ratio) telescope tube assembly, with Celestron's world famous, hand corrected, diffraction limited, laser tested, individually certified optics; Widefield 6x30mm straight-thru finderscope; 26mm (77x), 1.25in barrel, multi-coated, premium grade Plossl eyepiece; High brightness, mirror type 1.25in star diagonal; 1.25in visual back; Piggyback camera mount; Hand strap for holding scope tube during setup & takedown; Quick-mount slider bracket for mounting and balancing scope tube; Dust caps; High-tech black finish on scope tube; Lockable foam-lined carrying case for scope tube; Starwatch by Ben Mayer; Subscription to Deepsky magazine; German-type equatorial mount with: Full 360x worm-drive "slow motion" controls (with anti-backlash adjustments), setting circles, and vernier brakes on both axes of motion (also includes mounting provision for optional pulse-motor drive on each axis); Micrometer latitude adjustment (0-90Deg!), with latitude scale; Micrometer azimuth adjustment; Bubble level; Built-in (polar-axis) illuminated-reticle polar alignment telescope; Sliding-type counterweights (for quick adjustment) on quick-disconnect counterweight shaft (for quick setup & takedown); Adjustable scope tube mount (for quick balancing); High-damping, adjustable wood tripod; Accessory tray; High-tech black & silver finish on metal parts.

Ask about optional Optical Coatings & Electronic Drives!

Celestron's POWERSTAR C8

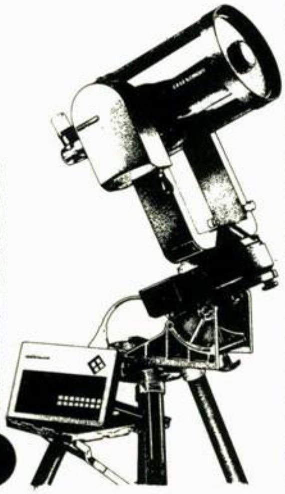
List:
$3,600

OUR PRICE:
$1695

Celestron's newest incarnation of their classic fork-mounted 8in Schmidt-Cassegrain is so advanced that it is ONLY offered with built-in QUARTZ microelectronic drive corrector (Hand Control Unit included!) and STARBRIGHT optical coatings. AC or DC, N or S hemisphere operation out of the box, it makes all earlier fork-mounted C8's obsolete. Features and factory-specified equipment are as follows:

8in Aperture, 2000mm Focal Length (f/10 Focal Ratio) telescope tube assembly, with Celestron's world famous, hand corrected, diffraction limited, laser tested, individually certified ("Gold Standard") optics; "STARBRIGHT" enhanced mirror coatings and "SPECIAL COATINGS" (anti-reflection coatings) on corrector plate; Widefield 8x50mm right-angle finderscope with built-in, illuminated polar-alignment reticle; 1.25in visual back; High brightness, enhanced-coatings, mirror type 1.25in star diagonal; 26mm (77x), 1.25in barrel, multi-coated, premium grade Plossl eyepiece; Dust covers for optical apertures; DEWSTAR lenshade dewshield; Rugged dual-fork astro mount with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and brakes on both axes of motion; DIGITAL QUARTZ MICROELECTRONIC (integrated-circuit, micro-computer) SIDEREAL-RATE DRIVE SYSTEM, with ultra-precision, 7.5in dia. "BYERS" worm-drive gearing built into base; DRIVE CORRECTOR HAND CONTROL UNIT, WITH ADDITIONAL CONTROLS AND CONNECTORS FOR ACCESSORY ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT (includes drive "direction" [N/S Hemisphere] switch, drive-correction rate-switch & buttons, drive rate adjustment, built-in "map-light", and controls and connectors for optional declination and focus motors); AC power adapter and cord; DC battery pack and cord (batteries not included); Deluxe equatorial wedge with azimuth and latitude micrometric alignment adjusters, Latitude scale and pointer, bubble level and no-tool knob set; Rugged adjustable-height field tripod; High-tech black finish; EXTRA-LARGE lockable foam-lined carrying case for scope tube, forkmount-drivebase assembly; Starwatch by Ben Mayer; Subscription to Deepsky magazine; Optical Certificate; Instructions; Limited lifetime warranty.

Ask about optional Declination and Focusing Motors!



Celestron's COMPUTER CONTROLLED TELESCOPES

Perhaps the most revolutionary advance in commercially-made telescopes since Celestron introduced the Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope itself, fifteen years ago, Celestron's new computer controlled, fork-mounted CCC8, CCC11 and CCC14 are the most awesomely powerful instruments available to the amateur astronomer today! The enormous power and flexibility of the Celestron CCT microcomputer puts these instruments into a class by themselves, with capabilities matched only by advanced research-grade instruments. With coordinates and data on over 8,000 astronomical objects stored in its memory, and slew speeds of up to 15 degrees per second, the computer's full listing of features and capabilities is too extensive to itemize here. Please write or call for additional information, pricing and delivery estimates.

Description	List	You Pay
CCC8, StarBright, Wedge, Tripod	$ 6,530.00	**$ 3,895.00**
CCC11, StarBright, Wedge, Tripod	13,570.00	**Call**
CCC14, StarBright, Wedge, Tripod	21,570.00	**Call**

NOTE: We specialize in retrofit "computerization" of existing privately and institutionally-owned C11's and C14's. Please contact us regarding the upgrading of your existing telescope. Production rates are limited.

OUR GUARANTEE

We are solely, exclusively, professionally, a quality telescope dealership. We guarantee, unconditionally, that when you purchase a telescope, or other equipment, from us, you will receive all of the equipment and accessories that its manufacturer specifies for it. We do not "strip" scope kits, nor do we charge extra for the equipment, accessories or warranties intended by the manufacturer to be included with the scope. When you buy from us, you will receive everything you pay for - you can count on it. We further guarantee, unconditionally, that all equipment sold by us is brand-new and factory-fresh, in factory-sealed cartons. We do not take unscrupulous advantage of distant and helpless mail-order buyers; we do not buy and we do not sell returned, reconditioned, rebuilt, demonstrator, floor-sample, shopworn, used, loaner, rental, prototype, cosmetic defect, factory-second or otherwise damaged goods. NO OTHER DEALER, TO OUR KNOWLEDGE, MAKES AND PUBLISHES SUCH A GUARANTEE !

CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE COMPANY

CA & AK call (818) 505-8424. Interbank wire transfers, MasterCard & Visa gladly accepted. Free UPS Ground Shipping in the contiguous 48 States. California shipping addresses add sales tax. Send business-size SASE for free Discount Price List. $5 ($8 Foreign) postage and handling for Catalog Package. RFQ's welcome. Quantities are limited.

P.O. Box 1338, BURBANK, CALIFORNIA 91507

TOLL-FREE, ORDERS ONLY, 10-4 Pacific Time, Mon-Fri:

(800) 843-4780

Observing the Elusive Comet Wilson

by Alan Hale

A Comet Wilson Chronology

August 5, 1986 — Christine Wilson discovers a new comet
January 21, 1987 — Conjunction with the Sun
April 20 — Perihelion (1.2 AU from the Sun)
April 26 — Passes just south of the Small Magellanic Cloud
May 2 — Closest approach to Earth (0.62 AU)
May 2 — Skirts the southern edge of the Large Magellanic Cloud
May 11-25 — Traverses the Milky Way in Puppis
Late May-early June — Best observing period for the Northern Hemisphere

No sooner had the Halley hoopla abated than a graduate student at Caltech, Christine Wilson, discovered a new comet that is expected to brighten to near Halley's magnitude. Like Halley, Comet Wilson (1986l) will follow a southerly track across the sky, thereby reserving its best show for Southern Hemisphere observers. Observers in the Northern Hemisphere will have a few good opportunities to see the comet, but it will not be visible to them at its brightest or during the most interesting conjunctions.

However, Comet Wilson is dramatically different from Halley in one respect: Wilson will be approaching the Sun for the first time. The behavior of new comets is difficult to predict, though. One need only remember back thirteen years to Comet Kohoutek, which was projected to reach magnitude −12 and barely made it to naked-eye visibility. Similarly, no one can be certain how Comet Wilson will behave — it could be significantly brighter or fainter than predicted.

Seeing Comet Wilson will take a fair amount of effort for Northern Hemisphere observers. Because it is not expected to be a bright naked-eye object, you will need to know its precise location, use a pair of binoculars or a telescope, and observe on a night when the Moon is out of the sky. The map on the following two pages shows the comet's position every five days through January 1988. During the period from April 5 to May 25, 1987 — when the comet's motion across the sky is rapid — its position is plotted every day. All positions are for 0h Universal Time (UT) on the date given.

Although Comet Wilson has been fairly well-placed for Northern Hemisphere observers in 1986, this will not be the case in 1987. The last opportunity for seeing Wilson before solar conjunction is in late December and early January. Just after sunset the comet will lie low in the southwestern sky near the Aquila/Sagittarius border. You will have to get out shortly after sunset to glimpse the 10th-magnitude comet before it drops below the horizon as twilight ends. The waxing Moon, which is new on December 31, and the comet's motion toward the Sun will render Wilson invisible after the first few days of 1987.

Following solar conjunction on January 21, several factors conspire to make seeing the comet from the Northern Hemisphere extremely difficult for several months. First, the comet moves in the same direction as the Sun, so that the separation between them remains fairly small. Second, the Sun is moving north along the ecliptic, causing earlier sunrises each day. But most importantly, the comet is plunging southward, leaving northern observers behind.

These last two effects are working in favor of Southern Hemisphere observers, however. Wilson should be well-placed in the east before sunrise and at least 8th magnitude by the end of February. As the comet continues to brighten it may become visible to the naked eye by the March 29 New Moon.

Comet Wilson's best show will take place during April and May in the Southern Hemisphere. The comet will be circumpolar for many southern observers during this time, reaching a maximum southern declination of −77° on April 29. The comet reaches perihelion on April 20 at a distance of 1.2 astronomical units from the Sun and is at its closest to Earth (0.62 AU) on May 2. A peak magnitude of 4 or 5 is expected at closest approach and, to make things even better, New Moon occurs on April 28.

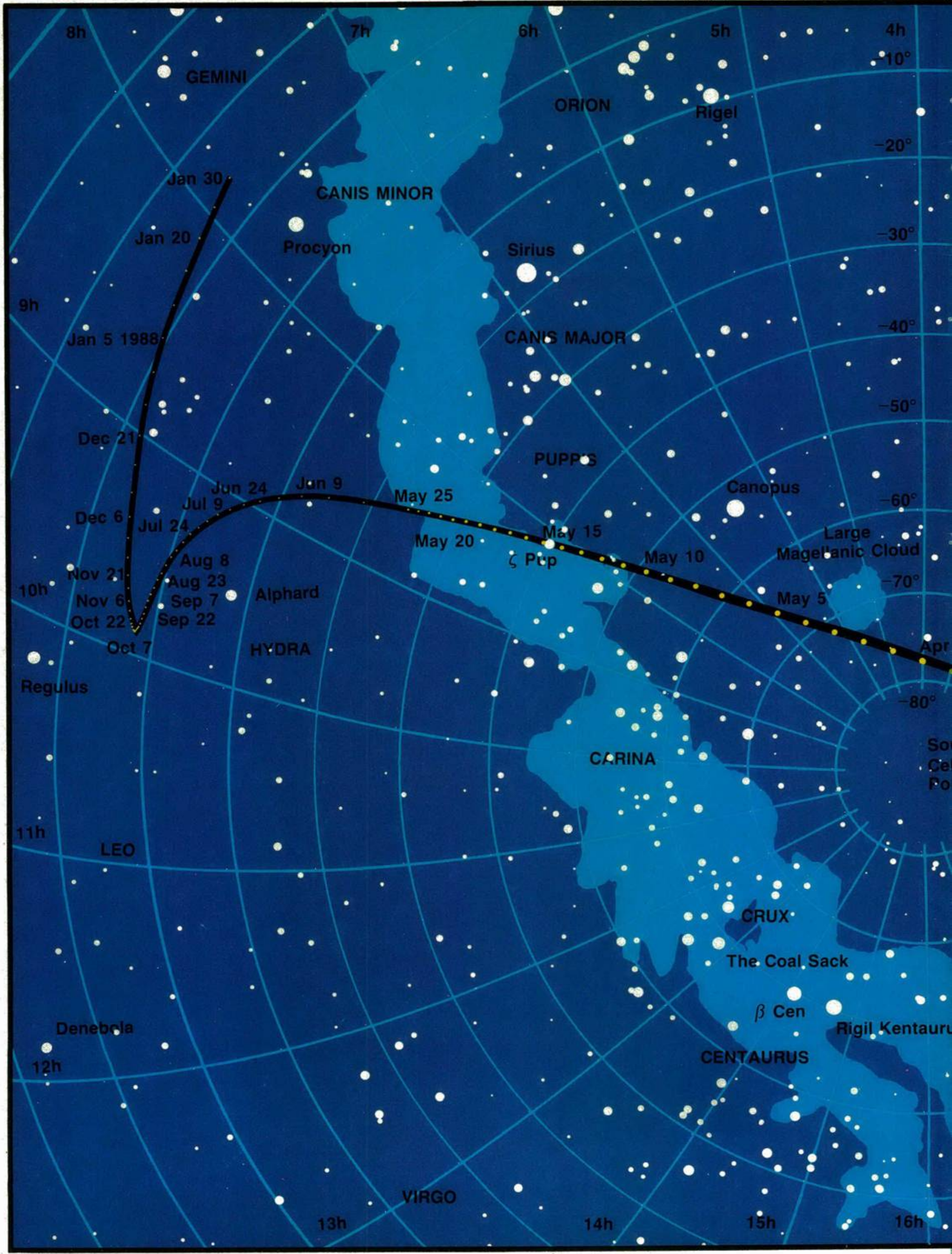
After its closest approach to Earth, Wilson begins a rapid northward movement, and toward the latter part of May it will again become visible from the Northern Hemisphere. The comet passes from Puppis into Pyxis, shining at 5th or 6th magnitude. With New Moon on the 27th, these few weeks will be the best observing window for northerners and their only real chance to see Wilson with the naked eye. The comet will once again be in the evening sky and visible low in the southwest after sunset until the beginning of June.

When the Moon next leaves the sky, Comet Wilson will have dimmed to 7th or 8th magnitude and will be edging ever closer to the Sun. Its elevation decreases steadily as June progresses, and the comet will be difficult to spot after that.

It's unfortunate for northern observers that Comet Wilson poses some of the same visibility problems as Halley did, but for most of us the challenge of seeing a new comet will be worth it. And for the lucky observers in the Southern Hemisphere, the prospects for stunning views and photographs are excellent.

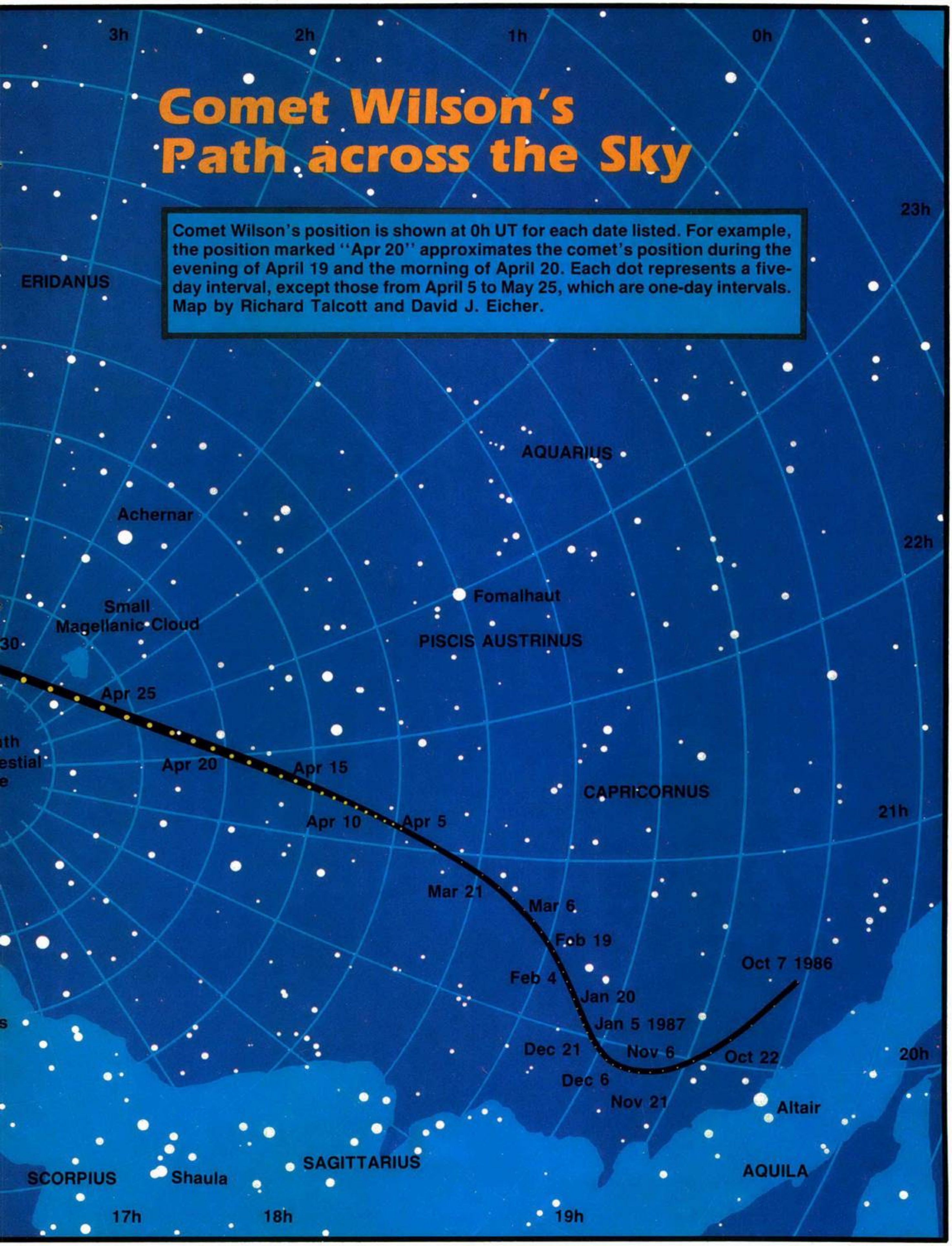
Is Wilson the "Comet of the Decade?" No. But it will nevertheless be welcomed by observers around the world.

Alan Hale is a graduate student in astronomy at New Mexico Sate University. He has been observing comets since 1970 and was the Southwest Visual Coordinator for the International Halley Watch.


8h
7h
6h
5h
4h
−10°
GEMINI
ORION
Rigel
−20°
Jan 30
CANIS MINOR
Jan 20
Procyon
Sirius
−30°
9h
Jan 5 1988
CANIS MAJOR
−40°
−50°
Dec 21
PUPPIS
Jun 24
Jun 9
May 25
Canopus
−60°
Jul 9
Dec 6
Jul 24
May 15
Large
Magellanic Cloud
May 20
ζ Pup
May 10
Aug 8
Nov 21
−70°
Aug 23
10h
Alphard
Nov 6
Sep 7
May 5
Oct 22
Sep 22
Oct 7
HYDRA
Apr
Regulus
−80°
CARINA
Sou
Cel
Po
11h
LEO
CRUX
The Coal Sack
β Cen
Denebola
Rigil Kentauru
12h
CENTAURUS
VIRGO
13h
14h
15h
16h

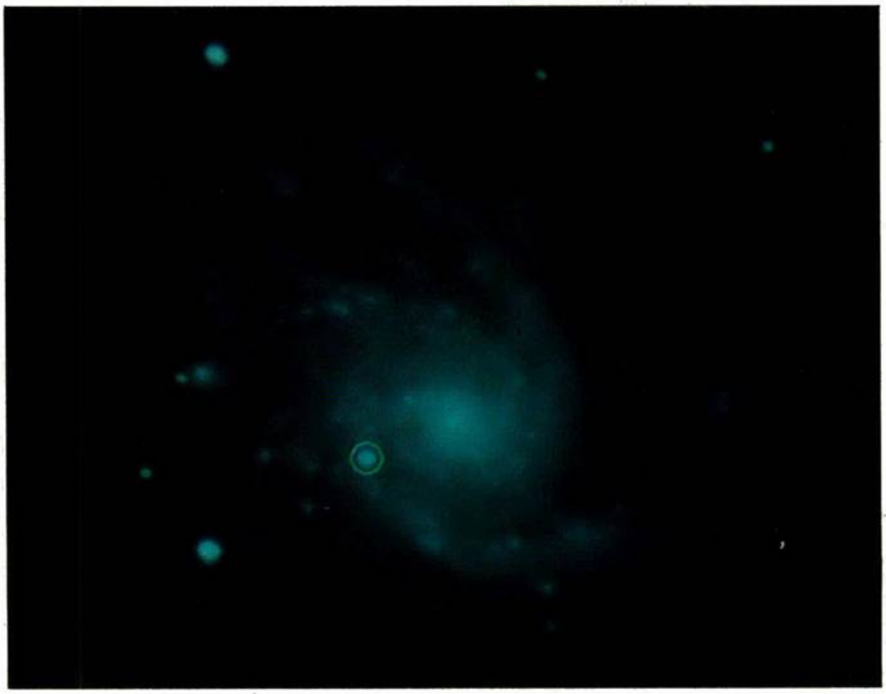
Comet Wilson's Path across the Sky

Comet Wilson's position is shown at 0h UT for each date listed. For example, the position marked "Apr 20" approximates the comet's position during the evening of April 19 and the morning of April 20. Each dot represents a five-day interval, except those from April 5 to May 25, which are one-day intervals. Map by Richard Talcott and David J. Eicher.


3h
2h
1h
0h
23h
22h
21h
20h
17h
18h
19h
ERIDANUS
Achernar
Small Magellanic Cloud
30
th
estial
e
s
AQUARIUS
Fomalhaut
PISCIS AUSTRINUS
CAPRICORNUS
Apr 25
Apr 20
Apr 15
Apr 10
Apr 5
Mar 21
Mar 6
Feb 19
Feb 4
Jan 20
Jan 5 1987
Dec 21
Dec 6
Nov 21
Nov 6
Oct 22
Oct 7 1986
Altair
AQUILA
SAGITTARIUS
SCORPIUS
Shaula

ASTRONOMY

AstroNews



The 14th-magnitude supernova 1986I in the galaxy M-99 was discovered by astronomers from the University of California on May 17, 1986. The supernova was a Type II object whose progenitor star was probably a supergiant with more than 8 solar masses and a diameter of some 10 AU. When the star exploded it shone briefly with about one-fortieth as much light as its entire host galaxy. This photograph was made with a CCD camera attached to the 24-inch telescope on Mount Hopkins, Arizona; the supernova is circled.

This isn't the first supernova in M-99; others have occurred in 1967 and 1972. Photograph courtesy Rudolph Schild, Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics.

NASA Assigns Launch Dates to Shuttle Science Missions

Calling it an "equitable balance among the many interests seeking access to space aboard the Shuttle," NASA administrator James Fletcher issued a revised Space Shuttle manifest on October 3, 1986. "In the long run," Fletcher said, "all involved in this process [of designing the manifest], including NASA, believe it will serve the best interests of the United States at this critical juncture in our national space program."

Shuttle flights are planned to begin February 18, 1988, with the launch of Discovery. The first payload will be a NASA Tracking and Data Relay Satellite (TDRS), the second of three such satellites needed to provide a critical communication link in space. (The third TDRS is slated for the fourth Shuttle mission.)

The first science payload, the Hubble Space Telescope (HST), is scheduled for launch on November 17, 1988, aboard Atlantis.

The HST is one of several science payloads that have been waiting in the wings since the Challenger accident. Most science missions are scheduled for the second and third years of operation. In flight order they are ASTRO-1, an ultraviolet telescope, January 19, 1989; the Magellan probe to map the surface of Venus by high-resolution radar, April 25, 1989; the Galileo mission to Jupiter or the Ulysses solar-polar mission or the Mars Observer mission, November 1, 1989; the Gamma-Ray Observatory to investigate gamma-ray sources, January 18, 1990; and Galileo, Ulysses, or the Mars Observer (one of the two that didn't go up in 1989), October 10, 1990.

The first two years of Shuttle flights will attempt to relieve the backlog of national security payloads, including various Department of Defense (DOD) projects relating to the Strategic Defense Initiative and a global navigation satellite. Time has also been allowed between each of the initial flights so that engineers can analyze the performance of the redesigned solid rocket motors. The second flight occurs more than three months after the first; about two months are allotted between each of the following seven flights.

Five flights are planned for 1988, ten for 1989, and eleven for 1990. Four additional flights are scheduled in 1991, and an outline of sixteen additional flights (flight numbers but no specific dates) is given through 1994, including a "planetary opportunity" launch in 1992. The first flight of Challenger's replacement, currently designated OV-105, is scheduled for March 1, 1991.

One of the obvious conflicts in the new manifest is the launch dates for the Galileo, Ulysses, and Mars Observer missions. Because each mission has to be launched at intervals when Earth and Jupiter or Earth and Mars are at specific orbital locations in the solar system, only one mission can be accommodated per launch "window." Currently, Galileo mission planners are banking on the November 1989 launch date; the next planetary launch date is eleven months later in October 1990.

Despite this rescheduling, NASA is still faced with a substantial backlog of payloads, a backlog that was accumulating even before the Challenger accident. The decision not to fly commercial or foreign payloads (except those that have national security or foreign policy implications) has eased the schedule somewhat, but not enough.

To relieve the situation, NASA has designated a number of missions as candidates that can be launched via expendable rockets. Of the science missions, these include the Galileo spacecraft, the Gamma-Ray Observatory, and the Cosmic Background Explorer (which will study the diffuse radiation of the universe), though the latter mission has yet to be given a specific launch date.

A new class of Titan expendable launcher, the Titan 4 — being developed by the Air Force — is expected to be ready for launch in 1988 and will be capable of lofting Shuttle-sized payloads into low-Earth orbit. NASA has considered launching Galileo on a Titan 4, but the military will have to agree to swap one of its Shuttle-compatible payloads with Galileo.

The new manifest is by no means etched in stone. As Fletcher put it, the manifest "must be a dynamic document. It will be reviewed constantly to reflect such factors as the NASA and DOD budgets, NASA's ability to meet our milestones for resuming operations, and customer decisions."

Optical Telescope Proposed for Interferometric Studies

Plans for a two-mirror, optical-infrared telescope — one that would look much like a pair of giant binoculars — are under study by the University of Chicago, the University of Arizona, and Ohio State University. The universities have formally joined to create the telescope, and a fourth partner is expected to join the project soon.

The proposed 11-meter telescope, with two 8-meter mirrors carried side-by-side in the same mounting, would be the first large optical telescope designed for interferometry.

Interferometry is a technique that allows astronomers to see objects in much finer detail than possible with a single-mirror telescope. Interferometric observations are made when the images from two or more telescopes are combined in such a way that the resolution of images is equivalent to that of a much larger telescope. Interferometry has been used in radio telescopes for many years and is just now becoming practical in visible and infrared astronomy.

The telescope would be used to study extremely distant, primitive galaxies and gas clouds in which stars are born. Scientists also plan to use it to search for answers about how stars and their planets form and about how the universe originated and evolved.

The telescope will also take advantage of a new technique called adaptive optics, which provides higher resolution and allows the observation of dimmer and more distant objects by countering the degrading effects of atmospheric turbulence on images.

More than $1 million has already been committed to the telescope's design. If it is completed by 1992 as projected, the instrument is expected to cost about $50 million. It will be built on the summit of Mount Graham, Arizona, pending U.S. Forest Service approval.

Gamma-Ray Bursters Might Be as Distant as Quasars

Are gamma-ray bursters phenomena occurring within our neighborhood of the Galaxy or distant objects at the edge of the observable universe? In a letter published in the September 15, 1986, issue of *Astrophysical Journal Letters*, Bohdan Paczynski of the Princeton University Observatory proposes the latter hypothesis. If proven it would mean that gamma-ray bursters are many orders of magnitude brighter than quasars.

Astronomers have theorized about gamma-ray bursters since these phenomena were discovered in 1967. Numerous models have been proposed to explain them, the most popular involving a neutron star's rapid burning of excess matter drawn copiously from a companion star. The sudden release of energy, predominantly in the form of gamma rays, would be seen as a flash of visible light in the sky. Many events have been sporadically observed, and some may have even been photographed (see "Gamma-Ray Source Pinpointed," AstroNews, June 1986). Still, their brief, unpredictable signals have made research attempts difficult.

Most theorists also think gamma-ray bursters are relatively nearby, between 100 and 1000 parsecs. If they are at cosmological distances, like the quasars, gamma-ray bursters would have to release incredible supernova-like amounts of energy — on the order of 10^{51} ergs within less than a second — to appear as brightly as they do. This would make them, briefly, the brightest objects in the universe.

Paczynski bases his proposal on certain properties of gamma-ray bursters: they are known to have a brightness duration of about one second; their distribution throughout the sky is isotropic (or uniform in all directions); and the number of gamma-ray bursters increases as their brightness decreases (i.e., there are more faint bursters than bright ones).

Paczynski states that there are not enough nearby neutron stars to account for the isotropic distribution of gamma-ray bursters. At greater distances (from outside the Galaxy looking in, as it were), gamma-ray bursters should be found primarily either within the galactic disk or at its

LIMITED TIME OFFER
APOLLO

VIDEOCASSETTES

Official NASA Full
Color-Sound Films
at Giant Savings

1. Apollo 8 22 min:
Borman Orbits Moon $29.95
2. Apollo 11 29 min:
1st Moon Landing $29.95
3. Apollo 15 28 min:
"Rover" on Moon $29.95
4. Apollo 17 28 min:
Great Earth Photos $29.95

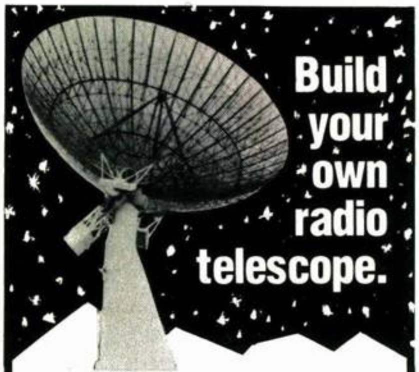
"JANUARY SPECIAL"

Save $70.00

All 4 films on one videocassette
only $49 + $4.00 Shipping/handling

Offer ends February 28, 1987

Order Toll Free
800-437-0800 CA-800-437-0888
Hayes & Nolly Productions
3000 Alamo Drive Suite 206
Vacaville, CA 95688
Unconditional 2 week money back guarantee



You can listen to the sounds of the stars and planets, detect meteors and conduct your own search for extraterrestrial intelligence! Instructions, plus the history and theory of radio astronomy. Over 100 illustrations.

THE AMATEUR RADIO ASTRONOMER'S HANDBOOK
by JOHN POTTER SHIELDS

Size 8½" x 11". Paperbound, $19.95, **now at your bookstore,** or use coupon to order. CROWN PUBLISHERS Inc.

CROWN PUBLISHERS, INC., Dept. 920
34 Engelhard Ave., Avenel, N.J. 07001

Please send me THE AMATEUR RADIO ASTRONOMER'S HANDBOOK. I enclose $19.95 plus $1.50 postage and handling. N.Y. and N.J. residents, add sales tax. *10-day money-back guarantee.* Price is subject to change.

☐ Enclosed is my check/money order. OR charge my
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

#__________ Exp. Date______
Signature__________
Name__________
Address__________
City______ State____ Zip____

LOS ANGELES OPTICAL COMPANY

Los Angeles' only full-spectrum, stocking showroom telescope dealership featuring:

Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade®

Meade Instruments' full line of better-quality lenses, telescopes and accessories.

Stop by our large, well-stocked showroom for free demonstrations, assistance, information and literature regarding these and many other fine instruments, accessories, books, maps and charts.

Shown: Meade Models 2045, 2080 & 6600

LOS ANGELES OPTICAL COMPANY

12129 Magnolia Boulevard (N.W. Corner at Laurel Cyn. Blvd.)
Los Angeles, (North Hollywood), California 91607
(818) 762-2206 Hrs: 10-6 Mon. thru Sat. MCRD/VISA/AMEX accepted

OVER 250 PHOTOGRAPHS

ON ORBIT: The First Shuttle Era 1969-1986

By Dixon P. Otto — Editor
COUNTDOWN magazine

On Orbit provides a ***"family album"*** of the 25 missions of the Space Shuttle, 112 pages, paperbound. ***More than 250 photographs,*** with over a dozen in full color, chart the progress of the Shuttle from drawing board to hardware tests and through each mission. Every Shuttle from Enterprise through Challenger's tragic end is depicted. Each mission receives its own chapter complete with mission objectives, events summary and flight data, making "On Orbit" a handy reference of Shuttle facts.

"On Orbit: The First Shuttle Era" is available for only $9.95, postage included.

Send check or money order for $9.95 per copy to:

"On Orbit"
Main Stage Publications
P.O. Box 216
Athens, OH 45701

center, the locations where most known galactic objects are concentrated. However, gamma-ray bursters are seen throughout the sky, not just along the galactic plane or hub. Moreover, the fact that their number increases as their brightness decreases, Paczynski says, implies that they are not evenly distributed throughout space.

According to Paczynski, these conclusions leave two possibilities: either gamma-ray bursters are very local, perhaps within the Oort Cloud at the edge of the solar system, or they lie out near the edge of the observable universe.

Gas Jet Seen Projecting from Seyfert Galaxy

A faint jet of ionized gas has been discovered projecting from the Seyfert galaxy Markarian 315, located in Pegasus. The narrow filament, visible in images obtained by a charge-coupled device, extends 60 kiloparsecs northwest of the galaxy, then bends back at an angle of about 150° and continues to the southeast for 80 kiloparsecs. Unlike the bright blue plasma jets shot out of violently active galaxies such as M-87, the jet projecting from Markarian 315 may be a "tidal tail" of material drawn out of the galaxy by interacting with another galaxy.

The discovery of this jet was made by John W. MacKenty while he was at the Institute for Astronomy at the University of Hawaii. He is now with the Space Telescope Science Institute in Baltimore. Details were published in the September 15, 1986, issue of the *Astrophysical Journal*.

Observations of this and other active galaxies offer a number of clues that support the hypothesis that this jet is the result of a gravitational interaction with another galaxy. According to MacKenty, there is no evidence to show that material is actually shooting out of the galaxy as a result of a violent ejection in the galaxy's core. Instead, the portion of the filament extending 25 kiloparsecs from the galaxy's nucleus is more strongly ionized than the rest of the jet, suggesting that the source of this ionization is the energetic nucleus.

Seyfert galaxies also tend to occur in interacting or disturbed galactic systems. As has been proposed, their active nuclei may be sustained by the tidal material produced by interactions. Radio observations also reveal that star formation, another result of a past interaction, is occurring on a large scale within Markarian 315's disk.

One problem with the interaction hypothesis is that a companion galaxy is not readily apparent in the region. The two nearest galaxies visible on Palomar Observatory Sky Survey plates — an elliptical and a barred spiral — do not appear to be gravitationally disturbed. However, the lifetimes of these two systems are unknown, and redshift values have yet to be obtained for them. This information would show whether or not they are truly within the vicinity of Markarian 315.

Palomar Anti-Light Pollution Campaign Scores Victory

The fight against light pollution in the vicinity of Palomar Observatory continued to make progress in 1986. Following the successful push for restrictions on street lighting in the San Diego County area, new laws have been enacted that now restrict most types of outdoor lighting as well.

The new ordinances, according to Robert Brucato, assistant director of the observatory, are based on four goals. "One, use the minimum amount of outdoor lighting possible. Two, orient and shield the light so it goes downward. Three, if the light is not needed, turn it off. And four, for things like roadways, parking lots, and security lighting, use low-pressure sodium lamps."

San Diego County passed outdoor lighting legislation in January 1985. On June 10, 1986, the city of Vista, twenty miles west of Palomar, passed a similar ordinance. The Vista legislation places restrictions primarily on new outdoor lighting. Shielded, low-pressure sodium lighting fixtures are required for security lighting; shielding and automatic timing devices are required for commercial and industrial lighting. Also, lighting used "to illuminate on-premise signs or for architectural or decorative effects" must be directed toward the ground instead of the sky.

The ordinance requires that new and existing lighting be turned off from 11 p.m. until dawn, with the exception of security lighting and lighting at commercial, recreational, or industrial facilities open after 11 p.m. Luminous tube lighting and Christmas decorations are exempt from the restrictions. *Tom Wilson.*

An 11-Minute Binary?

Astronomers have discovered what may be a binary star with a period of 11 minutes. If proven, this would be the shortest-period binary system known. It would also be the first direct proof of a collision between two stars.

The discovery was announced at the ninth European meeting of the International Astronomical Union held last September at the University of Leicester, England. An article in the September 11, 1986, issue of *Nature* credited William C. Priedhorsky of the Los Alamos National Laboratory, New Mexico, and Luigi Stella and Nicholas E. White of the European X-Ray Observatory Satellite (EXOSAT) Observatory, with the discovery.

The star is a known x-ray burst source (an object that punctuates its steady emission of x-rays with intense bursts of

TELESCOPE SALE

MEADE OR CELESTRON?

MEADE 2080/ LX3 8"
WITH MULTI COAT - SILVER OPTICS GROUP
Complete package with tripod, wedge and many extras as supplied by Meade.

CELESTRON POWERSTAR 8
WITH "STARBRIGHT" SILVER COATINGS
Includes all Celestron supplied accessories, drive system hand control, tripod, and wedge.

THE ULTIMATE PORTABLES
★ YOUR CHOICE ★
MEADE $1799
CELESTRON $1999

MEADE LX3 SYSTEM ACCESSORIES
DUAL AXIS CONTROL BOX $109.00
DECL. MOTOR ASSEMBLY $109.00
OFF AXIS GUIDER ASSEMBLY $165.00
T-ADAPTER $29.99
TUBE BALANCE WEIGHT SYSTEM $99.00
WIDE FIELD ADAPTER SYSTEM $109.00

Creve Coeur Camera & Video
Commitment to Service
★ FREE SHIPPING VIA UPS ★
(Shipped Same Day)
★ FULL SYSTEM PACKAGES ★
★ ALL USA WARRANTY GOODS ★
★ TOLL FREE ORDER LINE ★
★ HELPFUL EXPERTS ON STAFF ★
★ EXTENSIVE ACCESSORY STOCK ★

CELESTRON SUPER C8 SYSTEM ACCESSORIES
PLOSSL OCULARS $85
7.5, 10, 15, 17, 22, 36, 45
OFF AXIS GUIDER ASSEMBLY $199.00
COUNTERWEIGHT SET $69.00
T-ADAPTER $35.00
RICH FIELD ADAPTER $145.00

FREE ACCESSORIES WITH NEWTONIAN TELESCOPES

- MEADE 6600 6" F5 NEWTONIAN
Ideal telescope for the astronomy enthusiast with a budget. Includes equatorial mt., tripod, finderscope, and 2 eyepieces (30X + 85X) $829
FREE: Camera adapter and complete Sky Charts
- CELESTRON SUPER POLARIS C6 6" F5 NEWTONIAN
Special Super Polaris equatorial mount simplifies telescope alignment. Includes tripod, finder, and 26mm Plossl eyepiece. $999
FREE: Celestron Sky Sensor Computer Control Clock Drive and 10m Plossl Ocular

MEADE COMPACT 4" SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS
Compact for travel and easily converts to spotting scope or 1000mm telephoto.
MEADE 2045 $649
Includes corrector plate coatings, clock drive, 2 eyepieces (40X + 111X), table tripod, and metal carrying case.
MEADE 2045/LX3 $899
Quartz control drive for photography.

CELESTRON FIRSTSCOPE 80
$495
High Contrast 80mm Refractor with tripod, and 26mm Plossl.
FREE: 10mm Plossl and Sky Map.

MEADE REFRACTORS
Meade Refracting Telescopes feature high contrast optics and sturdy tripods. They are ideal for lunar and planetary viewing and a great introduction to deep sky objects.
- MEADE #291 2.4" EQUATORIAL REFRACTOR
Includes finderscope, diagonal, 2 eyepieces (36X + 100X), and equatorial mount. $335
- MEADE #320 3.1" F11 EQUATORIAL REFRACTOR
Includes finderscope, diagonal, 2 eyepieces (36X + 100X), equatorial mt. $699
#784 Quartz Motor Drive for 320 — $189

CREVE COEUR Camera & Video
MISSOURI'S #1 CAMERA, VIDEO AND TELESCOPE RETAILER
FREE SHIPPING WITHIN CONTINENTAL U.S. ONLY.

700 N. NEW BALLAS
ST. LOUIS, MO 63141
1-314-567-3456
FOR ORDERS ONLY
(from outside Mo.)
1-800-222-8252
Call 9-6 (CST) Mon-Sat and ask for a Telescope Salesperson

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE (LESS SHIPPING). USE M.C., VISA AND DISCOVER FOR PHONE ORDERS. 10 DAY DELAY ON PERSONAL CHECKS. CASHIER CHECKS, AND C.O.D. WITH CASHIER CHECKS ARE SHIPPED PROMPTLY. QUANTITIES MAY BE LIMITED. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE. MO. RESIDENTS ADD 5.725% SALES TAX.

x-rays within a period of a few seconds). Designated 4U1820-30, it lies at the core of the 8th-magnitude globular cluster NGC-6624 in Sagittarius. However, the conundrum is that none of the known x-ray bursters exhibit regular pulsations, making this misfit either an exception to the rule, or a new type of object.

Could 4U1820-30 be a rotating neutron star? According to Priedhorsky *et al.*, the increased "spin rate" caused by matter accreting onto the surface of the neutron star would most likely be detectable. But so far no evidence for such a spin-up has been detected. If spin periods are ruled out, says Priedhorsky, then the orbit of a companion star might account for the regular periodicity observed for this object.

If this is a binary star with an 11-minute period, the characteristics of such a system would be unusual to say the least. The two stars would have to be no more than 100,000 kilometers apart and could easily fit between the Earth and Moon. Although the unseen companion must be very small, probably a white dwarf of about 0.07 solar masses, the total mass of the system would have to be roughly one and a half times that of the Sun.

Frank Verbunt of the Max Planck Institute for Astrophysics suggested at the IAU meeting that the binary could have evolved from the gravitational capture of an incipient core of a red giant by a neutron star in the dense stellar regions of the globular cluster. Orbiting inside the red giant's envelope would exert frictional drag on the neutron star, which in turn would cause it to lose angular momentum and spiral toward the core. At the same time the giant's shell would be heated and then ejected, leaving the giant's helium core and the neutron star.

Eventually the additional loss of angular momentum due to gravitational radiation would decrease the stars' distance even more, causing the period to shorten to a few minutes. Once close enough, matter would be pulled off the white dwarf onto the neutron star, until enough matter accumulated to cause it to erupt as a bright x-ray source.

Other suggested explanations to account for the 11-minute period included the precession of the rotational axis of a rapidly rotating neutron star and the existence of a separate x-ray source that happened to lie within EXOSAT's field of view during its observations of 4U1820-30.

Astronomers are hoping to take a closer look at the object sometime after the launch of an x-ray satellite by Japan this February. Investigation of the new binary will be one of its priorities. Since the demise of EXOSAT last April, no new x-ray satellites have been launched, bringing x-ray astronomy observations to a near halt. American or European satellite projects seem unlikely before the mid-1990s.

ASTRONOMY AstroCalendar

January 4-8
169th Meeting of the American Astronomical Society (professional meeting sponsored by Mount Wilson Observatory and Caltech), Pasadena, California. Contact: AAS, 1816 Jefferson Pl. NW, Washington, DC 20036.

January 17
Astronomy Day '87 (exhibits, speakers, observations), Callaway Gardens, Pine Mountain, Georgia. Contact: Dr. Carole Rutland, Patterson Planetarium, 2900 Woodruff Farm Road, Columbus, GA 31907. Phone: (404) 568-1730.

January 29-February 1
3rd Annual Winter Star Party (sponsored by the Southern Cross Astronomical Society), Everglades National Park, Florida. Contact: Tippy D'Auria, 1051 N.W. 145 St., Miami, FL 33168. Phone: (305) 685-6001.

February 4-March 15
"25 Years of Space Photography" (140 photographs taken by unmanned spacecraft; exhibit organized by the Baxter Art Gallery at the California Institute of Technology and sponsored by IBM), Exploratorium, San Francisco, California. Contact: Joe Ansel, 3610 Lyon Street, San Francisco, CA 94123. Phone: (415) 563-7337.

February 12-14
Automatic Photoelectric Telescopes II (Fairborn IAPPP Symposium), Apache Junction, Arizona. Contact: Russell M. Genet, Fairborn Observatory, 1357 N. 91st Pl., Mesa, AZ 85207.

February 21-22
American Workshop on Cometary Astronomy (sponsored by the International Halley Watch), Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California. Contact: Comet Workshop, International Halley Watch, 169-214 Jet Propulsion Laboratory, 4800 Oak Grove Drive, Pasadena, CA 91109.

March 14
Astrophoto VII (symposium on amateur astrophotography, sponsored by Ventura Co. Astronomical Society and Orange Co. Astronomers), Moorpark College, Moorpark, California, at 8 a.m. Contact: VCAS/Astrophoto VII, P.O. Box 982, Simi Valley, CA 93062.

ASTRONOMY FOR EVERYONE
FROM BEGINNER TO ADVANCED
- We can match you with the instrument that's right for you.
- Visit our display of telescopes & accessories.

CELESTRON, TASCO
- Telescopes
- Binoculars
- Accessories
- Tasco binoculars

SPORTS TOWN
279 Main St.
Huntington, NY 11743
(516) 427-2564
All Major Credit Cards

ABSOLUTELY FREE!

THE STARRY MESSENGER offers you *FREE CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING* for everything astronomical. You can place *FREE* advertisements for telescopes, eyepieces, accessories, ATM supplies, club announcements, back issues, want ads -- anything you've been waiting to advertise -- it *DOESN'T COST A CENT*. **TSM** is published monthly so there is *NO LONG WAIT* to see your ad appear. To place an ad, *SEND NO MONEY*: simply write us or call (24 hrs) 201-992-2192 (50 word maximum, please).

Receive **TSM** each month & save!
Single issue price...$2
12-issue subscription...$15

THE STARRY MESSENGER
PO Box 4823-A, Ithaca, NY, 14852

ASTRONOMY BOOK & POSTER SALE! PRICES SLASHED! Get 'Em While They Last!

TITLE	WAS	NOW ONLY
Astronomical Photometry Henden/Kaitchuck	~~$30.95~~	$23.75
Comet! The Story Behind Halley's Comet Walz-Chojnacki	~~$9.75~~	$5.75
Earthlike Planets Murray/Malin/Greeley	~~$15.50~~	$11.75
Eclipse Brewer	~~$6.50~~	$4.50
Exploring the Universe 1986 Calendar	~~$7.95~~	$3.98
The Guinness Book of Astronomy Facts & Feats Moore	~~$12.50~~	$7.95
Halley's Comet! Reddy	~~$9.95~~	$5.95
The Hidden Sun: Solar Eclipses and Astrophotography Lowenthal	~~$6.95~~	$4.50
Moons and Planets Hartmann	~~$32.95~~	$26.50
The New Solar System Beatty/O'Leary/Chaikin	~~$13.50~~	$9.75
Software for Photometric Photometry Ghedini	~~$27.50~~	$18.75
Solar System Photometry Handbook Genet	~~$18.50~~	$13.75
The Voyager Flights to Jupiter and Saturn JPL	~~$6.95~~	$5.50
Voyages to Saturn Morrison	~~$11.95~~	$9.50
Apollo/Soyuz Program patch (ASP)	~~$3.95~~	$2.98

SPACE ART POSTERS:

Black Hole Paternostro	only $2.95
Radio Black Hole Schaller	only $2.95
Zeta Reticula Clark	only $2.95
Sun from Pluto Hervat	only $2.95
Viking on Mars Bond	only $5.95
Moon Colony Paternostro	only $2.95

PLANET POSTERS:

Jupiter Flyby 1	only $4.95
Jupiter Flyby 2	only $4.95
Saturn Flyby 1	only $4.95
Saturn Flyby 2	only $4.95
Night Face of N. America	only $3.50
Saturn from Pioneer	only $2.95
Mars from Viking	only $4.95

MISC. POSTERS:

The Starry Sky star dome	only $4.95
Man Flies Free (MMU)	only $3.95
The Return of Halley's Comet	only $2.95

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

If you want more information on these items, please send a self-addressed stamped envelope to ASTRONOMY BOOK SALE, 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233.

Telescopes aren't all the same. Because astronomers aren't all the same.

You probably know that our famous C8 is the world's most popular modern telescope. And, while it does offer many advantages to most astronomers, it doesn't offer everything to all astronomers. No one telescope ever could.

Which is why we craft other telescopes. Each of different design. Each with different advantages and purposes. But all created with the same insistence on optical excellence that made our C8 famous.

The Celestron C90 is a palm-sized version of the C8. It uses a Maksutov-Cassegrain optical design to provide a large light grasp (3½ inches of aperture) and powerful (1,000 mm) focal length in an extremely rugged, portable and affordable 56 ounce instrument. Available as a versatile astro telescope, f/11 telephoto or spotting scope. Great for view sites, on-the-go or beginning astronomers, for terrestrial, lunar and planetary viewing, as a second scope, or where easy storage is needed. Also available — Super C90 with 1.25" Plössl oculars.

Our SP-C6 has rapidly gained a reputation as the 6-inch Newtonian of choice. It features superb diffraction-limited optics, multi-coated optical surfaces for 20% greater brightness, fast (f/5) optics, ideal for astrophotography, and a sophisticated multi-coated 26mm, 1¼" Plössl eyepiece. Complete with German-style, multi-featured, equatorial mount and tripod, at an excellent price. Optional motorized drive. Compact, powerful (750mm), portable and optically superior — perfect for serious beginners, the advancing amateur or the serious astrophotographer.

The Firstscope 80 is a classic refractor of exceptional quality at a very reasonable price. Achromatic, with 80mm of aperture, 910mm focal length and f/11.4 photo speed. Fully coated diffraction-limited doublet of crown and flint glasses, and a quality 26mm Plössl eyepiece. A sturdy equatorial mount is also available on the Firstscope 80 as are a wide variety of accessories. The Firstscope 80 provides outstanding views of the moon and planets and can reach out to provide exciting glimpses of deep space. Easy to use, with bright, high contrast views. A perfect — firstscope.

See them all at your Celestron Dealer — now.

CELESTRON®

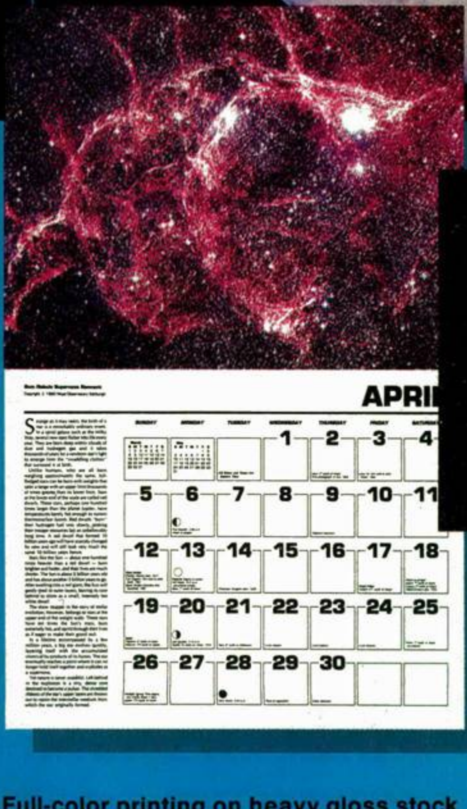
Celestron International,
P.O. Box 3578, 2835 Columbia St.,
Torrance, CA 90503 (213) 328-9560
For more information and the name of the dealer nearest you, call Free 1-800-421-1526 (Mon. - Fri. 8 - 4:00 pm; Pacific Time in Continental USA only).
For a catalog, send $3.00 to Celestron International.

CELESTRON
CELESTRON

Enjoy the Wonders of Space Every Day in the Year!

1987
EXPLORING
THE
UNIVERSE

ASTRONOMY's 1987 EXPLORING THE UNIVERSE calendar takes you from the volcanic surface of Io to the delicate tracings of gaseous nebulae to the ridges and cliffs of Miranda in 13 magnificent pictures! Far more than for daily reference, our 1987 EXPLORING THE UNIVERSE calendar brings all the beauty and variety of the universe to your wall. Each big 11″ x 14″ picture is accompanied by a mini-essay and is ready for framing at the end of the month. For picture impact, reproduction fidelity, and overall quality, we think you'll agree that this is the most beautiful calendar you've ever seen!



Gift givers! Buy 3, get a 4th FREE!

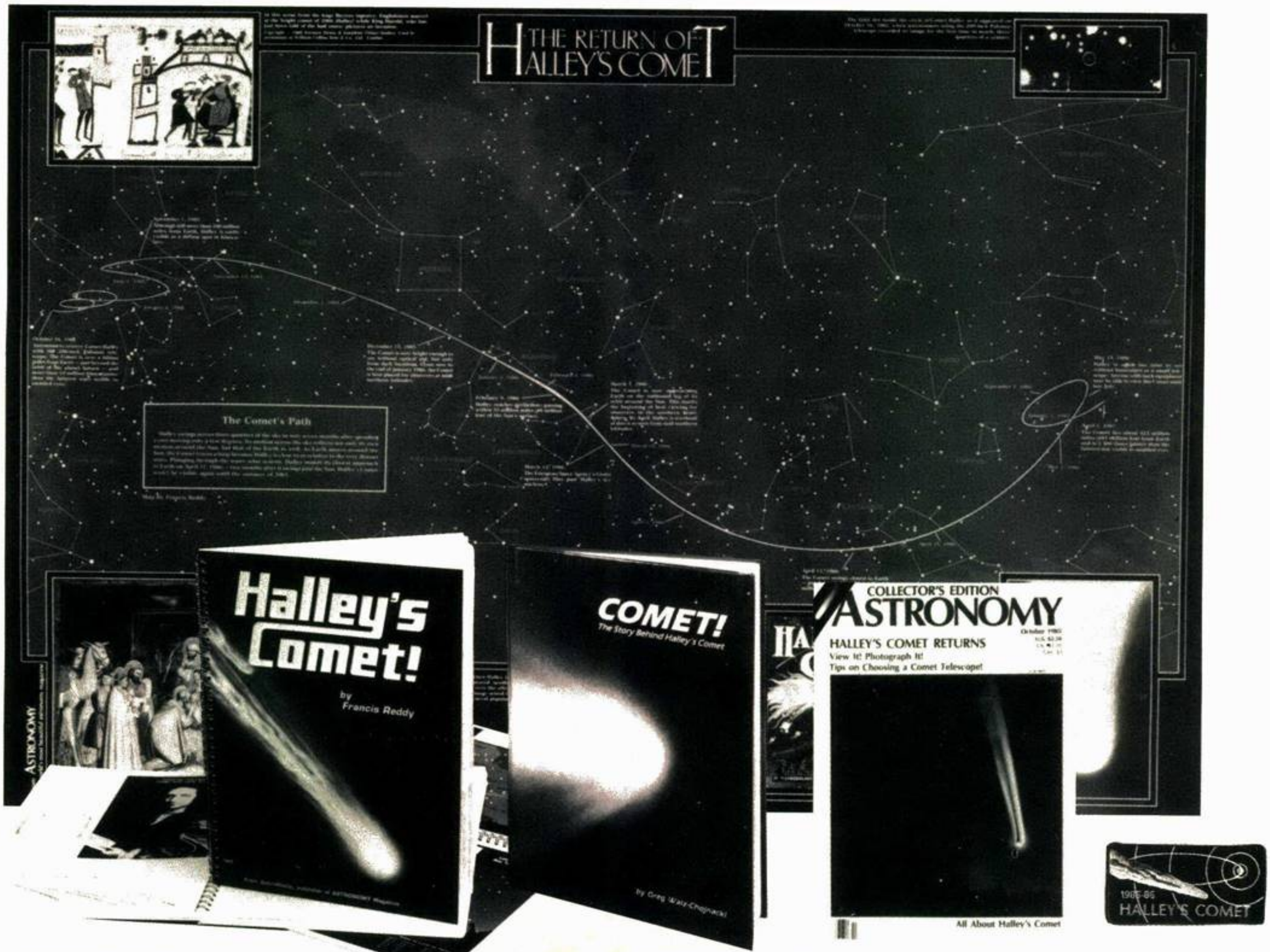
- **Full-color printing on heavy gloss stock**
- **Ample space to write appointments and special events**
- **Extra-heavy cover is laminated for durability**
- **400 celestial events, anniversaries, and holidays listed**

$7.95

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233.
Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

Remember Halley's Comet and receive special savings – with these commemorative items!

You can remember the return of Halley's Comet for years to come with these special, commemorative Halley items. Just think, you can recall all the beauty and excitement of this once-in-a-lifetime event – and enjoy big savings compared to regular prices. Order any of our unique Halley items at significant savings, or buy all four items featured below and pay only $13.95! Hurry – the savings won't last forever. Order today!


THE RETURN OF HALLEY'S COMET
The Comet's Path
ASTRONOMY
Halley's Comet!
by Francis Reddy
COMET!
The Story Behind Halley's Comet
by Greg Walz-Chojnacki
COLLECTOR'S EDITION
ASTRONOMY
HALLEY'S COMET RETURNS
View It! Photograph It!
Tips on Choosing a Comet Telescope!
All About Halley's Comet
1985-86
HALLEY'S COMET

HALLEY'S COMET!

Our best-selling book, HALLEY'S COMET!, is your historical guide to the 1985-86 visit of this renowned comet. It's all here – from comet lore and comet history to comet science, and even comet kitsch! Don't let Halley's Comet fade out of sight without purchasing HALLEY'S COMET! **Only $5.95** (regular price $9.95).

COMET!

COMET! The Story Behind Halley's Comet is written especially for older children. This 64-page book includes scientific information on comets and helps kids understand the significance of Halley's return. Turn a kid on to comets – and spark their interest in astronomy – with this spectacular book! COMET! is specially priced at **$5.75** (regular price $9.75).

HALLEY'S COMET COLLECTOR'S EDITION

ASTRONOMY'S October 1985 issue is the biggest-ever issue of ASTRONOMY (144 pages), and it's loaded with useful, historical information about the return of Halley's Comet. From a fascinating Halley "chronicle" that begins at 239 B. C. to the pleasures of star gazing, you'll find all the facts about Halley's Comet in this special commemorative issue. Order your copy today for **only $2.50** (regular price $3.95).

THE RETURN OF HALLEY'S COMET

Retrace the path of Halley's Comet – from its recovery in 1982 through 1987 – with this beautiful full-color poster. Measuring 21" x 30", THE RETURN OF HALLEY'S COMET will make a perfect addition to your comet collection. This commemorative poster, **$2.95**, will be mailed in a sturdy tube. (Regular price $4.95).

Save even more! Order a set of all 4 items for only $13.95 – a savings of over 50%!

Hurry! The first 200 orders for the set of 4 will receive a FREE Halley's Comet embroidered patch (retail value $4.95)!

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U. S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

The Eye's View of Comet Halley

by Charles S. Morris

> *"It is unfortunate that the newspapers and the general public were so greatly disappointed in the comet — unfortunate from the fact that the general impression left by such reports would be exceedingly misleading when comparing the present return with descriptions of its appearance in earlier times. . . . It would have been a gratification to know that everyone who saw this wonderful object saw it with the same spirit of elation and wonder. . .with which the average astronomer regarded it. . . . The great cities that have grown up since 1835, and the smoke and electric lights of today completely robbed the comet of its glory when seen by dwellers in and near the centers of population."*

Instead of referring to the recent passage of Comet Halley through the inner solar system, this description by the great visual observer Edward Emerson Barnard summarizes the comet's 1910 apparition. Despite numerous warnings by astronomers that the 1985/86 return of Comet Halley would be inferior to that of 1910 and, quite possibly, inferior to any return in the previous two thousand years, many onlookers were greatly disappointed that Comet Halley failed to provide a spectacle.

Those who observed carefully enjoyed an entirely different picture of Comet Halley. What they saw was an active, dynamic, and changing comet that offered a variety of insights into the nature of comets.

But why should we be interested in visual observations of this comet, especially nowadays, when so much sophisticated instrumentation, including more than five space probes, was aimed at the comet? Because only visual observations are available for all but one of the previous apparitions, and because visual observations were a significant part of the 1910 apparition. Thus, the visual observations link the apparitions and will help us determine whether or not there have been any significant changes in the comet's behavior. Although it may take years to sort through all the visual observations submitted to the International Halley Watch, *International Comet Quarterly*, and other archives of cometary data, it is possible to get an idea of Comet Halley's general behavior from a preliminary review of visual observations.

Halley Inbound

In January 1985, long before most observers had begun to prepare for Comet Halley, amateur astronomer Stephen O'Meara reported that he had seen Comet Halley visually — the first such observation since before World War I. Peering into the eyepiece of a 24-inch telescope on the summit of Mauna Kea, O'Meara had detected the exceedingly faint light of a comet nearly half-a-billion miles from the Sun. Unlike the other "firsts" to follow, O'Meara's sighting is important because, at 19.6 magnitude, his is the faintest visual observation of a comet ever made, and is by far the faintest visual brightness estimate we have for Comet Halley. His observation, which has sparked heated debate over the ultimate limits of human vision, nonetheless serves to remind us what a powerful sensor the human eye can be.

Not until the end of July, as it emerged from conjunction with the Sun, was Comet Halley again seen visually. Despite predictions that the comet might appear as bright as 12th magnitude, the interloper showed as no more than a 15th-magnitude smudge barely visible to experienced observers using professional-class telescopes. It was not until the Moon had left the sky in August that Comet Halley had brightened sufficiently to be shown as a 14th-magnitude, half-arc-minute, diffuse spot at the limit of large amateur telescopes instead of the "fuzzy star" reported by some hopeful Halley observers.

Halley brightened rapidly during August, reaching magnitude 13.2 at the end of the month. It was anticipated that the comet would be 12th magnitude when the Moon left the sky two weeks later. True to form, Comet Halley did not do the expected. The comet, about magnitude 13.2, looked about the same, prompting many observers to speculate that the comet would not even live up to the most pessimistic predictions of its performance.

It was after this "false start" that Comet Halley went into high gear. In the two-week observing window in September, the comet's brightness increased by a factor of 5 and its size tripled. The diffuse patch began to show a distinct brightening toward its center. Large telescopes revealed a faint stellar condensation, or "false nucleus." They also showed that the coma of Halley began to elongate toward the west — the beginning of a tail.

In October the comet continued the trend started the previous month, brightening one- to two-tenths of a magnitude per day. By the second week in October several observers had glimpsed Halley in large binoculars. Its 4′ coma continued to grow, doubling in size in about a week. During the lunar eclipse on October 28 (in Universal Time, as are all other dates given in this article), the comet was reported at magnitude 8.2.

With the comet rapidly approaching Earth and intrinsically brightening much faster than had been anticipated, the stage was set for an early naked-eye recovery. By November 3, Halley was at magnitude 7.5, one-and-a-half magnitudes brighter than the more conservative projections made by the Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory's Daniel Green and myself, but close to the prediction made by Joseph Marcus, who publishes a comet newsletter, the *Comet News Service*.

Halley's coma was increasing in brightness by some 0.3 magnitudes per day and had grown to 15′ in binoculars. Just prior to moonrise on the morning of November 8, when the comet was close to the meridian, Stephen Edberg and I glimpsed Halley with the naked eye. The publicity given this sighting was astounding, especially since the sighting lacked scientific importance and many other observers saw the comet within a few nights.

At about this time many of us who had studied the comet's previous apparitions began to wonder if we had totally misjudged Halley's ability to brighten. Perhaps the comet would put on a spectacular show after perihelion. Even if the rate of brightening slowed, as it sometimes does as a comet approaches the Sun, it was difficult to see how Comet Halley could fail to surpass all expectations. On November 27 when the comet had made its first close approach to Earth, 0.62 astronomical units away, it was 5th magnitude, some 20′ in diameter, and had a short tail in binoculars.

However, two things were changing. The change everyone expected was that the comet would begin to move away from the Earth as it swung around the Sun and that some of its intrinsic brightening would be offset by its greater distance. The *unexpected* change was that the comet's rate of intrinsic brightening also slowed — not gradually, but suddenly.

Throughout December hopes dwindled for a spectacular post-perihelion performance. The comet's increasing geocentric distance resulted in almost no change in the comet's apparent brightness. At the beginning of the month Halley appeared as a large, faint, fuzzy ball about a degree in diameter to the naked eye, though it was much smaller in binoculars. The tail remained short — a couple of degrees in length — and rather faint. By the end of the month the angular size of the coma, shining between magnitude 4.0 and 5.0, had shrunk. This was due, in part, to the rapidly increasing distance between Earth and the comet.

As 1986 began, the comet looked like a slightly fuzzy star to the naked eye. It seems unlikely that ancient observers would have even noticed this tail-less "broom star." In binoculars, however, Halley's tail was starting to show signs of improvement. By the second week of the year the tail, although still quite faint, had grown to more than 5° in length and had been spotted with the naked eye. This was the gas tail.

Keen-sighted observers might also have noted the beginnings of Halley's dust tail along the south side of the gas tail. For Comet Halley to be impressive the dust tail would have to be a prominent feature after the comet's closest approach to the Sun. This is because the eye is more sensitive to the wavelengths reflected by dust than to those emitted by fluorescing cometary gas. As it approached perihelion and conjunction with the Sun, the comet began to brighten again, reaching magnitude 3.8 before it was lost in bright evening twilight toward the end of the month.

Halley Outbound

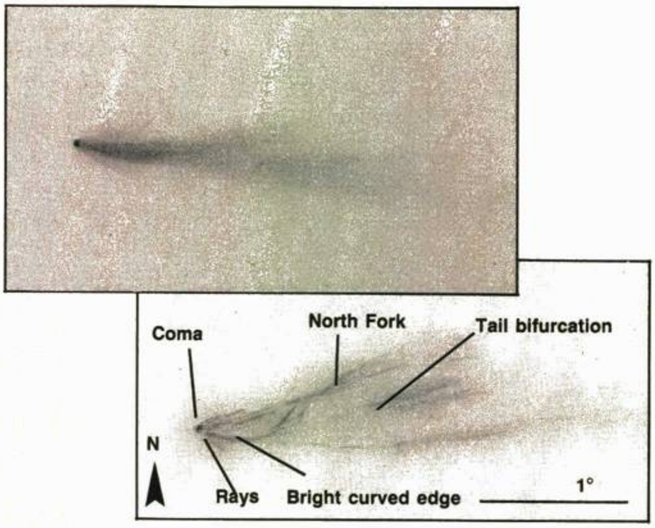
With much anticipation comet observers around the world waited for Comet Halley to emerge from the Sun's rays in the morning sky. Since Halley was now quite far south in the sky, it was first picked up by Southern Hemisphere observers in mid-February. A few days later Northern Hemisphere observers caught sight of the comet. Even in bright moonlight it was apparent that the comet had brightened to between magnitude 3.0 and 2.5 and had a much more obvious tail. As the Moon waned Comet Halley emerged in all its glory — a respectable comet with a gas tail more than 10° long. The dust tail, while brighter and longer than before perihelion, still lacked the spectacular look of a Comet Bennett or West. However, even in mid-March there were signs of things to come. In binoculars the comet appeared parabolic, with its gas tail extending toward the west and the dust tail along the north side of the gas tail bending toward the north. With the naked eye, however, a faint fan-shaped tail of dust could be see emanating in a much wider arc toward the north.

Many observers in high northern latitudes would no doubt disagree with this description. For them the comet was low in the sky and, because of atmospheric extinction, unimpressive. Many observers estimated the comet to be much fainter under such poor conditions than it actually was. In some cases, observers could not even find the comet.

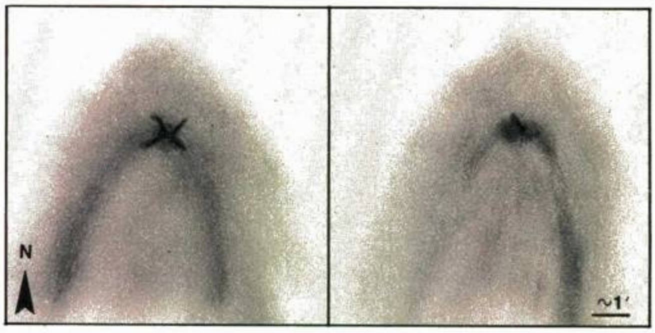
Those who traveled south to get a better view of the comet did not fare as well as they had expected. During the first week and a half of April, a prime time to see the comet, Halley was located in the bright Southern Milky Way. The comet's tail, never very bright, was overwhelmed by the multitude of stars and the brightness of the Milky Way starclouds which were behind it. Although the coma was an obvious naked-eye object of magnitude 2.5, the comet's tail was much shorter than the 30° that had been predicted. How much longer would the tail have been if the comet had appeared in a different part of the sky? We will never know.

To the naked eye, the comet appeared like a wedge in the sky, and the structure of its tail changed from night to night. In binoculars, a faint fuzzy extension on the comet's north side grew more obvious until it had become a sharply defined edge of Comet Halley's dust fan by April 5. The western edge of the fan-shaped tail, bounded by the gas tail, was initially the brightest and longest part of the tail. The eastern edge was defined by

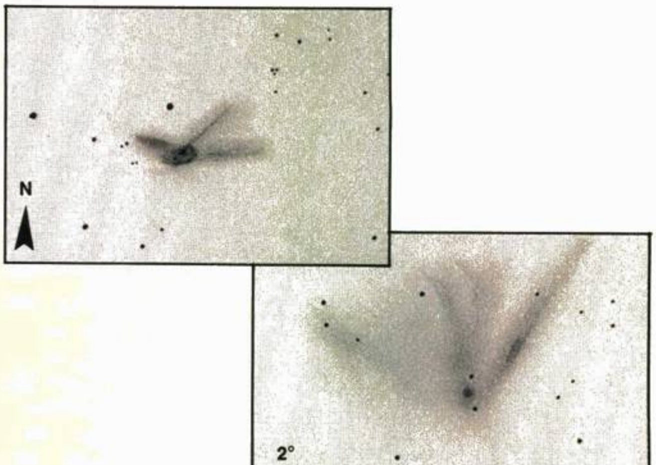
Visual Observations Show the Changing Aspect of Halley



Comet observer Alan Hale sketched the intricate structure in Comet Halley's tail on March 2 at 13 hours Universal Time (March 2.54 UT). The drawing on the left shows how the comet looked; the one on the right highlights unusual tail features. The observation was made using 10x50 binoculars.

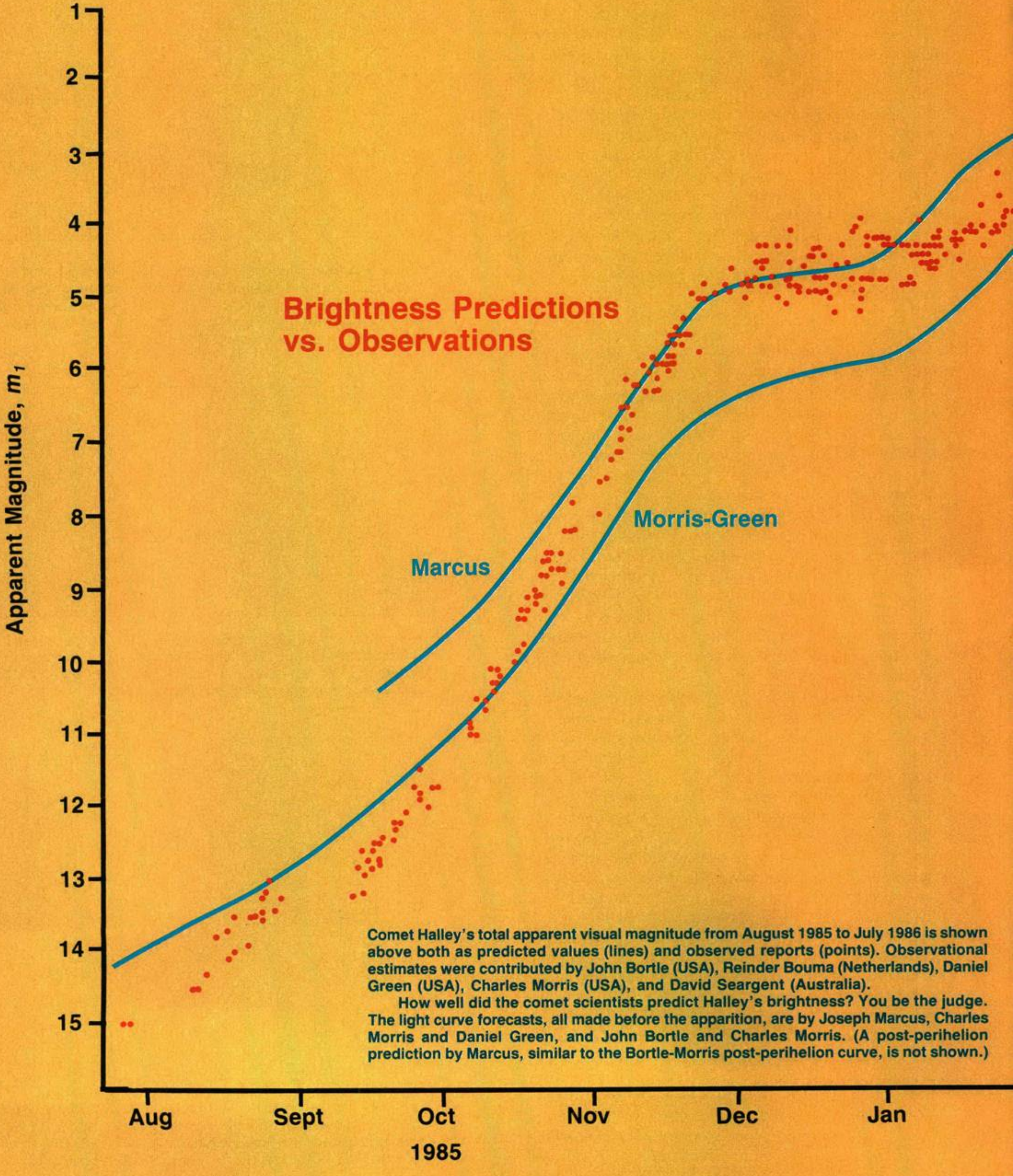


Near-nucleus drawings, made by Australian Terry Lovejoy using an 8-inch reflector at 250x, show night-to-night changes due to jet activity. The left-hand drawing was made March 2.77 UT; the right one shows the comet on March 3.78 UT.



Two sketches record the development of Halley's fan tail in early April. The drawing on the left shows Halley on April 5.58 UT; the other one shows it a week later, on April 12.52. Observations were made by Charles Morris using 10x50 binoculars.

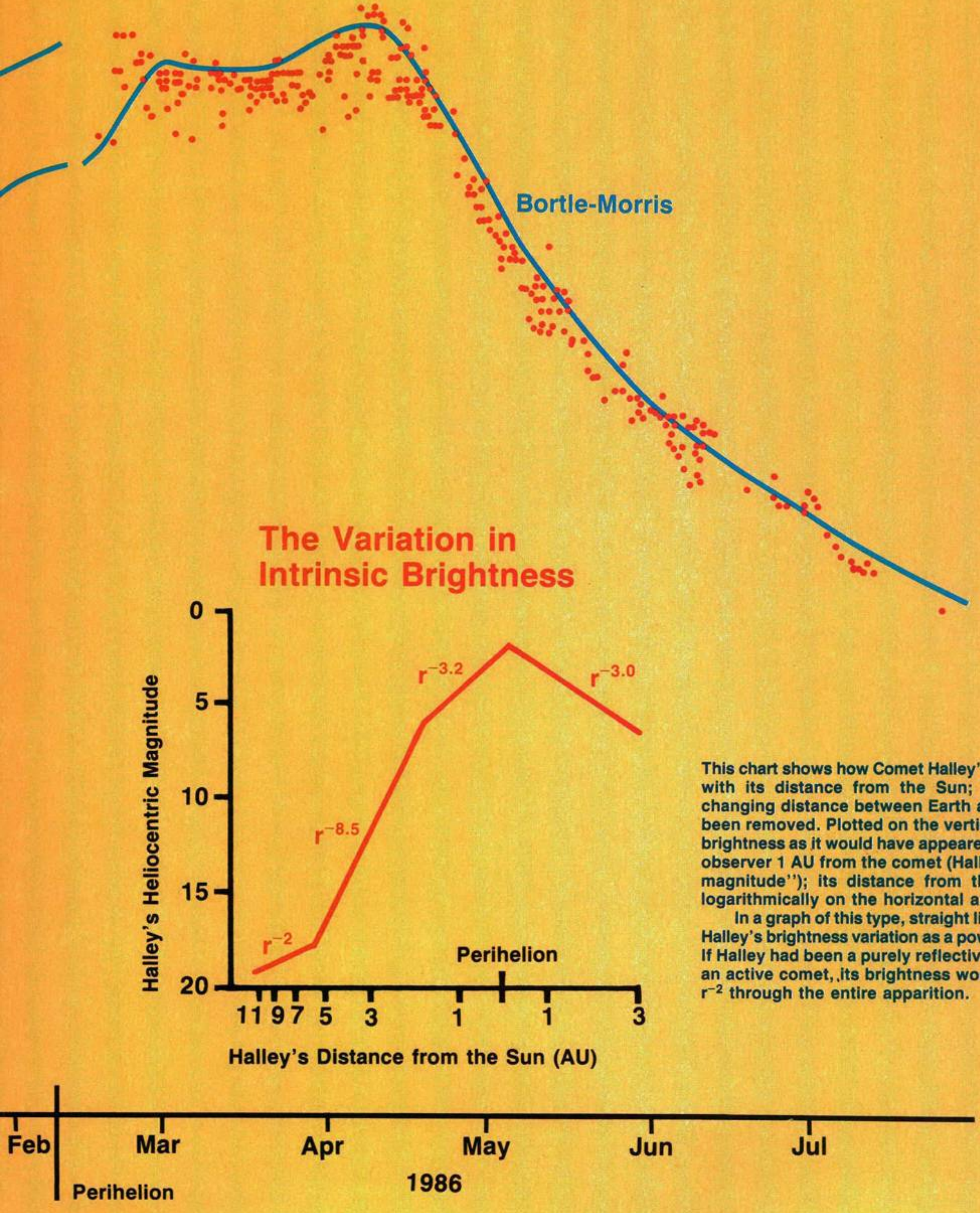
How Bright Was Comet Halley?



Comet Halley's total apparent visual magnitude from August 1985 to July 1986 is shown above both as predicted values (lines) and observed reports (points). Observational estimates were contributed by John Bortle (USA), Reinder Bouma (Netherlands), Daniel Green (USA), Charles Morris (USA), and David Seargent (Australia).

How well did the comet scientists predict Halley's brightness? You be the judge. The light curve forecasts, all made before the apparition, are by Joseph Marcus, Charles Morris and Daniel Green, and John Bortle and Charles Morris. (A post-perihelion prediction by Marcus, similar to the Bortle-Morris post-perihelion curve, is not shown.)

The Variation in Intrinsic Brightness



This chart shows how Comet Halley's brightness varied with its distance from the Sun; the effect of the changing distance between Earth and the comet has been removed. Plotted on the vertical axis is Halley's brightness as it would have appeared to a hypothetical observer 1 AU from the comet (Halley's "heliocentric magnitude"); its distance from the Sun is plotted logarithmically on the horizontal axis.

In a graph of this type, straight line segments show Halley's brightness variation as a power of the distance. If Halley had been a purely reflective body rather than an active comet, its brightness would have varied as r^{-2} through the entire apparition.

The Anatomy of Visual Comet Observing

Marilyn Morgan observes Comet Halley in the predawn March sky using binoculars. Photograph by Charles Morris.

The apparitions of bright comets have been recorded by observers since the dawn of writing. Although the techniques have changed, modern visual observers ask the same basic questions their counterparts did: Where is the comet? How bright is it? What does it look like?

Comet Positions

During Comet Halley's 1910 apparition many important observations were made visually. More recently, however, photographic plates and charge-coupled devices have largely replaced visual observations for measuring position. Only during the first few days following a discovery, before accurate photographic positions become available, are visual estimates of a comet's position still important.

Comet Magnitudes

But the most frequently mentioned property of a comet is its brightness. What does it mean when someone says that a *comet is magnitude 2.5*? It means that the comet's coma or head, if it were stellar, would shine with the brightness of a 2.5-magnitude star. Problems arise because the comas of comets are usually not stellar — they are extended objects.

Because they are extended, comets are harder to see and look less conspicuous than a star of the same brightness. Moreover, the larger the comet, the less obvious it appears, because its light is spread out over some area of the sky. Comet IRAS-Araki-Alcock (1983 VII) is an outstanding example of this effect. Although the magnitude of the coma reached 2.0, many people failed to locate it because it was 3° across.

The apparent coma or total magnitude of a comet, often denoted as m_1, is estimated visually by comparing the comet to stars of known brightness. There are several methods of making this comparison, but all involve putting the stars out of focus so they appear as large as the coma of the comet, comparing the surface brightness of the comparison star or stars to the average surface brightness of the comet, and then estimating the comet's magnitude. The comet's tail is never included in such an estimate.

There are several problems associated with visual magnitude estimates. Perhaps the most significant is that estimates depend on the instrument used. Estimates made with small, low-power telescopes or binoculars, for example, are usually brighter than estimates made with large instruments. To compenstate for this, standard, empirically determined corrections are employed to bring the magnitude estimates made with different instruments into a common system, so the light curve can be studied. Of course the stars used for comparison, the observing location, and the observer's experience in making comet magnitude estimates are also significant factors affecting the accuracy of a comet magnitude estimate.

When a comet has a stellar or near-stellar central condensation, the brightness of this is estimated using standard techniques for estimating the brightness of variable stars. Magnitude estimates obtained this way are called "nuclear magnitudes," and designated m_2. Because m_2 represents the brightness of the nucleus plus that of an undefined amount of the coma surrounding it, estimates of nuclear magnitude are ambiguous and difficult for comet researchers to interpret.

Comet Appearance

Visual observers also report the appearance of comets. One datum is the angular diameter of a comet's coma. The diameter of a comet coma is usually obtained by comparing the size of the comet to pairs of stars with known separation or by measuring the time required for the comet to drift past a crosshair in the eyepiece. Like estimates of magnitude, estimates of coma diameter may vary greatly with the instrument used. For instance, on November 8, 1985, Comet Halley appeared 35′ in diameter to the naked eye, but only half that size when viewed in binoculars.

Comets are best known for their tails. To record the appearance of this feature, an observer sketches the position and length of the tail relative to the surrounding field of stars. Measurements of its length and position angle (the direction the tail is pointing) can be made from a star atlas. For tails more than 10° long, though, it is necessary to use a formula to calculate the tail's length because of the distortion of the atlas.

As with other parameters, the observed tail length often depends on what instrument is used. In all cases the reported tail lengths and coma diameters represent a lower limit to the size of the comet.

Observers with large telescopes often find that observing the inner coma for jets, hoods, or other near nucleus structure is very rewarding. Information gathered this way has been used by Zdenek Sekanina and Fred Whipple to determine rotation periods and the orientation of the nucleus for a number of comets.

Drawings of any cometary feature are recommended. Like a photograph, they provide a record that can be checked long after the observation has been made. To be complete such observations should include field stars of the scale and orientation of the drawing, as well as the date, the time of the observation, the quality of the seeing and the clarity of the sky, the instrument and magnification used, and any other pertinent information.

— Charles S. Morris

the unusually sharp boundary of the dust fan, and this boundary became, at times, more obvious than the gas tail. Between the edges of the tail the faint smear of dust was punctuated, at least on some nights, by a brighter plume of dust.

On the night of April 12, as seen with the naked eye, the gas tail was 13° long and pointed northwest, while 9° of the dust fan edge was prominent toward the east-northeast. The 110° wide fan was bisected by a 9° long plume of dust. On the very next night the gas tail had faded dramatically. By the night of the 14th the central dust plume had become the brightest part of the tail and the fan was beginning to narrow. In telescopes, the gas tail showed an obvious kink partway down the tail. The next night the prominent central dust plume had totally disappeared, and the dust fan took on a uniform appearance. On this night observers first noticed that the tail was growing longer; tail lengths of 10° to 20° were reported.

In moderate-size amateur telescopes Comet Halley was putting on a different kind of show. At high magnification and under good seeing conditions thin lines of material could be seen radiating from the comet's star-like central condensation. At times sectors of the coma near the false nucleus brightened; at other times "hoods" surrounded part of the central condensation. The false nucleus itself sometimes appeared stellar and other times diffuse, and its appearance often varied over the course of about two days — the rotational period of Comet Halley's nucleus. These features resulted from jets of dust emitted by the nucleus — the same kind of jets seen by the Giotto and VeGa spacecraft. The jet activity was not limited to March and April; it began before perihelion and extended into June.

As Earth's shadow swung across the Moon's fully illuminated disk on the night of April 24, observers were treated to an unexpected thrill: the sight of a faint tail stretching more than 25° from Halley's magnitude-3.5 coma. The long tail was still there a few nights later when the Moon was no longer in that part of the sky. It was fainter than the zodiacal light but brighter than the gegenschein, and stretched from the comet's head in Crater, through Corvus, and into Virgo. Halley's long ghostly tail lasted but a few days; as the comet faded, the tail faded with it. The last reported naked-eye sighting of Halley's tail was made May 10, when the comet was about magnitude 5.5.

As Halley faded during May, observers wondered whether this remarkable object, which had been visible to the naked eye for more than half a year, would still be bright enough to detect after the Moon left the sky toward the end of the month. Observing conditions were getting worse as the comet's elevation decreased from night to night.

Despite this, Stephen Edberg of the International Halley Watch and David Levy of the University of Arizona spotted it from an altitude of 7,500 feet on May 25 during the Riverside Telescope Makers' Conference. Several other observers reported possible or definite naked-eye sightings of the comet made as late as May 30. Who saw it last with the naked eye? We will never really know. The comet passed close to a 6th-magnitude star during this time, which made positive identification of the comet almost impossible.

Only die-hard observers were left to follow the comet during its last two months of visibility. In binoculars, a faint tail was visible through much of June. Halley's now-famous fan tail was once again visible, but it was much fainter and only a degree or so long. Comet Halley displayed another tail — pointing sunward — in May and part of June. It was glimpsed by only the most experienced observers and photographed with professional telescopes. The comet was not supposed to have a sunward tail at this time, which left another mystery for comet researchers to solve.

Also during this period, Halley's once star-like false nucleus disappeared, although it did reappear briefly on June 9 when the comet emitted a puff of dust from the nucleus — an event called a nuclear outburst. These events usually start with a bright star-like point of light in the coma. As the dust expands away from the nucleus, the false nucleus looks like an expanding disk. It grows larger and more diffuse each day, and finally fades away entirely.

The last reported Northern Hemisphere observation of the famous comet prior to solar conjunction was made by comet observer Alan Hale from New Mexico on July 13, when the comet had faded to 9th magnitude. Southern Hemisphere honors go to Richard Fleet in Zimbabwe, who detected the comet with a 14-inch reflector nearly a month later.

What We Learned about Comet Halley's Behavior

For many years it has been known that Comet Halley is an intrinsically bright comet. It is about ten times brighter than the average long period comet and perhaps one hundred times brighter than the typical short-period comet. However, Halley's brightness behavior had been a controversial subject for several years preceding this apparition. The chart on page 90 compares the observed visual light curve with some of the predictions. Although no one correctly predicted the comet's brightness before perihelion, the post-perihelion projections were in reasonably close agreement with the observations. The light curve also indicates that there were no major flares or fadings in brightness — Comet Halley was relatively well-behaved.

To learn more about the way Comet Halley's *intrinsic* brightness changed as the comet approached and receded from the Sun, we must remove the effects of the changing distance between Comet Halley and Earth. We then see the comet's intrinsic or heliocentric brightness as a function of the comet's distance from the Sun, expressed in astronomical units (AU). This has been done in the chart on page 91 for the entire apparition — from October 1982 through July 1986.

From 11 AU to about 6 AU (October 1982 to November 1984) the comet's average brightness varied as the inverse square (r^{-2}) of the comet's heliocentric distance. That is, when the distance to the Sun decreased by a factor of 2, the comet would increase in brightness by a factor of 4. This is exactly what would be expected for a simple reflecting body. However, superimposed on this average trend were fluctuations on a magnitude or more. Although the rotation of the nucleus may have contributed to these variations, it is possible that other processes were at work. Astronomers have yet to determine what was happening, but it appears that even at such large distances from the Sun, Comet Halley may not have been completely dormant.

At about 6 AU from the Sun Comet Halley began to brighten at a rate greater than expected from reflection only. This was its "turn on" point. For the next year Comet Halley brightened at a rate of $r^{-8.5}$. This is equivalent to saying the comet increases in brightness 362 times when the distance to the Sun is divided by 2.

At about 1.75 AU in November 1985 the comet "put the brakes on." Its rate of brightening dropped to $r^{-3.2}$, equivalent to an increase by a factor of 9 when the comet's distance from the Sun halves.

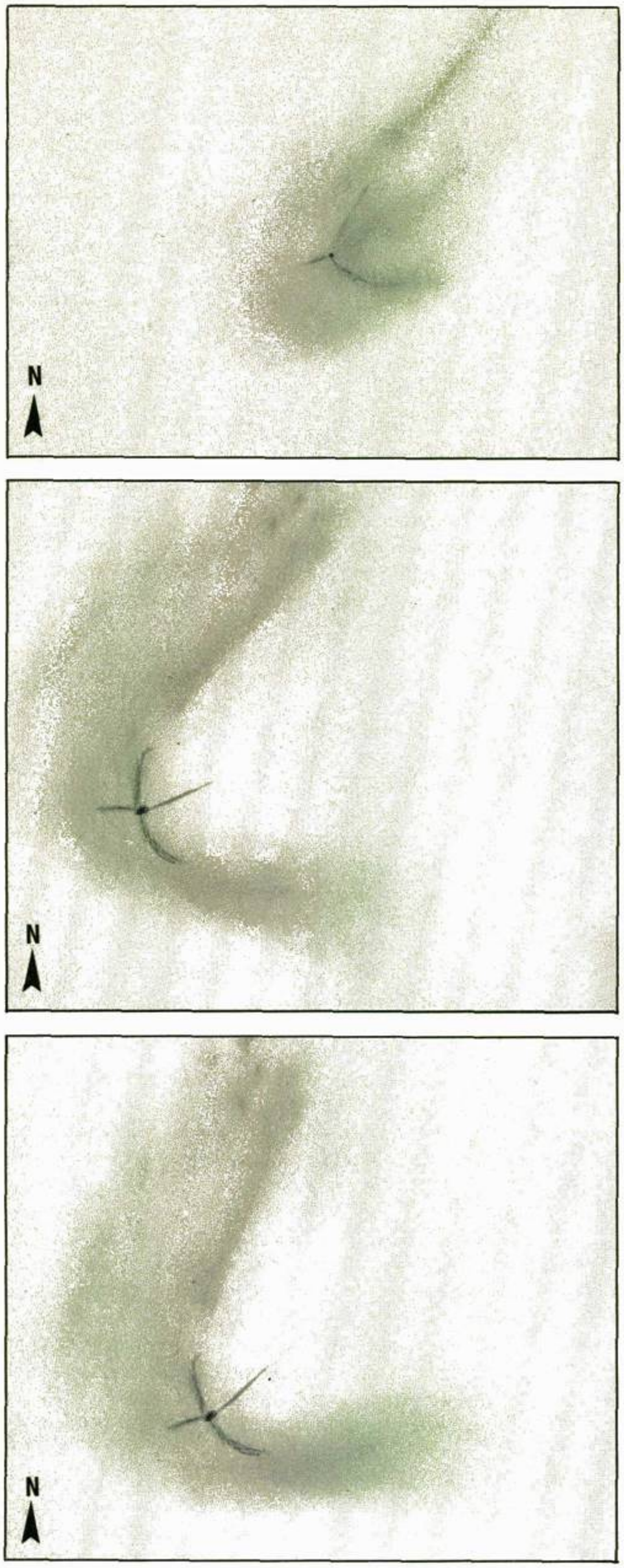
Comet Halley reached its greatest intrinsic brightness about two weeks after perihelion, as predicted by comet observer John Bortle and myself. After that it faded at a rate of $r^{-3.0}$, which is equivalent to an eight-fold dimming when the comet's distance from the Sun doubles.

How does this compare to previous apparitions? In 1910 the comet was followed in from 3 AU and out to 5 AU from the Sun. Although different pre-perihelion predictions based on the 1910 data did not agree, we can see in retrospect that the comet performed about the same in 1985/86 as it had in previous apparitions, both on approach to the Sun and on leaving it. In addition, we now have a better insight into what observers were seeing in the previous apparitions of Halley and have learned better how to interpret ancient records of comet sightings.

The Tail of Comet Halley

Quite possibly the greatest surprise of Comet Halley's appa-

Drawings Depict Near-Nucleus Detail



This series of drawings by observer David Levy show nightly variations in Comet Halley's jets. The first shows the comet on March 24.52 UT and was made through light cirrus clouds. The second was made March 25.52 UT and shows an elongated central condensation and strong jets. The third drawing, made March 26.53 UT, shows a jet pointing down the tail. Levy used a 16-inch reflector to make these drawings.

rition was the appearance of the tail. How could the predictions for a 30°- or 40°-long tail in early April be in error by a factor of 5? Why did the tail become long in late April? Are comets *really* that unpredictable?

The answer to the question has several elements. The first was the comet's location in the sky. For about the first week and a half of April Comet Halley was superimposed on the bright Southern Milky Way. This background limited the amount of tail that was visible. However, this alone cannot account for the reduced tail length.

The biggest factor was Comet Halley's dust fan itself. In early April we were looking at a thin sheet of dust face-on rather than side-on. Although our line of sight made, at most, a 28° angle with the fan and the orbital plane of the comet, this provided the worst viewing angle during the post-perihelion period. Because our line of sight passed through the thin dimension of the dust tail it appeared much dimmer.

In addition, the edge of the fan, which in space made about a 90° angle with the gas tail, was pointed away from us in early April. Our view of it was thus foreshortened. By the end of the month our line of sight made an angle of only 6° to the comet's orbital plane, so we were looking through a greater length of dust. Since the edge of the fan was approximately perpendicular to our line of sight at the time, we could see its full length. As Earth's and Halley's relative orbital positions changed during April, our ability to see a long dust tail improved greatly.

Still another factor in the story of Comet Halley's tail was the history of its dust emission. The character of the dust tail is determined by particles emitted days, weeks, or even months before, because the dust takes a relatively long time to move away from the nucleus. As a result, it is not uncommon for bright comets to have their longest physical tail lengths two or three months after perihelion. Thus, part of the observed lengthening of Halley's tail may have been real.

Although the dust fan had been predicted by Zdenek Sekanina of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory for this current apparition, the physical tail lengths derived from observations at previous apparitions always assumed that the tail was pointed directly away from the Sun. Clearly this was not the case for Halley's dust tail this time since the gas tail *was* pointed radially away from the Sun, but the dust tail did not coincide with it. Lengths quoted for Comet Halley's dust tail at previous apparitions are in the range of 0.8 to 1.0 AU. However, if one assumes favorable geometric conditions, as at previous apparitions, and a dust fan, the length of Halley's dust fan turns out to be about half as long as we previously thought it was, or about 0.5 AU. The gas tail reached a maximum length of about 0.4 AU, some 37 million miles, in March and April.

A final note concerning Halley's tail. Most of us, myself included, assumed that a 30° tail would be bright along much of its length, making it a fine sight in the sky. Anyone who saw how dim the tail was at the end of April understands what a poor assumption this was. The tail was present, but it was by no means bright.

Visual observations from the 1985/86 apparition of Comet Halley are an integral part of the data that will be studied for many years to come. However, it is sad to note that this was, in all likelihood, the last time that visual observers will contribute significantly to the study of this fascinating object. Just as the technology of 1986 is vastly superior to that of 1910, the technology of 2062 will give us far more powerful ways to study Halley, possibly including astronomer astronauts who sample material from the surface of Halley's nucleus.

Charles S. Morris works at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory, has degrees in astrophysics and atmospheric science, and is associate editor of the International Comet Quarterly. *In the past eighteen years Morris has observed more than eighty comets; he observed Comet Halley on 161 nights.*

TWILIGHT ZONE

Enter a time were factorys are unsure of their prices. WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD! We will beat any advertised price. Who know's anything can happen in the "Twilight Zone"

SALE

CELESTRON

SUPER POLARIS C8 STARBRITE

(Unit Alone) w/std accessories. **TWILIGHT ZONE**

SUPER POLARIS C8 - STARBRITE

Super Polaris C8 - STARBRITE plus all the standard accessories. Sky Sensor drive, (Corrector & Star computer) dew cap & reference manual. **TWILIGHT ZONE**

SKY SENSOR . . . $299.95

CELESTRON

POWER STAR 8

Power Star C8 with electonic drives & controls. Tripod with wheels, Star Brite and all accessories

$1,849.95

SUPER C8 PLUS -

Starbright & Spl.Coating

Tripod & Wedge, all standard factory accessories. Plus $40.00 reference manual. Brand new in an unopened factory package & a full factory warranty. **TWILIGHT ZONE**

SUPER C-8 PLUS

W/Special Coatings **$1,049.95**

11x80
$199.99

CELESTRON GIANT BINOCULARS

Perfect for dark sky viewing nebulus and galaxies. Large coated 80mm objectives. Deluxe case & strap. Center focus.

CQ71100	*11x80 Giants*	**$199.95**
CQ71101	*20x80 Giants*	**$239.95**
CQ71002	*30x80 Giants*	**$249.95**
CQ71103	*20x80 Deluxe*	**$369.95**
CQ71104	*16x70 Deluxe*	**$279.95**

CELESTRON

SPOTTER SPECIAL

CQ51033	*SS60 Camo RC*	**$129.95**
CQ51034	*SS60 Blk. RC*	**$129.95**
CQ51031	*SS60 45%*	**$149.95**
CQ51021	*Zoomaster RC*	**$134.95**

RUBBER COATED BINOCULARS

CQ71708	*7x50 Blk.*	**$47.95**
CQ71709	*7x50 Camo*	**$47.95**

C90's TERRESTRIAL SPOTTER TELEPHOTO LENS TELESCOPE

Big Eye Ideal for field use, image correct. Includes 30mm (33x) eyepiece, porro & case.

CQ51100 *Big Eye C90* **$329.95**

Spotter Nice for field & planetary use. Includes 18 & 30mm .96 eyepieces & 5x24 finderscope.

CQ51102 *C90 Spotter* **$349.95**

RUBBER COATED C90

CQ51121 *Rubber Coated C90. . .***$349.95**

BAUSCH & LOMB *"NEW" Redesigned Models!*

"PROFESSIONAL" Mod. available.

All with Factory Package

4000 Asrto	*BU616400*	**$479.95**
4000 Pro	*BU616499*	**$534.95**
6000 Pro	*BU616699*	**$819.95**
8000	*BU616800*	**$999.95**
W/Wedge & Tripod		
8000 Pro	*BU61899*	**$1,099.95**
W/Wedge & Tripod		
Spotting Scope	*BU616440*	**$349.95**

SUPER SPECIAL
FANTASTIC REDUCTION

Meade

8" UNITS

2080LX3-MCSO	**$1,599.95**
2080 GEM	**$1,099.95**

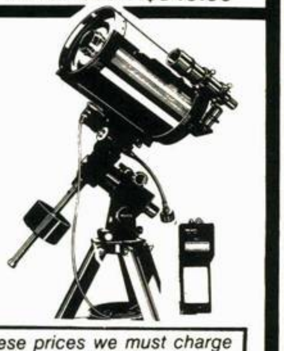
10" UNITS

2120LX3-MCSO	**$2,489.95**
2120 GEM-MCSO	**$1,999.95**

4" UNITS

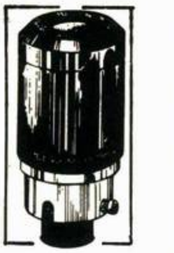
2045LX3	**$789.95**
2045	**$579.95**

2045&2045LX3 include table top tripod



Our Meade Freight Policy-*Sorry! at these prices we must charge $30.00 East of the Mississippi & $40.00 West of the Mississippi.*

TeleVue HUGE DISCOUNTS



PLOSSL'S	SPECIAL
55mm Plossl	$146.95
40mm, 32mm Plossl	$87.95
26mm, 21mm, 17mm, 13mm	$75.95
10.5mm, 7.4mm Plossl	$75.95
WIDEFIELD	**SPECIAL**
40mm Widefield	$215.95
32mm Widefield	$174.95
24mm Widefield	$108.95
19mm Widefield	$114.95
15mm Widefield	$99.95
NAGLERS	**SPECIAL**
13mm Nagler	$192.95
11mm Nagler	$184.95
9mm Nagler	$174.95
7mm Nagler	$145.95
4.8mm Nagler	$108.95

"NEW" From TELE VUE Series II, 20mm Nagler's 82° WE HAVE THEM!

DID YOU KNOW

Fred learned Astronomy at HARVARD & MIT! We'll he didn't! **Fred** learned it one long night after the other, just like you! Call **Fred** for help & advise. **Fred's** a guy with his head in the heaven's and his feet on the ground.

Edelman's

No Hassle/Free Freight Policy! Mention this ad & get Freight Free anywhere in the U.S.!
VISA & Master- card accepted (add 2%) COD (add $5.00) Cash & certified checks only

Hours - Daily 10-9, Sat. 9-5:30 Sun. 11-5

Metro N.Y. Area - 30 Min. West of N.Y.C.

WAYNE N.J.
465 Route 46 at Intersection of Rts. 46 & 23
(201) 256-2071 (201) 227-2515 *Zip 07470*

Delaware Valley Showroom 5 Min. from Center City

PENNSAUKEN N.J.
RT. 130 S., Airport Circle (609) 665-4244
(609) 665 - 4244
Sorry No Mail Orders in Penns NJ. - 5% Restocking Fee

EASY TO ORDER . . . Phone or mail your order in today. Visa/Mastercards accepted. All telescopes and mounts are shipped shipping charges collect. All mirrors, except the 29", are shipped prepaid in the contiguous U.S.A. No sales tax on out-of-state orders. FREE LIST.

Showroom address: 54140 Pinecrest Road, Idyllwild
Mon.-Fri. 8 am-4:30 pm. Sat. 12-4 pm.

ODYSSEY

Visual High Fidelity Telescopes

- 30 days returnable
- 30 days exchangable
- 2 years materials and workmanship

"NEVER TOO SMALL"

NEW! ODYSSEY 8 INCH

$239.50

"THE WORLD'S GREATEST TELESCOPE VALUE!"*

SPECIFICATIONS

- 8" f/4.5 paraboloidal mirror with matching diagonal flat, both 1/8 wave, aluminized and overcoated.
- Super smooth and stable Dobsonian alt-azimuth mount with linear U.H.M.W. bearings. No play or backlash.
- Adaptable to astrophotography with accessories.
- Coated high performance 27mm Kellner eyepiece with chromed brass and cast aluminum 1¼" rack-and-pinion focuser.
- Durable solid white seamless plastic vinyl tube.
- Adjustable ventilated push-pull shock resistant mirror cell.
- Beautiful black, white and metallic finish.

*Aperture is the key to performance. More aperture means more light and more resolution. In comparing all the small and medium size telescopes advertised in both Astronomy and Sky and Telescope magazines, we discovered that the Odyssey 8 has the lowest cost per sq. inch of aperture. The results were dramatic! One popular 4⅛" telescope costs $14.92 per sq. inch—3 times the cost of the Odyssey 8's $4.76 per sq. inch!

LARGE APERTURE

LARGE APERTURE is the key to the success of these fine telescopes. In their sizes, they are the largest-selling low-priced telescopes in the world today.

- 1/8 wave mirror optics
- Super smooth and stable Dobsonian mounts
- Adaptable to astrophotography with accessories
- High performance coated 27mm Kellner eyepiece with precision 1¼" focuser
- Beautiful Zolatone blue finish accented with black and metallic surfaces

10.1" ODYSSEY COMPACT

This scaled-down version of the Odyssey I performs very close to its larger brother. Because of its size, it is one of a few telescopes that can be used comfortably by an observer seated in a chair. Where space, size, weight and cost are considerations, this telescope will easily put you in the large aperture class. Fantastic views of galaxies, nebulae and star clusters are the menu of the telescope.

$299.50

13.1" ODYSSEY I

This is the telescope that started it all in the spring of 1980. Experienced deep-sky observers will tell you that you'll be amazed at what you can see under a good night sky. The challenge is not to see the lime-greens in M-42, but to detect the purple-pinks, the yellow-greens, and the subtle blues. In this size telescope there is not another available that gives you so much performance at such a low, low price.

$499.50

17.5" ODYSSEY II

Here is an unusual telescope at a low, low price. The core of this telescope is the world's most popular large aperture mirror set—the famous 17.5" f/4.5. Until recently this telescope sold for $1,195.00. We reduced the price $200.00. At $995.00 it is only $335.00 more than the mirror set! Shows colors in the Ring Nebula, two or three dust lanes in M-31, and globular clusters as they should be seen.

$995.00

29" ODYSSEY 29

The world's largest production telescope. It was with this telescope that we first saw color in the Veil Nebula. This telescope gives the observer an illusion of being in space more powerful than any other telescope we've observed with. Literally outperforms any other production telescope available in the world today.

$3495.00

Coulter Optical Co.

Dept. A, P.O. Box K
Idyllwild, CA 92349
714/659-4621

"OPTIMUM OPTICS AT MINIMUM COST SINCE 1967"

ASTRONOMICAL

OPTICS

Lightweight Mirror Optics at Low, Low Prices: Pyrex, ⅛ wave, aluminized & overcoated

13.1 inch f/4.5 mirror	$254.50
12.5 inch f/6 mirror	$249.50
10.1 inch f/4.5 mirror	$134.50
10 inch f/5.6 mirror	$129.50
29 inch f/4.5 mirror	$2490.00
with diagonal	16-1 Ratio
17.5 inch f/4.5 mirror	$659.50
with diagonal	13-1 Ratio

Elliptical Diagonals

1.83"	$15.50	3.10"	$34.50
2.14"	$18.95	4.25"	$69.50
2.60"	$22.50	6.25"	$150.00

NEW! EQUATORIAL MOUNTS

- All metal
- 2" dia. shafts
- Hollow polar shaft
- Adjustable latitude
- Super sturdy, yet lightweight
- Single arm 10.1" mount
- Double arm 13.1" mount

Compact—$249.50

Odyssey I—$379.50

Take a Trip To the Moon and Save On Gas!

CELESTRON

$169 ZOOM MASTER
Fully coated optical elements, camera adaptable, 15 to 60 zoom power

$350 FIRSTSCOPE 80
Coated objective lense with 26mm 1.25" plossleye piece

$375 C90 SPOTTING SCOPE
Powerful & Versatile

SUPER POLARIS C-8
$1,199 with computer & Starbright coating

SUPER C-8 PLUS
$1,399 with Starbright, Wedge & tripod

NEW POWER STAR 8
$1,895 Wedge, tripod, starbright coating, all standard accessories

Meade®
THE LEADER'S EDGE

2080 G.E.M. Complete	$995
2080 LX 3 MC/SO	$1,599
2120 LX3 MC/SO	$2,395
226—2.4" Refractor	$165
6600 6" F/5 Newtonian	$699
107 D 4.0 Spotting Scope	$350

Tele Vue Eye Pieces

13 Nagler	$229
11 Nagler	$219
9 Nagler	$209
7 Nagler	$179
4.8 Nagler	$139
40Widefield	$267
32Widefield	$219
24Widefield	$159

All Tele Vue on sale-Call

25% OFF LIST, All Celestron BINOCULARS
25% OFF LIST, All Celestron ACCESSORIES

Roseville Hardware

203 HARDING BLVD., ROSEVILLE CA. 95678
Mon. thru Sat. 8-6, Sun. 9-5 Visa & Master Cards Welcome
(916) 782-8402

End the Focusing Wiggles With Remote Control Focusing

NEW! MOTOFOCUS PUSH - ON MODEL
Meade 2080/2120, B & L 4000, 8001
Fast, easy installation. Unique design. Variable speed hand control. Battery & shipping included............$98.50

NEW! MOTOFOCUS ATTACHMENT for LX3 Hand Control.
Small, neat, battery - operated focusing control unit attaches to Meade's LX3 hand control. Quick installation. When ordering Motofocus, request LX3 attachment to replace regular Motofocus hand unit. If ordered separately...ppd $34.95

NEW! Low prices on MOTOFOCUS.
It seems that something about the threads on the focusing knob of the Meade 2080/2120s has changed, so we have a large supply of Motofocusers that do not fit current production. If you have one of these scopes that you know was manufactured before the summer of 1986, now is your chance to get Motofocus at bargain basement prices while they last! $79.95

NEW! "SNAP - ON" DECLINATION MOTOR.
for C-8, C-11, Meade 2080, B & L 4000, 8000, 8001
Imagine a dec motor that can be installed or romoved in a few seconds! Available in different speeds: 2 rpm for astrophotography; 8 rpm for for video cameras and visual slewing. Works with with dual axis drive corrector or battery - operated hand unit. Snaps on directly over declination shaft with friction drive. No more belts to fall off or backlash. No more gears to bind or grind.
MOTODEC $79.95
Hand Unit..$20.00

MOTOFOCUS for C-5, C-8, Super C-8, SPC-8
Extremely easy to install. (Specify age.)............ **$89.95**
MOTOFOCUS for C-11, C-14..............................$98.50
DELUXE MOTOFOCUS for C-14 - Controls R.A., Dec, and focusing all in one hand unit**....................$149.95**
MOTOFOCUS for Celestron Refractors, Meade Newtonians, Cave, Novak, Parks, TeleVue, Renaissance...$89.95

(Dual - control hand unit free when ordering Motofocus & Motodec at the same time.)

VISA, MC, check ok. We pay postage any place on planet Earth. Foreign: send bank check US $.

JIM'S MOBILE IND.
1960 Co. Rd: 23
Evergreen, CO 80439 (303)277-0304

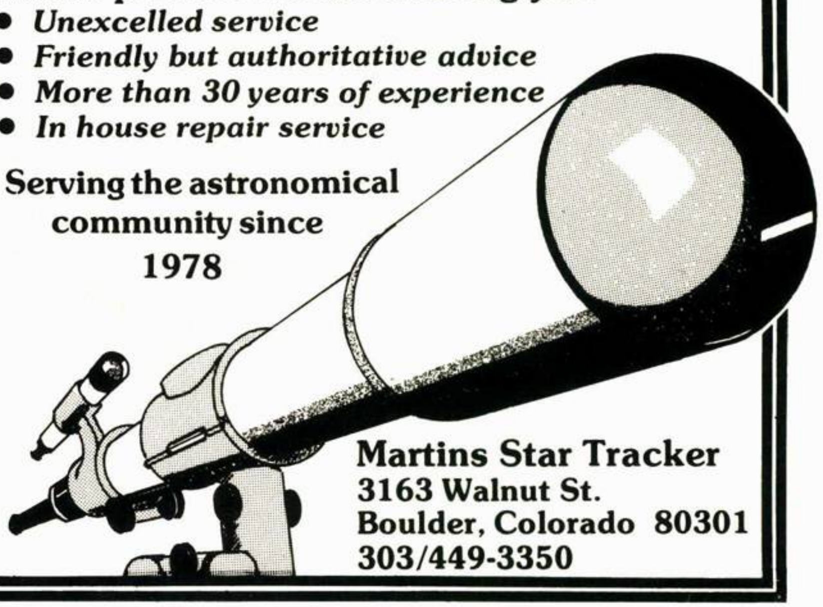
Martins Star Tracker

WE WANT TO BE YOUR ASTRONOMY STORE

And to prove it we are offering you

- *Unexcelled service*
- *Friendly but authoritative advice*
- *More than 30 years of experience*
- *In house repair service*

Serving the astronomical community since 1978



Martins Star Tracker
3163 Walnut St.
Boulder, Colorado 80301
303/449-3350

SMALL, STURDY, POWERFUL!

- *Conveniently portable with handmade carrying bag*
- *High-quality rigid construction*
- *Great for beginners, as well as experts*
- *1¼" helical focuser can be changed to 2"*

PRICE
6" $350
8" $450
10" $590

CONVERT YOUR 6" REFLECTOR TO A 10" IN MINUTES!

PATENT PENDING

An attractive handmade carrying bag made of Courdura comes with the Backpacker Telescope.

Most Compact Telescope Ever!

A new streamlined design makes this telescope the smallest instrument ever for high-power light gathering. Ultracompact—the 6-inch F/4 model weighs less than 5 pounds and breaks down to 7 x 7 x 3.5 inches for the mount—the Backpacker Telescope can be easily carried in its handmade bag over streams and up mountains or just out to your backyard. A very rigid construction allows setup and stable use anywhere.

The Backpacker Telescope is not a kit. The instrument comes ready to use with minor assembly and alignment, which take only a few minutes. Beginners love the easy handling; experts are impressed by the precision design and excellent construction of steel, and aluminum.

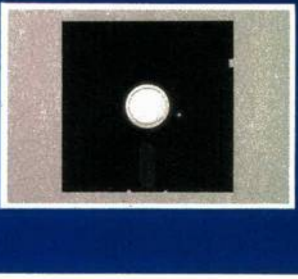
The telescope's many options inlcude clock drive, finder scopes, and setting circles.

- Corrected to 1/8 wave guaranteed.
- Easily convertible to equatorial mount.
- Includes dust caps for primary and secondary to protect optics.
- Contains waterproof sections in tube for dry storage.
- Can also be used as a camera tripod and signal light.

The Backpacker Telescope comes in 6-, 8-, and 10-inch sizes. You can upgrade to larger sizes, using our buy-back policy. Large reflectors are available in 8- to 24-inch sizes, F/4 to F/8. Our 24-inch model fits in the back of most subcompact cars. The different shaft sizes available are 1.5, 2.5, and 4 inches. Custom optics available. Write for catalog.

New! Optical Bench Computer Program

This is the first of any software to have the capability of comparing optical consumer products, such as telescopes, microscopes, cameras, eyepieces, binoculars, laser systems, and prisms, as well as allowing you to design your own optical systems. You will know how your optics will perform before you buy or build them. User-friendly, the software is compatible with Apple™ and IBM™ with graphics card. The Optical Bench Program is the most advanced program ever written for optical use and is the first to calculate aberrations for any optical system. Besides performing simple functions like calculating field view, exit pupil, focal length, and magnification, the program also calculates astigmatism, coma, chromatic aberration, distortion, and spherical aberration—for any system. Graphics show actual representation of optical systems. Choose up to 15 elements per system: any size and type of glass, at any distance, in any array, and at any tilt. Many other features. The low price of $50.00 includes a 30-day money-back guarantee! For more detailed information, please write. . .



LOOKING UP OPTICS

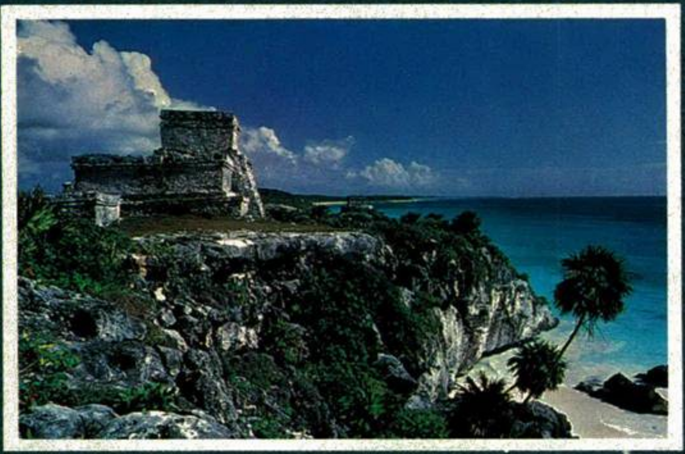
P.O. BOX 6178
BOZEMAN, MT 59715-6178
OR CALL 505-988-7470

ASTRONOMY Magazine presents:
A Star-Gazing Voyage to

ASTRONOMY and Sun Line Cruises bring you a 10-day adventure in astronomy and archaeology!

From March 19 to March 29, 1987

- Join ASTRONOMY Editor Richard Berry for shipboard star-gazing with emphasis on the southern hemisphere sky and southern constellations!
- Meet ASTRONOMY staff and readers at special ship-board events and a cocktail reception.
- Enjoy the elegant accommodations of Sun Line's flagship, the *Stella Solaris*.
- Witness the incredible phenomena of the Equinox, as the serpent of sunlight descends at the Mayan Castillo pyramid of Chichén Itzá.



ANNOUNCING a very special opportunity – for you – from ASTRONOMY! In cooperation with Sun Line Cruises, ASTRONOMY is sponsoring a remarkable cruise – "Mayan Temples and Monuments: The Equinox Serpent Descends."

This journey, aboard Sun Line's flagship, the elegant Stella Solaris, will be a rare opportunity to mix fun, travel, and scientific study.

On the cruise, you'll be joined by ASTRONOMY Editor Richard Berry and a distinguished list of experts in astronomy, archaeology, anthropology, and the new science of archaeoastronomy.

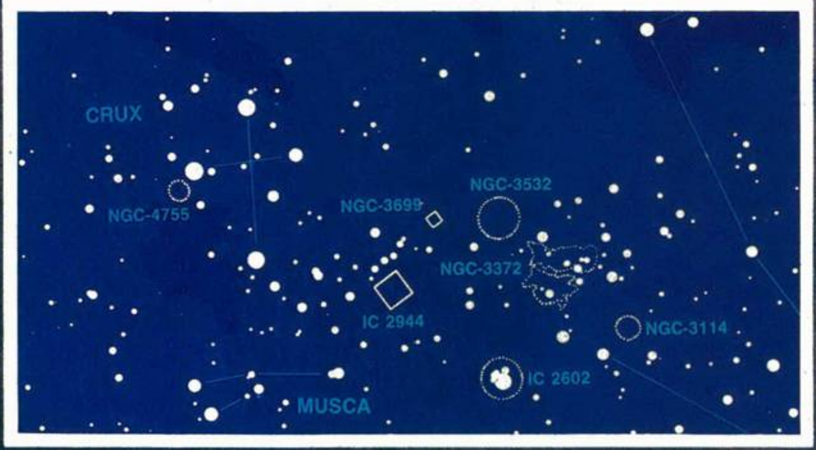
On land, in the Yucatan Peninsula, you'll tour Mayan sites – and witness the phenomena of the Equinox, as the serpent of light descends on the Castillo pyramid of Chichén Itzá!

And throughout the trip, you'll enjoy the pleasures of cruise travel – luxury accommodations, fine food, interesting people, the excitement of ports of call such as Cozumel and Montego Bay.

SAVE 10%! Cruise fares for this superb adventure range from $1995 to $4150 (plus $50 port charges) per person depending upon accommodations selected. You will save 10% off these published fares by making

the "Land of the Maya"

- Distinguished experts in astronomy, archaeology, anthropology, and archaeoastronomy will present on-board lectures.
- Ports of call at Playa del Carmen and Cozumel, Mexico; Ista De Roatán and Puerto Barrios, Guatemala; Montego Bay, Jamaica; and Grand Cayman, Cayman Islands.
- Pre- and post-tour packages in your fabulous home port – exciting, fun-filled New Orleans!
- Complimentary, roundtrip, economy air transportation from 50 selected gateways.
- 10% SAVINGS off the published fare by making your reservation through ASTRONOMY Magazine!



your reservation directly with ASTRONOMY. Complimentary, round-trip, economy air transportation from 50 selected gateway cities is included. And before you sail, you'll receive a special gift from ASTRONOMY, the new, giant poster – OUR GALAXY: THE MILKY WAY! This 36″ x 68″ full-color poster provides the perfect way to learn the southern hemisphere night sky before your departure!

To receive a colorful brochure on this superb cruise, or – better yet – to make your reservations for ASTRONOMY's adventure to the "Land of the Maya," call us toll-free at 800-558-1544.

This great adventure in astronomy happens March 19-March 29, 1987 – be a part of it and CALL TODAY!

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND RESERVATIONS:

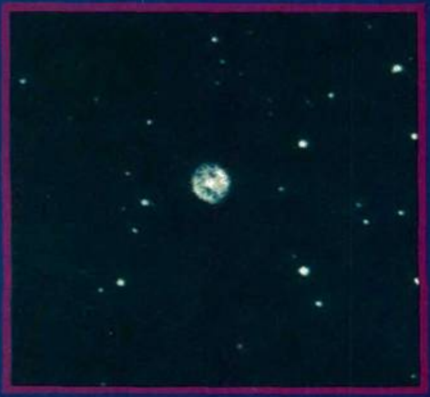
CALL TOLL-FREE 800-558-1544. ASK FOR PAT ADAMS.

(In Wisconsin and Canada, call 414-272-2060)

Above: NGC-2403 is one of the brightest galaxies in the northern sky. Photo by Jack Newton.

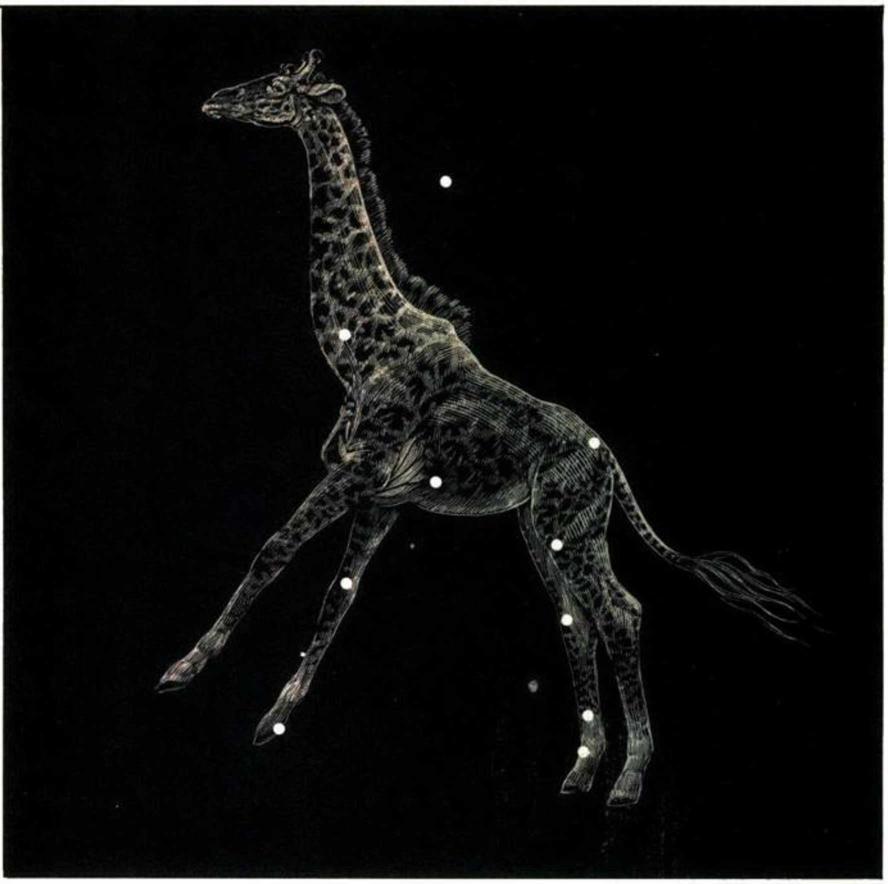
Left: Open cluster NGC-1502 contains forty-five stars in an 8' area and shines at 6th magnitude. Photo by Lee C. Coombs.

Below: NGC-1501 is a faint planetary nebula visible as a hazy smudge in medium-size telescopes. Photo by Lee C. Coombs.



Camelopardalis

Cam
Camelopardali



Lying between the rich Milky Way clusters and nebulae of Cassiopeia and the myriad spiral and elliptical galaxies of Ursa Major is the large, inconspicuous constellation **Camelopardalis** the Giraffe. This spindly constellation is far enough away from the galactic equator that it contains plentiful galaxies — including one of the finest spirals in the northern sky — yet it also offers two planetary nebulae and an unusually rich star cluster.

Placed near two 6th-magnitude stars in the southeastern corner of Camelopardalis is the magnitude 8.4 galaxy **NGC-2403**. This magnificent spiral lies only 3.5 megaparsecs away and is a member of the same group of galaxies that includes M-81 and M-82 in Ursa Major.

Because it is relatively near and appears more or less face-on to our line of sight, NGC-2403 presents intricate detail in its spiral arms. The structure of this galaxy resembles that of M-33 in Triangulum, the "Pinwheel Galaxy." Both show loose, mottled patches of bright and dark nebulosity in their arms and bright, small nuclei. Astrophotographers have discovered that recording this detail on film with long exposures and long focal length systems is rather easy. Seeing this detail in either galaxy, however, requires a large backyard telescope and a dark, transparent night.

From suburban or rural locations NGC-2403 is visible in large finder scopes as a nebulous spot of milky light. Viewed with a 4-inch telescope, the galaxy appears as an oval fuzz with a bright core. An 8-inch instrument reveals faint mottling in the galaxy's arms, and the galaxy appears as a bright oval nebulosity surrounded by a dim haze speckled with bright and dark regions visible only with averted vision. Backyard telescopes in the 16-inch class, especially when used with a Deep-Sky filter, show the patchy distribution of light in the galaxy's arms with relative ease. In any telescope the visual appearance of NGC-2403 is highlighted by its location against a rich, starry foreground.

NGC-2403 was the first galaxy outside the Local Group in which Cepheid variable stars were spotted — twenty-seven in all by 1960. About one hundred emission nebulae are known to habitate NGC-2403's graceful spiral arms. The largest of these nebulae — spanning 275 parsecs — are some of the fuzzy knots visible in large backyard instruments.

Nearly 4 hours of right ascension west and a little north of NGC-2403 lies the large, round barred spiral **IC 342**. Once thought to be a member of the Local Group of galaxies, this spiral lies at a distance of about 3 megaparsecs, which makes it too distant to be considered a Local Group galaxy.

IC 342 is so heavily obscured by the thick Milky Way in front of it that the spiral went undiscovered by astronomers until relatively recently. It was discovered by W. F. Denning in 1890, who reported it to J. L. E. Dreyer for inclusion in the first *Index Catalogue* in 1895. Denning and Dreyer considered IC 342 a fuzzy galactic nebula; it wasn't until 1934 that two Mount Wilson astronomers, Edwin Hubble and Milton Humason, discovered IC 342's spiral structure and identified it as a galaxy.

A large telescope is necessary for a satisfactory view of IC 342. The galaxy spans 17.8′ by 17.4′ and brightly glows at magnitude 9.1 in blue light (its visual magnitude is brighter yet). But its light is so spread out that IC 342 has a very low surface brightness and individual little pieces of it appear dim. A 4-inch scope reveals a fuzzy spot of nebulosity, the galaxy's nucleus, surrounded by a bright, colorful starfield. An 8-inch telescope shows IC 342 as a moderately bright circular fuzz surrounded by a very faint 10′-diameter haze that appears strongest using averted vision. A 17.5-inch scope shows this galaxy as a bright, compact nucleus centered in a large halo of nebulosity with patchy striations suggesting spiral arms. The entire glow is peppered with tiny stars.

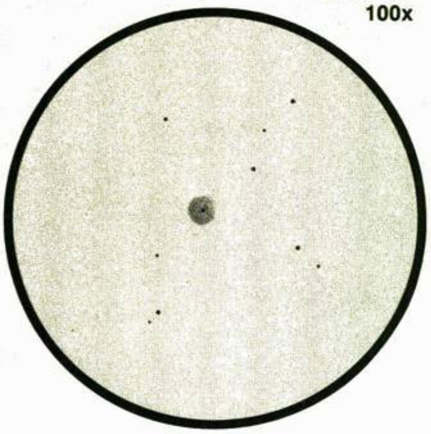
Midway between NGC-2403 and IC 342 lies the little-observed spiral **NGC-1961**. This galaxy is a type-Sb peculiar system, shining at 11th magnitude and measuring 4.3′ by 3.0′ across. In backyard telescopes it appears as a roundish glow some 2′ across with a bright nucleus and faint fuzzy halo of nebulosity.

Several Camelopardalis galaxies lie at high enough declinations that they are circumpolar from the mid-northern latitudes. **NGC-2366** lies at declination +69° and is a curious irregular galaxy. Though its total magnitude is 11, which makes it technically bright enough to see in a

For information on naked-eye sky viewing, including planets, constellations, and mythology, see **Eye on the Sky**.

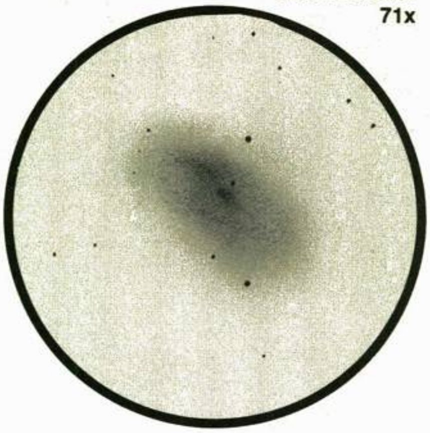
NGC-1501

8-inch
f/10 SCT
100x



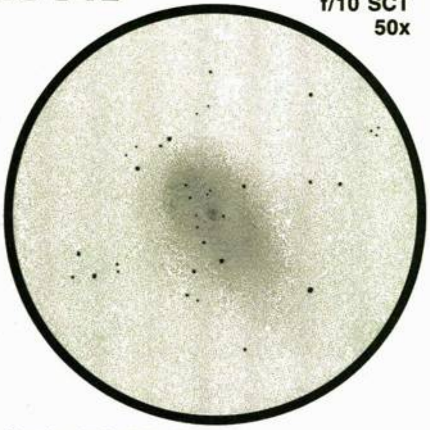
NGC-2403

17.5-inch
f/4.5 reflector
71x



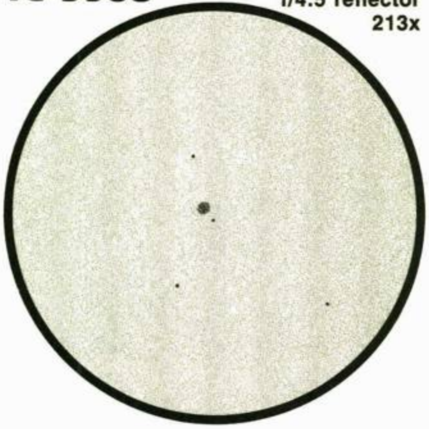
IC 342

8-inch
f/10 SCT
50x



IC 3568

17.5-inch
f/4.5 reflector
213x



Sketches by David J. Eicher

3-inch scope, the galaxy has a rather low surface brightness. Its magnitude and overall dimensions of 7.6′ by 3.5′ make it visible as a misty patch of nebulosity in a 5-inch telescope.

NGC-2523 is a beautiful barred spiral lying at declination +73°. Although it glows at only 12th magnitude and covers a scant 3′ by 2′ of sky, this object is attractive in 10-inch and larger scopes, which show it as a small oval fuzz with a faint circular nucleus. A 16-inch telescope at high power clearly shows the galaxy's bar encased in a ring of gray-green nebulosity. If you observe with a large telescope, don't pass this object on your next night out.

Three galaxies lie at +78° declination, separated by 3 hours of right ascension. **NGC-2146** is a magnitude 10.5 barred spiral wedged between two scattered groups of bright stars in the central part of Camelopardalis. It appears as an oval smear of greenish nebulosity, measuring 6.0′ by 3.8′ in full angular extent. Large scopes reveal its bright nucleus and a mottled faint haze representing the galaxy's spiral arms. Lying only 2° apart are the galaxies **NGC-2655** and **NGC-2715** in the constellation's northeastern corner. NGC-2655 is a 10th-magnitude barred spiral measuring 5.5′ by 4.4′; NGC-2715 is an 11th-magnitude spiral measuring 5.0′ by 1.4′. Each is visible as a nebulous smudge when viewed with a 3-inch scope.

NGC-2336 is the northernmost of Camelopardalis' bright galaxies, lying at +80° declination just south of a triangle composed of two 6th-magnitude stars and one 7th-magnitude star. This object is a fine sight in backyard scopes. A spiral glowing at magnitude 10.5 and measuring 6.9′ by 4.0′, NGC-2336 appears as a bright oval nebulosity surrounding a concentrated, nearly stellar core.

The bright galactic objects in Camelopardalis consist of one open cluster and two planetary nebulae. **NGC-1502** holds forty-five stars in an area measuring 8′ across, giving it a rich, crowded appearance even in finder scopes. With a total magnitude of 5.7, NGC-1502 is technically a naked-eye object under a pitch black sky, but it is small enough to make identifying it a difficult task. The best views of this cluster come with 6- to 12-inch scopes at low power, which show a group of stars widely ranging in magnitude and color.

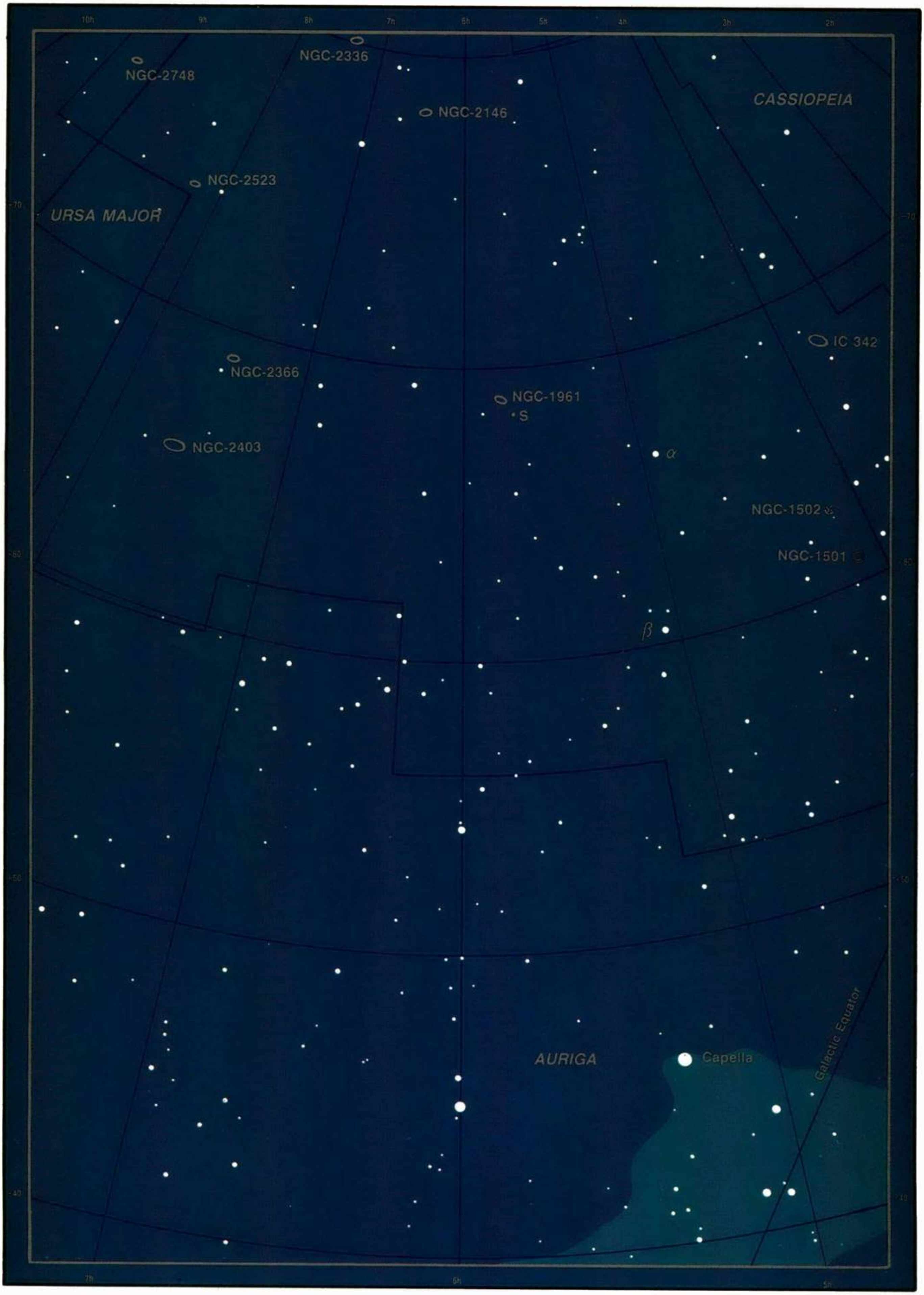
Camelopardalis' two planetaries offer a striking contrast to each other. **NGC-1501** is a typical planetary nebula: a small, bright, smoke ring with a faint central star. **IC 3568** is a faint, exceedingly small object that will test the limits of your equipment, your visual acuity, and the sky's steadiness.

Object	M#	Type	R.A. (2000)	Dec.	Mag.	Size/Sep./Per.	H
IC 342		§B	3h 46.8m	+68°06′	9.1_B	17.8′x 17.4′	S(B)c
NGC-1501		■	4h 07.0m	+60°55′	13.3_P	52″	
NGC-1502		⊙	4h 07.7m	+62°20′	5.7	8′	
S		SRV	5h 41.0m	+68°48′	7.7↔11.6	327.2d	
NGC-1961		§	5h 42.1m	+69°23′	11.1	4.3′x 3.0′	Sb pec
NGC-2146		§B	6h 18.7m	+78°21′	10.5	6.0′x 3.8′	SBb$^-$ pec
NGC-2336		§	7h 27.1m	+80°11′	10.5	6.9′x 4.0′	Sb
NGC-2366		#	7h 28.9m	+69°13′	10.9	7.6′x 3.5′	Ir$^+$
NGC-2403		§	7h 36.9m	+65°36′	8.4	17.8′x 11.0′	Sc
NGC-2523		§B	8h 15.0m	+73°35′	12.0	3.0′x 2.0′	SBb$^-$
NGC-2655		§B	8h 55.6m	+78°13′	10.1	5.1′x 4.4′	S(B)a
NGC-2715		§	9h 08.1m	+78°05′	11.4	5.0′x 1.9′	Sc
NGC-2748		§	9h 13.7m	+76°29′	11.7	3.1′x 1.3′	Sc
IC 3568		■	12h 32.9m	+82°33′	11.6_P	6″	

SRV	*Semiregular Variable Star*
⊙	*Open Star Cluster*
■	*Planetary Nebula*
§	*Spiral Galaxy*
§B	*Barred Spiral Galaxy*
#	*Irregular Galaxy*

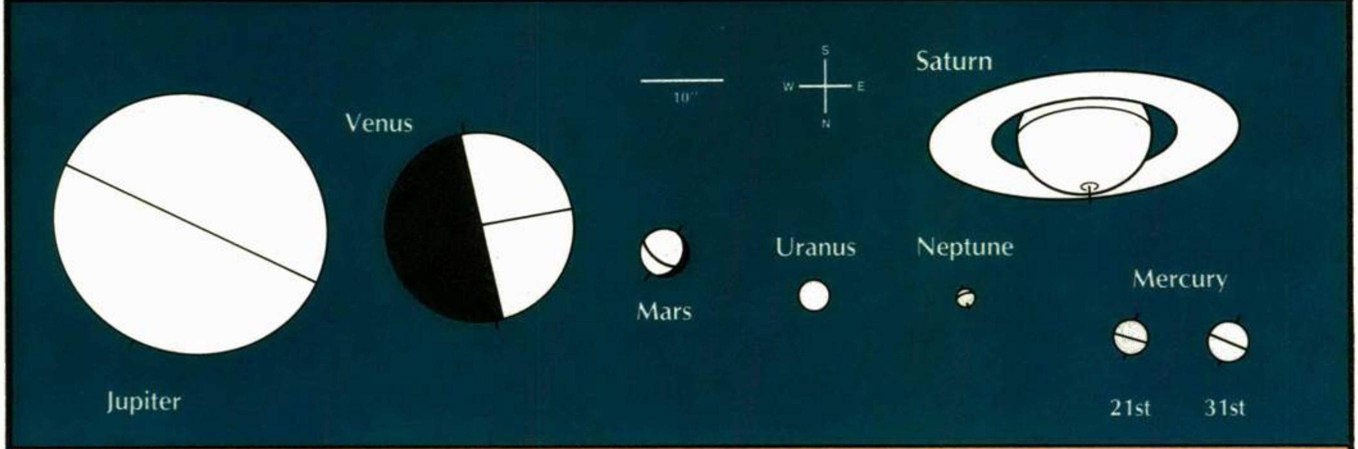
H = Hubble type for galaxies

Subscript "P" denotes photographic magnitude; subscript "B" denotes blue magnitude.

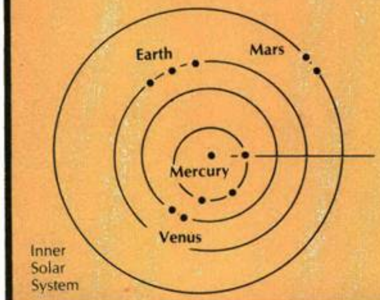

10h
9h
8h
7h
6h
5h
4h
3h
2h
NGC-2748
NGC-2336
NGC-2146
CASSIOPEIA
NGC-2523
URSA MAJOR
70
IC 342
NGC-2366
NGC-1961
S
NGC-2403
α
NGC-1502
NGC-1501
60
β
50
AURIGA
Capella
Galactic Equator
40
7h
6h
5h

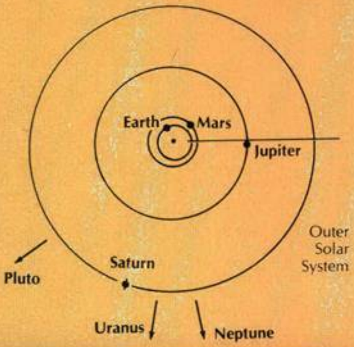
Planetary Data

January 1987


Venus
10″
S
W
E
N
Saturn
Mars
Uranus
Neptune
Mercury
Jupiter
21st
31st

				Angular	%	Distance (AU) from:		Longitude:			
		Date	Mag.	Size	Illum.	Earth	Sun	Heliocentric	Ecliptic	R.A. (2000.0)	Dec.
Sun		1	−26.8	32.6′	—	0.983	—	—	280°01.6′	18h 44.4m	−23°03.1′
		15	−26.8	32.6′	—	0.984	—	—	294°17.6′	19h 45.5m	−21°13.8′
		31	−26.8	32.5′	—	0.985	—	—	310°34.2′	20h 52.8m	−17°32.6′
Mercury	☿	1	−0.8	4.7″	98%	1.427	0.467	258°38.7′	273°23.2′	18h 14.8m	−24°33.9′
		15	−1.2	4.7″	100%	1.418	0.438	299°03.4′	295°55.8′	19h 53.3m	−22°58.2′
		31	−1.1	5.4″	90%	1.242	0.354	0°33.7′	323°17.0′	21h 44.6m	−15°08.9′
Venus	♀	1	−4.6	29.8″	42%	0.560	0.718	134°04.1′	234°24.8′	15h 31.3m	−15°16.7′
		15	−4.5	25.1″	50%	0.666	0.719	156°49.3′	247°37.2′	16h 25.8m	−18°01.2′
		31	−4.3	21.2″	57%	0.788	0.720	182°46.4′	264°34.5′	17h 36.7m	−20°21.2′
Mars	♂	10	0.7	6.6″	88%	1.420	1.454	41°03.0′	1°13.6′	0h 04.9m	0°13.9′
		20	0.8	6.2″	89%	1.502	1.466	46°44.0′	8°12.8′	0h 30.3m	3°10.6′
Jupiter	♃	15	−2.2	36.0″	99%	5.450	4.961	359°20.6′	350°06.2′	23h 25.4m	−4°59.7′
Saturn	♄	15	0.5	15.3″	100%	10.780	10.017	253°28.1′	257°04.3′	17h 04.6m	−21°20.0′
Uranus	⛢	15	5.7	3.5″	100%	20.033	19.186	262°56.5′	264°31.0′	17h 36.4m	−23°26.8′
Neptune	♆	15	8.0	2.2″	100%	31.172	30.239	275°38.3′	276°21.9′	18h 27.6m	−22°16.8′
Pluto	♇	15	13.7	0.1″	100%	29.935	29.699	217°50.5′	219°50.5′	14h 50.3m	0°39.4′

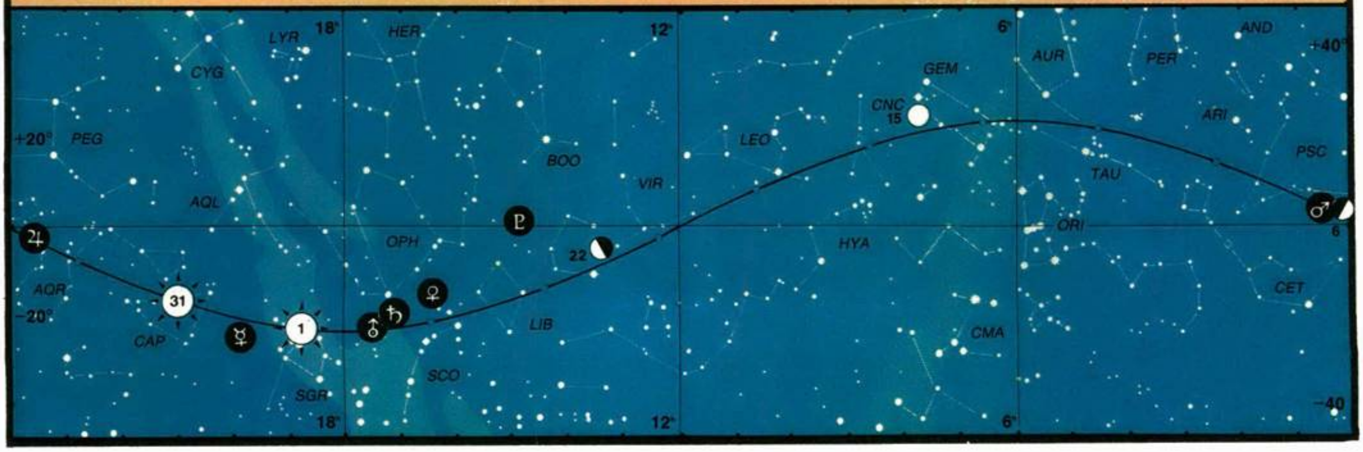

Earth
Mars
Mercury
Venus
Inner Solar System


Earth
Mars
Jupiter
Pluto
Saturn
Uranus
Neptune
Outer Solar System

Moon Data

First Quarter . . . . January 6 at 22h34m
Full Moon . . . . January 15 at 2h30m
Last Quarter . . . . January 22 at 22h45m
New Moon . . . . January 29 at 13h44m
First Quarter . . . . February 5 at 16h21m
Full Moon . . . . February 13 at 20h58m

Apogee: Jan. 13 at 5h00m . . . . . 406,401 km
Perigee: Jan. 28 at 11h12m . . . . 358,894 km


18h
12h
6h
+40°
+20°
−20°
−40
LYR
HER
CYG
PEG
AQL
BOO
VIR
LEO
CNC
15
GEM
AUR
PER
AND
ARI
PSC
TAU
ORI
HYA
OPH
22
LIB
SCO
SGR
CAP
AQR
31
1
CMA
CET
6

Mercury

Although it passes from the morning to the evening sky on January 12, Mercury won't become visible after sunset until very late in the month. On the 31st, it will be only 3° high 45 minutes after sunset. Views of it will be better in February.

Venus

Venus reaches greatest western elongation from the Sun (47°) on January 15, at which time it will be about 25° high in the southeastern sky a few minutes before sunrise. Because Venus is at magnitude −4.5 with a disk 25″ across, it's easy to locate and observe. Use medium to high magnifications (as high as atmospheric seeing allows) and continue your viewing well into twilight to reduce the glaring contrast between the bright planet and the sky around it.

On the 24th, Venus passes less than 2° north of Saturn. The large separation means that you'll need to use binoculars or a good finder scope to squeeze them into one field of view.

Mars

Despite its high elevation in the evening sky, Mars won't look like much in your eyepiece because its disk is only 6.5″ across. Seeing even the largest markings on its surface calls for high magnifications with a telescope of at least 12 inches' aperture and a night with very steady seeing. In a small scope you'll simply see an amber dot of light.

Minor Planets

1 Ceres (magnitude 8.5) is moving southeastward in Ophiuchus. Its positions:

1st: 16h 16m 21s, −17° 22.7′
10th: 16h 31m 03s, −18° 07.9′
20th: 16h 46m 59s, −18° 51.4′
30th: 17h 02m 23s, −19° 28.2′

Ceres rises around 4 a.m. local time on the 15th.

2 Pallas (9.4) is moving eastward in Serpens Caput. On the 11th it passes about a degree south of the globular cluster M-5. Pallas' positions:

1st: 15h 02m 52s, 0° 07.7′
10th: 15h 16m 30s, 0° 46.8′
20th: 15h 30m 45s, 1° 45.8′
30th: 15h 43m 53s, 3° 01.9′

Pallas rises about 1:30 a.m. local time at mid-month.

3 Juno is in conjunction with the Sun on January 3 and is out of sight all month.

4 Vesta (8.0) is moving eastward in north-central Cetus. Its positions:

1st: 0h 44m 28s, −3° 10.0′
10th: 0h 52m 45s, −1° 48.0′
20th: 1h 03m 14s, −0° 12.6′
30th: 1h 14m 51s, 1° 56.0′

Vesta sets around 11 p.m. local time on the 15th.

To locate a minor planet, plot its dated positions (given for 0h UT) lightly in pencil on a good star map (*Sky Atlas 2000.0*, for example) and sketch a smooth curve linking the points. Then observe the starfield at low magnification and photograph or plot by hand what you see. Check the field a night or two later; the "star" that moved is it. (All minor planet coordinates are for the epoch 2000.0.)

Jupiter

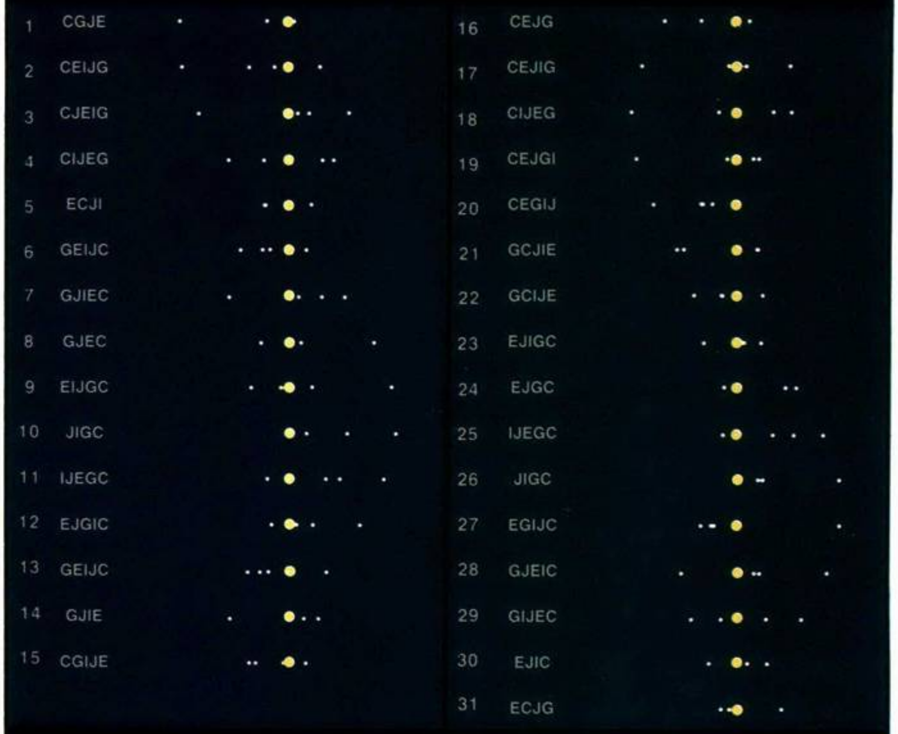
Having been overtaken by Mars last month, Jupiter is now the lower of the two in the evening sky. Despite this, Jupiter is

Elongations of Mercury & Venus — 1987

	Date	Altitude	Azimuth	Type & Extent of Elongation
Mercury	Feb. 12	9°	255°	East (evening sky), 18°
	Mar. 26	2°	105°	West (morning sky), 28°
	June 7	11°	293°	East (evening sky), 24°
	July 25	7°	69°	West (morning sky), 20°
	Oct. 4	1°	248°	East (evening sky), 26°
	Nov. 13	10°	111°	West (morning sky), 19°
Venus	Jan. 15	24°	145°	West (morning sky), 47°

Altitudes and azimuths are given for 45 minutes after sunset (eastern elongations) or 45 minutes before sunrise (western elongations) as seen by an observer at 40° north latitude. In other latitudes the figures will vary slightly. North = azimuth 0° or 360°, east = 90°, south = 180°, and west = 270°.

Satellites of Jupiter 2h00m UT

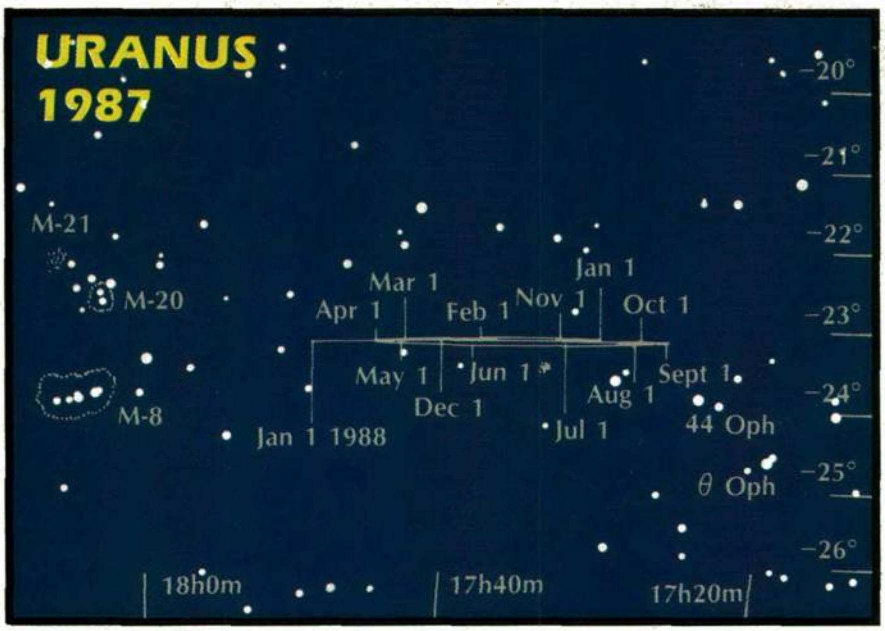


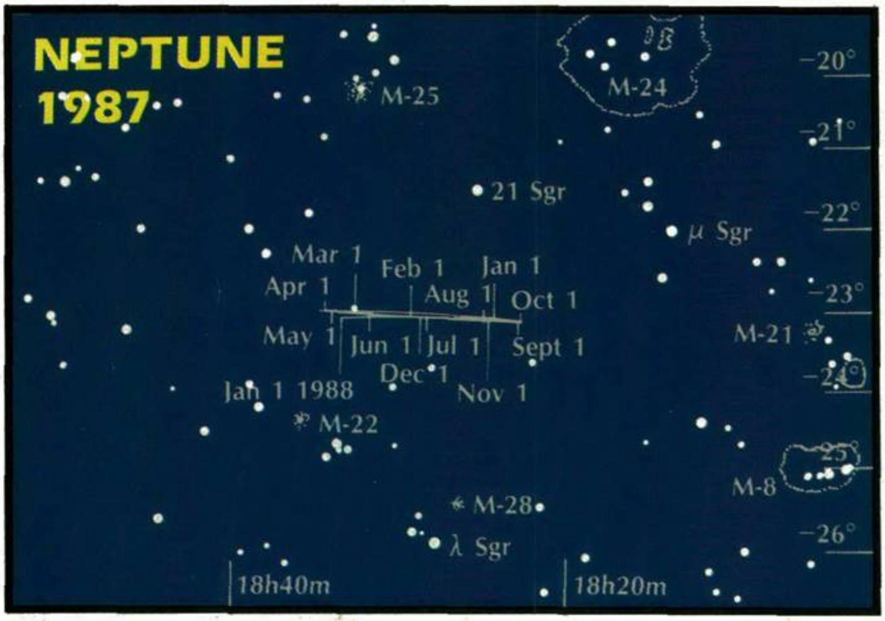
Jupiter = J, Io = I, Europa = E, Ganymede = G, Callisto = C
(South is at top, matching the view in a telescope)

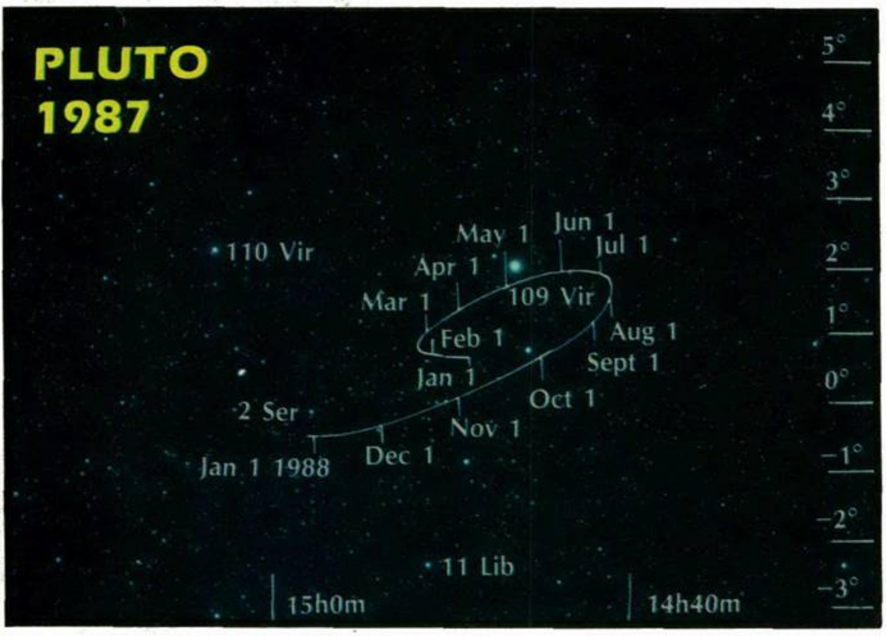
Universal Time

Astronomers the world over use an unambiguous system of time reckoning — Universal Time (UT) — based on a 24-hour clock. Times in "The Backyard Astronomer" are UT unless otherwise noted. To convert UT into your local standard time, subtract the following number of hours for each time zone: EST, 5; CST, 6; MST, 7; PST, 8; Alaska, 9; Hawaii, 10.

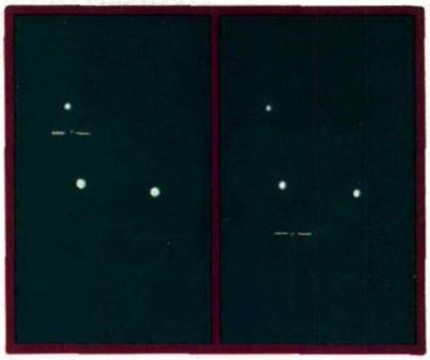
For example, if an event is to happen at 3h00m UT on December 2, then EST for the event is 10 p.m., December 1. Likewise, 13h00m UT on January 5 becomes 5 a.m. PST January 5.


URANUS
1987
M-21
M-20
M-8
Mar 1
Apr 1
Feb 1
Nov 1
Jan 1
Oct 1
May 1
Jun 1
Dec 1
Aug 1
Sept 1
Jul 1
Jan 1 1988
44 Oph
θ Oph
-20°
-21°
-22°
-23°
-24°
-25°
-26°
18h0m
17h40m
17h20m


NEPTUNE
1987
M-25
M-24
21 Sgr
μ Sgr
Mar 1
Feb 1
Jan 1
Apr 1
Aug 1
Oct 1
May 1
Jun 1
Jul 1
Sept 1
Dec 1
Nov 1
Jan 1 1988
M-22
M-21
M-8
M-28
λ Sgr
-20°
-21°
-22°
-23°
-24°
-25°
-26°
18h40m
18h20m


PLUTO
1987
5°
4°
3°
2°
1°
0°
-1°
-2°
-3°
110 Vir
May 1
Jun 1
Jul 1
Apr 1
109 Vir
Mar 1
Feb 1
Aug 1
Sept 1
Jan 1
Oct 1
2 Ser
Nov 1
Dec 1
Jan 1 1988
11 Lib
15h0m
14h40m

Lick Observatory photo



Left: These finder charts show the positions of Uranus, Neptune, and Pluto during 1987. With them you will be able to spot Uranus and Neptune in binoculars or small telescopes. Pluto, however, will require an 8-inch or larger telescope. Charts by David J. Eicher.

Above: Two views of Pluto reveal a 14th-magnitude, slowly-moving "star" that will require careful searching to positively identify. Photographs by Martin C. Germano.

Opposite page: Exquisite photographs of Jupiter and Mars on August 8, 1986, net Californian Mark Coco this month's $100 "Best Astrophoto" prize. Coco used a 16-inch reflector, Ektachrome 200 (for Mars) and Fujichrome 1600D films, and a 1-second exposure for each photo. They are reproduced at the same image scale.

far brighter (magnitude −2.2) than Mars and offers much more to the telescopic observer. Jupiter's disk measures 36″ across the equator, and over the poles the diameter is 34″. This disparity makes the disk appear distinctly oval. Use medium to high powers to spot its cloud belts — and don't just take a hurried look and move on to something else. Take time and give your eye a chance to really *see* what's there.

Saturn

Saturn has emerged from conjunction with the Sun and can be spotted low in the southeast during morning twilight. The planet is still rather low, though, and the chances of getting good telescopic views of it are fairly slim, thanks to poor seeing near the horizon.

Nevertheless you'll still be able to see the rings, if not in much detail. They spread 35″ across (by coincidence, about the same apparent size as Jupiter) and are tipped 26° toward our line of sight. We are looking onto their northern side.

Uranus

Though technically visible in the morning sky, Uranus is too low to be found in the twilight.

Neptune

Farther east than Uranus, Neptune is even more difficult to locate. Wait a month or two to look for both these planets. This will give them time to rise earlier so that their surrounding starfields can be identified more easily.

MEADE SPECIALS

NEW LOW PRICE FOR '87!

Meade 2080 LX-3 $1489
With MCSO. Superior 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain design with multi-coated silver optics, AC/DC quartz drive, 8x50mm illuminated polar reticle finderscope, Research Grade eyepiece, Erfle eyepiece, piggyback camera mount, wedge, field tripod, lifetime warranty, and more.

2080 LX-3 Accessories

#36 Remote Control Box	$99
#38 Declination Motor	$99
Both only	$179

Meade 2080 GEM $949
8" Schmidt-Cassegrain with German-type equatorial mount incorporates worm-gear controls on both axes. Optional computer control system.

2080 GEM with MCSO $1049
Multi-coated silver optics group yields increase in light transmission. German equatorial mount.

NEW LOW PRICE FOR '87!

Meade 2120 LX-3 CALL
With MCSO. 10" system is 56% brighter than an 8" system, for improved viewing and astrophotography capabilities. Includes equatorial wedge and field tripod, plus all the features of the above 2080 LX-3.

NEW LOW PRICE FOR '87!

Meade 2045 CALL
Compact 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope, spotting, scope, and 1000mm lens all-in-one! Includes clock drive, metal-clad case, 5x24mm finder, 40x and 111x eyepieces, coated optics, tabletop tripod, lifetime warranty, & more.

Meade 2045 LX-3 $779
4" Schmidt-Cassegrain with quartz drive, dual motor system, AC/DC operation. State-of-the art electronics for sharp, brilliant images.

Meade DS 16A $1849
16" Deep space reflector for serious space viewing and astrophotography. Shipping truck freight collect.

Meade DS 10A $929
10" Deep space f/4.5 reflector. Includes 25mm eyepiece, focuser, pedestal mount, setting circles, worm gear motor drive, and lifetime warranty.

Meade 622 $429
6" f/3.6 Cometracker Schmidt-Newtonian. Super-fast wide field for observing and astrophotography. Images are sharp, bright, and coma-free to the field edge.

Meade 6600 Special! $629
Compact 6" Newtonian reflector. Includes two eyepieces, 6x30mm finder, professional series equatorial mount with slow motion controls, metal tube assembly, dust cover, altitude & azimuth fine adjustments, setting circles, and lifetime warranty.

Meade 8800 Special $829
8" f/4.5 Newtonian reflector for incredible deep space viewing and astrophotography. Includes features and accessories described above under 6600.

Meade 440 $1059
4" German equatorial refracting telescope complete with 40x and 111x MA eyepieces.

Meade 291 $239
2.4" equatorial refractor is excellent for lunar and planetary viewing. Includes 36x & 100x eyepieces.

Meade 295 $319
2.4" refractor with German equatorial mount for maximum stability. Includes 36x & 100x eyepieces.

Meade 310 $389
3.1" altazimuth refractor. Excellent quality large diameter refractor at an affordable price.

Meade 107D $399
1000mm f/10 compact 4" Mangin Cassegrain spotting scope and telephoto lens with coated optics. Includes: case, 5x-24 finder, 40x & 111x eyepieces, tripod adapter, micrometer focusing, and lifetime warranty.

Meade 97D $329
3.5" 1000mm f/11 Maksutov-Cassegrain. Ideal spotting scope/telephoto lens combination.

Meade 97E $379
3.5" f/11 Maksutov-Cassegrain with 45° erect image diagonal prism and 5x21 erect image viewfinder.

Meade 97ER $409
3.5" f/11 Maksutov-Cassegrain with 45° diagonal prism plus rubber coating for maximum durability and weather resistance.

Meade 11x80 Rubber Armoured Binoculars $275
4.5° field of view. Outstanding performance and durability.

MEADE ACCESSORIES

Meade Super Plossl Eyepieces

6.4mm	$89
9.7mm	$89
12.4mm	$89
15mm	$89
20mm	$89
26mm	$89
32mm	$115
40mm	$115
56mm/2"	$199

Meade Super Wide Angle Eyepieces

13.8	$139
18	$149
24.5	$169
32mm/2"	$249
40mm/2"	$319

Meade Ultra Wide Angle Eyepieces

4.7	$169
6.7	$199
8.8 1.25/2"	$239
14 1.25/2"	$279

Meade 1.25" Barlow Lenses

2x	$89
2.8x	$89

Meade Accessories 20% off
We carry a full line of Meade Accessories!

30% Off
Meade List Prices on all Barlows, Eyepieces, and Piggyback brackets not listed in this ad.

Visit Our Showroom!
In Golden Valley, Minnesota. We're open Monday-Friday 9-8, Saturday 9-5, & Sunday 12-5.

30-Day Money Back Guarantee. If you are not totally satisfied, return equipment packaged and in new condition for a full refund. Prices subject to change.

Free Freight (except where noted) within the continental U.S. We use UPS where possible. We accept Visa, Mastercard, and Discover Card.

We take trade-ins!

Since 1914

National Camera Exchange

+Video

9300 Olson Memorial Highway, Golden Valley, Minnesota 55427
Call the Astrophotography specialists:
Brad Daniels or Jon Chase at **(612) 546-6831.**

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-624-8107

BAUSCH & LOMB, TELE VUE AND CELESTRON SPECIALS

NEW!
Bausch & Lomb 8001 $1295
National Camera Exchange is pleased to premier the system that's light years ahead of its time! 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain features an enhanced aluminum primary mirror, silver secondary mirror, and magnesium flouride coated corrected plate. The oversized primary mirror offers full field illumination. Research grade dual motor clock drive, with continuous feed gear train for uniform power transmission, provides precise tracking both visually and photographically. A comprehensive system of optional accessories allows you to add as your interests grow. Includes limited lifetime warranty, wedge, and tripod.

Bausch & Lomb 4000 Observatory $449
4" Schmidt-Cassegrain compact telescope. With electric clock drive, case, two eyepieces, 1200mm f/11 coated optics, tabletop tripod, lifetime warranty, and more. $695 list.

Bausch & Lomb 4000 Pro $499
Same as 4000 above, but with enhanced aluminum coated primary mirror, silver coated secondary mirror, and multi-coated corrector plate.

Bausch & Lomb 4000 Pro Kit $529
4000 Pro with Barlow and 35mm camera adapter.

Bausch & Lomb 4000 Spotting Scope $349

Bausch & Lomb Discoverer $249
15x60 with FREE case, camera adapter, and T mount.

Bausch & Lomb Accessories

Solar Filter 4000	$109
Wedge for 4000	$70
Polar Alignment Kit	$28
Camera Mount	$24
Nebula Filter	$77
Eyepiece Projection Tube	$24
8000 Piggyback Mount	$37
Porro Prism	$45
Drive Corrector	$199
Focal Reducer f5	$42
Focal Reducer f7.5	$42
4000 Piggyback Mount	$24
8.4-21 Zoom O/R eyepiece	$89
16.3mm Erfle	$53
32mm Plossl	$53
9mm Symmetrical	$33

Bausch & Lomb Pro Eyepieces $69
Pro 35mm Plossl
Pro 26mm Plossl
Pro 17mm Plossl
Pro 10mm Plossl

Beginning Astrophotography Kit $59
Includes piggyback for 4000, eyepiece adapter, eyepiece projection tube, Robert T. Little's Astrophotography book, camera mount.

Swift Trilyte 7x21 Compact Binoculars $75
Compact roof prism design, camouflaged rubber armour, with case.

Swift 7x50 Storm King $229
Waterproof binocular with brilliant wide field image. Case included.

Swift 11x80 Observer Binoculars $199
Exceptional astro binocular. Includes tripod adapter and case.

Swift 20x80 Satellite Binoculars $219
Outstanding magnification at a low price. With tripod adapter and case.

Tele Vue Eyepieces
Simply the best.

55mm Plossl	$175
40mm Plossl	$100
32mm Plossl	$100
26mm Plossl	$89
21mm Plossl	$89
17mm Plossl	$89
13mm Plossl	$89
10.5mm Plossl	$89
7.4mm Plossl	$89
1.8x Barlow	$89
2.5x Barlow	$89
13mm Nagler	$235
11mm Nagler	$225
9mm Nagler	$210
7mm Nagler	$180
4.8mm Nagler	$145
40mm Wide Field	$280
32mm Wide Field	$225
24mm Wide Field	$155
19mm Wide Field	$145
15mm Wide Field	$125

Save an Additional 5% off any Tele Vue eyepiece order of $250 or more.

Celestron Super C8 Plus $1449
8" Schmidt-Cassegrain provides both visual and astrophotographic excellence. Includes wedge and tripod. Quartz dual axis drive corrector $229 Limited quantities.

Celestron C-11 with Starbright $3395
11" 2800mm Schmidt-Cassegrain captures deep sky nebulae color with superior resolution, in a portable instrument. C-11 wedge and tripod . . . $879

Celestron Eyepieces 50% OFF
Manufacturer's suggested list price.

NEW LOW PRICE FOR '87!

Tele Vue Renaissance Telescope $1195
4" f/5.5 refractor with 4-element multi-coated objective. 5° Rich Field capability and high resolution. Old world craft with modern technology. Comes with one eyepiece. (Choose 7.4mm, 10.5mm, 13mm, 17mm, 21mm, or 26mm.)

Tele Vue Renaissance Accessories

Systems mount	$395
Wood Tripod	$280
Aluminum Tripod	$175
Adapter Plate	$32
Extra Balance Weight	$20
Polar Axis Telescope	$76
Illuminator	$24
Motor Drive CXD-1	$176
Std. Equatorial Mount	$339
2" Star Diagonal	$150
Schmidt-Cassegrain adapter	$25
2" to 1¼" adapter	$25
Eyepiece Projection Tube	$76

Save an Additional 5% off any Tele Vue Accessory with Purchase of Renaissance [Telescope].

Visit Our Showroom! In Golden Valley, Minnesota. We're open Monday-Friday 9-8, Saturday 9-5, & Sunday 12-5.

30-Day Money Back Guarantee. If you are not totally satisfied, return equipment packaged and in new condition for a full refund. Prices subject to change.

Free Freight (except where noted) within the continental U.S. We use UPS where possible. We accept Visa, Mastercard, and Discover Card.

We take trade-ins!

Since 1914

National Camera Exchange

+Video

9300 Olson Memorial Highway, Golden Valley, Minnesota 55427
Call the Astrophotography specialists:
Brad Daniels or Jon Chase at **(612) 546-6831.**

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-624-8107

Educated cats.

Celestron has always prided itself on crafting the best – and the best-selling – 8, 11 and 14 inch catadioptric telescopes.

Our Schmidt-Cassegrain optics are the world's standard: CAD, individually hand polished, laser-tested, and figured to the diffraction limit of 1/10th wave, about a millionth of an inch.

We've led our industry for 22 years. By making superb telescopes.

And now we're leading again. By making the first superbly smart telescopes with a state-of-the-science, Celestron (USA) designed and engineered astronomical computer of awesome power and capability. We've coupled our computer to a sophisticated, highly precise, stepping motor drive.

The computer keeps in mind the position and characteristics of over 8,000 objects. It helps you polar align. It's so smart it automatically compensates for precession and atmospheric refraction. And so fast that it can lead you through its memory – at a speed of 15°/sec. for the C8.

LED's tell you an object's coordinates, brightness and angular size. You can pre-select a viewing horizon. Set your own limits to apparent brightness. And, if you wanted to, you could view 600 objects in a scant 30 minutes. It's available for the fork mounted C8, 11 and 14 series.

Amateur astronomy will be changed forever. And you can be one of the first to see the change – now, at your Celestron Dealer.

CELESTRON®

Celestron International,
P.O. Box 3578, 2835 Columbia St.,
Torrance, CA 90503 (213) 328-9560
For more information and the name of the dealer nearest you, call Free 1-800-421-1526 (Mon. - Fri. 8 - 4:00 pm; Continental USA only). For a catalog, send $3.00 to Celestron International.

CELESTRON
CELESTRON

FREE $400 TRIPOD

Buy a Super C8+ in December 1986 or January 1987 and get the tripod FREE! See your Celestron dealer for details. Suggested retail value $400.00.